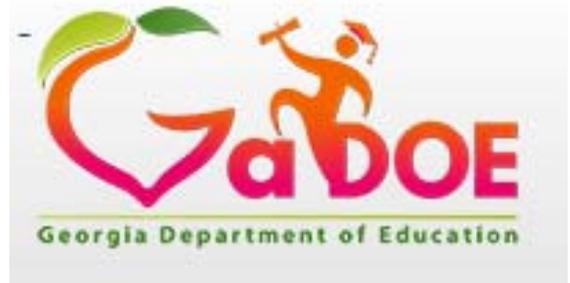




DOAA

Georgia Department of Audits & Accounts



Preparing Financial Statements for Georgia School Districts

Presented By: Georgia Department of Audits & Accounts
Georgia Department of Education

Hosted by: Houston County Board of Education

Dates/Time: August 9 & 10, 2018
8/9 9:00 am – 5:00 pm
8/10 8:00 am – 12:00 pm

Contact: turnerka@audits.ga.gov
arowell@doe.k12.ga.us

Presentation Format – Case Method

Topics

- Overview of School District Financial Statements
- In Depth Look at District Wide Statements
- Review of Fund Statements
- In Depth Look at Year End Journal Entries
- In Depth Look at Conversion Entries from the Fund Statements to District Wide Statements
- In Depth Look at Reconciliations between Fund Statements and District Wide Statements
- Review of Notes to the Financial Statements
- Review of Managements Discussion & Analysis Section
- Review of Supplementary Schedules



2018 Financial Statement Preparation Training – School Districts

August 9th – 10th – Houston County Board of Education Annex; Perry, GA

Presenters: Amy Rowell, GDOE, Debara Montgomery, GDOE, Rhonda Metts, GDOE
Kristina Turner, GDOAA and Sara Rohrbach, GDOAA

LEARNING OBJECTIVE:

After completing this course, the learner should be able to:

- Understand the basic GAAP financial statements required by GASB for School Districts
- Understand the difference between modified accrual and full accrual bases of accounting
- Understand funds, fund types, and their respective basis of accounting
- Use the mapped financial statements delivered by GDOE to start their financial statements
- Use the financial statement templates delivered by GDOAA to adjust the mapped financial statements as appropriate to produce GAAP compliant statements
- Create Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, all Required Supplementary Information, and additional Supplementary Information
- Review created financial statements for accuracy and completeness

PROGRAM PREREQUISITE: None

PROGRAM LEVEL: Basic

PROGRAM CONTENT:

In this course, school districts will review basic GAAP (GASB) concepts related to the preparation of financial statements.

ADVANCE PREPARATION: None

FIELD OF STUDY: Governmental Accounting & Auditing (GA&A)

Strategic Themes

Shifting effort to things that matter • Protecting the state auditor's independence and credibility • Adding value to stakeholders and client agencies
Building capacity and sustainability • Taking opportunities for improvement • Meeting the standards we expect of others



AGENDA

Day One

9:00 – 10:00	Year End Closing Tips, Entries and Other Guidance Amy Rowell Rhonda Metts
10:00 – 11:30	Overview of Governmental Financial Statements Overview of Funds & Fund Types Overview of Bases of Accounting Kristina Turner
11:30 – 1:00	Lunch
1:00 – 3:30	General Fund Revenue & Expense Recognition Property Taxes Common Journal Entries Kristina Turner Sara Rohrbach
3:30 – 4:30	Capital Projects Fund Bond Issuance Debt Service Fund Fiduciary Funds Kristina Turner Sara Rohrbach
4:30 – 5:00	Required Supplementary Information Supplementary Information Sara Rohrbach

Strategic Themes

Shifting effort to things that matter • Protecting the state auditor's independence and credibility • Adding value to stakeholders and client agencies
Building capacity and sustainability • Taking opportunities for improvement • Meeting the standards we expect of others



Day Two

8:00 – 9:00	Government-wide Statements Tying in Beginning Fund Balance Adjustments to the Fund Statements Recognition Criteria Differences Common Journal Entries	Kristina Turner
9:00 – 10:00	Government-wide Statements (cont.)	Kristina Turner
10:00 – 11:00	Pensions OPEB	Debara Montgomery Amy Rowell
11:00 – 12:00	Net Investment in Capital Assets Calculation Notes to the Financial Statements	Sara Rohrbach

Intermittent breaks will be taken every 50 (10 minutes) or 75 minutes (15 minutes). This has been considered in the calculation of CPE.

Total CPE Minutes: 500
Total CPE Hours: 10 hours

Strategic Themes

Shifting effort to things that matter • Protecting the state auditor's independence and credibility • Adding value to stakeholders and client agencies
 Building capacity and sustainability • Taking opportunities for improvement • Meeting the standards we expect of others

Financial Statement Fun

School District GAAP Financial Statements

REQUIRED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Statements

Statement of Net Position
Statement of Activities
Fund to Government-Wide Reconciliations

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Fund Statements

Balance Sheet
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance

Proprietary Fund Statements

Statement of Net Position
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net
Position

Fiduciary Fund Statements

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Statement of Changes In Fiduciary Net Position

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Required Supplementary Information

Management's Discussion & Analysis
Pension Schedules
OPEB Schedules
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund
Balance – Budget to Actual – General Fund

Supplementary Information

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Schedule of State Revenue
Schedule of Approve Local Option Sales Tax Projects

RESOURCES

www.doe.k12.ga.us

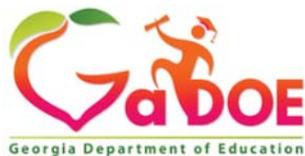
<https://portal.doe.k12.ga.us>

LUAS Manual – Financial
Review - GDOE

www.audits.ga.gov

<http://www.gfoa.org/>

www.gasb.org



Richard Woods, Georgia's School Superintendent
"Educating Georgia's Future"

Financial Statement Prep Steps

1. Identify your Reporting Entity
 - a. Funds/Activities
 - b. Component Units
2. Tie Beginning Net Position or Fund Balance to the Prior Year
3. Adjust for transactions that have not been recorded on the General Ledger
4. Consider the impact of revenue & expense recognition criteria
5. Create elimination entries
6. Create reclassification entries, including presentation of net position or fund balance
7. Review the Statements Prepared
8. Prepare Notes, MD&A, and Other Appropriate Schedules

CONTACTS

Amy Rowell, CPA – GDOE
arowell@doe.k12.ga.us

Sara Rohrbach, CPA, CFE –
DOAA
Rohrbach@audits.ga.gov

Kristina Turner, CPA, CISA -
DOAA
turnerka@audits.ga.gov



Financial Statement Fun

School District GAAP Financial Statements

WHAT IS A FUND?

A fund is defined as a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.



FUND TYPES:

Governmental Funds

- General Fund
- Capital Projects Fund
- Debt Service Fund
- Special Revenue Fund
- Permanent Fund

Fiduciary Funds

- Agency Funds
- Private Purpose Trust Fund
- Trust Funds

Proprietary Funds

- Enterprise Fund
- Internal Service Fund

WHAT IS A BASIS OF ACCOUNTING?

The basis of accounting is the method used to determine when revenues and expenses (with associated assets and liabilities) are recognized in the financial statements. Two common bases of accounting include Accrual and Modified Accrual.

Account Balance	Accrual	Modified Accrual
Revenue	1 Measurable (the amount can be determined) and 2 Earned (the service has been provided)	1 Measurable (the amount can be determined) and 2 Available (the revenue was collected in the fiscal year or will be collected soon enough after the close of the fiscal year to pay liabilities of the current year)
Expenses/ expenditures	(Expenses) 1 Measurable (the amount can be determined) and 2 Incurred (the goods or services have been received and consumed)	(Expenditures) 1 Measurable (the amount can be determined) and 2 Incurred (the goods or services have been received) and 3 Payable from current financial resources
Capital Assets	An asset on the statement of net position.	An operating expenditure in the fund where the purchase is made
Depreciation	As an expense on the operating statement	Not reported
Payment of debt	As a reduction of the liability	As an operating expenditure on the operating statement

Tying In Fund Balance

Consider:

1. Entries made directly to the Fund Balance Accounts on your General Ledger
2. Entries made to the financial statement templates
(Post Closing Entries)
3. Entries approved for the auditor to make to the financial statement templates



Financial Statement Fun

Notes to the Financial Statements & Supplemental Information

Notes to the Financial Statements

- Financial Statements alone do not provide all of the information required for fair presentation and results of operations. Notes to the Financial Statements provide the needed additional information and form an integral part of the basic financial statements.
- How do you complete the Notes to the Financial Statements?
 - Obtain the notes template from the DOAA website.
 - Under Information/Resources → Local Government Resources → School Districts
 - Utilize the worksheets provided by DOAA included in the request list/audit packet and/or additional documentation to help compile the information needed to complete the note disclosures.
 - Instruction set to complete the automated notes is included in the Notes template on the DOAA website.
- DOAA provides a checklist to use when notes to the financial statements are completed.
 - Helps determine if financial activity and disclosures has been properly presented on the annual financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

Supplementary Information

- Required Supplementary Information
 - Management's Discussion and Analysis
 - Should provide an objective and easily readable analysis of the government's financial activities based on currently known facts, decisions, or conditions.
 - Ensure that an analysis is provided for the various changes in prior year/current year information.
 - Schedule(s) of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 - Information to complete schedule is in the pension packets for TRS and ERS.
 - School District will have to provide:
 - Covered Payroll Amount
 - Calculate Proportionate Share Related to the Covered Payroll Amount
 - Schedule of Proportionate Share of OPEB
 - Information to complete schedule will be in OPEB packet.
 - School District will have to provide:
 - Covered Payroll Amount
 - Schedule(s) of Contributions to the Retirement Systems
 - Data Provided to the School District
 - Info for the Current Fiscal Year (i.e. 2018 data presented in the 2018 column)
- 



Financial Statement Fun

Notes to the Financial Statements & Supplemental Information

- Required Supplementary Information (cont.)
 - Schedule of Contributions to OPEB
 - Contributions will be provided to School Districts
 - Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
 - Information about factors that significantly affects trends in above schedules (i.e. changes in benefit terms, changes in size of population, assumptions, etc.).
 - Information is provided entirely from TRS/ERS/PSERS.
 - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 - Includes all funds that are reported in the General Fund major opinion unit.
 - Other Supplementary Information
 - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
 - Schedule reports Expenditures, not Revenues
 - Using template provided by DOAA, the Schedule is reconcilable to the Federal Revenues reported on Exhibit E.
 - Schedule of State Revenue
 - Ensure Schedule ties to State Revenue reported on Exhibit E.
 - Schedule of Approved Local Option Sales Tax Projects
 - Schedule is due to DOAA on December 7 – new date for FY18.
 - This can also be used to comply with requirement to publish in local newspaper by December 31st.
 - General Fund – Quality Basic Education Programs (QBE) Allotments and Expenditures – By Program (Only Required for the Status Quo School Districts)
 - This schedule should not need to be altered from the GDOE schedule.
- 

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

INTRODUCTION

The discussion and analysis of the Case Study Board of Education's (School District) financial performance provides an overview of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Comparative data is provided for the fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2016. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2017 are as follows:

- The total assets and deferred outflows of the School District increased by \$16.7 million which was primarily due to an increase in the deferred outflows of resources.
- Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources increased for the year by \$12.1 million. The combination of the increase in total assets and deferred outflows of resources of \$16.7 million and the increase in total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources \$12.1 million yields an increase in net position of \$4.6 million. The increase in net position is primarily in the category of unrestricted.
- At June 30, 2017, the School District's general fund reported a balance of \$16.6 million, an increase of \$7.8 million from the last fiscal year. Of this total, \$13.9 million represents unassigned fund balance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the School District's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the School District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the School District's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the School District is improving or deteriorating. It is important to note that this statement consolidates the School District's current financial resources (short-term) with capital assets and long-term liabilities.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the School District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes, etc.).

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been separated for specific activities or objectives. The School District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the School District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds focusing on how money flows in and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or less financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs.

Fiduciary Funds

The School District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others such as club and class funds and payroll withholding funds. The School District is responsible for ensuring assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom assets belong.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of June 30, 2017, School District assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$40.8 million.

The largest portion of the School District's net position \$73.7 million reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g. buildings, land, land improvements, equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that remain outstanding. The School District uses the capital assets to provide services to our students, faculty, and community; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The following chart details the major categories of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position with a comparison to the prior fiscal year.

Table 1
Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016
Assets		
Current and Other Assets	\$ 40,488,950.12	\$ 37,650,505.65
Capital Assets, Net	79,143,702.03	77,485,670.64
Total Assets	119,632,652.15	115,136,176.29
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plans	17,688,783.70	5,489,883.15
Liabilities		
Current and Other Liabilities	9,144,587.51	7,988,004.94
Net Pension Liability	72,386,330.00	55,094,616.00
Long-Term Liabilities	12,300,478.57	15,024,348.21
Total Liabilities	93,831,396.08	78,106,969.15
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plans	2,666,866.00	6,262,868.00
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	73,721,198.59	75,820,181.71
Restricted	9,893,270.73	8,575,202.40
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(42,791,295.55)	(48,139,161.82)
Total Net Position	\$ 40,823,173.77	\$ 36,256,222.29

Total net position increased by \$4.6 million. Part of the increase is a result of debt reduction through scheduled bond payments.

Net investment in capital assets decreased by \$2.1 million. This was a result of bond debt reduction through scheduled payments and through the payoff of bond series 2009 during fiscal year 2016.

Changes in Net Position from Operating Results

Net position increased \$4.6 million from operating results in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 compared to an increase of \$5.2 million in the prior fiscal year.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Key elements of this increase are as follows on the next chart:

Table 2
Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
	2017	2016
Revenues		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 852,074.60	\$ 946,190.65
Operating Grants and Contributions	55,882,370.62	51,637,130.26
Capital Grants and Contributions	77,216.25	433,750.76
Total Program Revenues	<u>56,811,661.47</u>	<u>53,017,071.67</u>
General Revenues:		
Taxes		
Property Taxes		
For Maintenance and Operations	14,011,057.49	14,017,201.98
Railroad Cars	23,728.79	23,077.83
Sales Taxes		
Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax		
For Capital Projects	2,486,857.32	2,468,009.73
For Debt Services	3,061,775.00	3,088,403.97
Intangible Recording Tax	187,192.61	172,826.08
Grants and Contributions not		
Restricted to Specific Programs	6,838,580.00	6,320,397.00
Investment Earnings	9,102.15	7,086.52
Miscellaneous	1,554,875.43	1,720,125.22
Special Item		
Gain on Sale of Assets	1,628,429.02	-
Total General Revenues and Special Item	<u>29,801,597.81</u>	<u>27,817,128.33</u>
Total Revenues	<u>86,613,259.28</u>	<u>80,834,200.00</u>
Program Expenses:		
Instruction	50,442,024.79	46,622,800.06
Support Services		
Pupil Services	4,650,977.64	4,017,730.44
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,095,194.28	3,341,493.93
Educational Media Services	1,573,328.71	1,302,518.73
General Administration	903,173.30	823,681.68
School Administration	3,851,981.66	3,431,588.39
Business Administration	673,696.84	623,634.80
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	5,206,009.47	4,908,992.59
Student Transportation Services	4,269,025.03	4,108,698.51
Central Support Services	341,299.71	272,193.38
Other Support Services	239,575.00	308,919.85
Operations of Non-Instructional Services		
Food Services	5,254,308.87	5,193,916.52
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	545,712.50	654,947.23
Total Expenses	<u>82,046,307.80</u>	<u>75,611,116.11</u>
Increase in Net Position	<u>\$ 4,566,951.48</u>	<u>\$ 5,223,083.89</u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Governmental Activities

The School District is heavily dependent upon operating grants and property taxes to support governmental activities. Instruction comprises 61.5%, Support Services 31.4%, Food Services 6.4%, and Interest 0.7% of governmental program expenses.

Financial Analysis of the School District's Funds

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared in accordance with Georgia law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The School District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting system is designed to tightly control site budgets but provide flexibility for site management.

The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund. As originally adopted, general fund revenues were projected to be \$76.4 million with appropriated expenditures totaling \$76.8 million, which is relatively unchanged from the fiscal year 2016 final amended budget. The Board appropriated \$0.4 million from unreserved fund balance to cover the shortfall. Of significance, initial state austerity reductions to funding formula earnings totaled \$0.8 million. No federal stimulus funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) were available to mitigate the impact of state funding reductions.

As fiscal year 2017 progressed, the final amended general fund budget increased \$1.8 million for revenues, an increase of 2.3% from the original budget for the year.

General Fund Operations

The general fund finished fiscal year 2017 with an unassigned fund balance of \$13.9 million, an increase of \$7.5 million, from fiscal year 2016. Actual revenues were above budget projections by \$1.2 million while actual expenditures were \$2.6 million less than budgeted. The actual expenditures were lower due to collapsing positions during the year. The School District also budgeted for the increase in state health insurance premiums which were delayed for 2017.

State revenues were impacted by "austerity reductions" for the fourteenth consecutive year. Austerity reductions occur when the Georgia General Assembly fails to appropriate sufficient dollars in the state budget to fully fund the results of the State's Quality Basic Education (QBE) formula. By year-end, the School District experienced a total austerity reduction of \$807,322.00.

Local revenue sources represented 21.0% of total general fund revenues for the year, down from 22.3% in the prior year.

At year end, total expenditures were under budget by \$2.6 million. Expenditures for direct classroom instruction (e.g. teacher salaries and benefits, textbooks, software, classroom supplies, etc.) accounted for 61.1% of total general fund expenditures, down slightly from the prior fiscal year. The employer share for health insurance for noncertified employees increased from \$746.20 to \$846.20 per month which resulted in an increase of approximately \$191,400.00. The expenditures for new hires resulted in a lesser cost than the retired employees.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The following chart details the major components of revenues and expenditures by function for fiscal year 2017 as well as a comparison of changes compared to the previous fiscal year.

Table 3
General Fund
Revenue Expenditure Comparison

	Governmental Activities		
	Amount	Percent Total	Increase (Decrease) over Fiscal Year 2016
REVENUES			
State	\$ 49,743,120.56	62.64%	\$ 2,427,013.09
Federal	12,998,901.43	16.37%	2,155,399.75
Local	16,672,442.31	20.99%	(31,380.40)
Total Revenues	\$ 79,414,464.30	100.00%	\$ 4,551,032.44
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction	\$ 46,460,605.05	61.11%	\$ 1,207,969.80
Support Services:			
Pupil Services	4,412,350.89	5.80%	388,982.25
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,022,139.38	5.29%	579,478.12
Educational Media Services	1,511,232.87	1.99%	172,548.34
General Administration	868,057.40	1.14%	34,418.05
School Administration	3,749,079.65	4.93%	171,388.10
Business Administration	617,059.92	0.81%	19,213.54
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	4,762,036.96	6.26%	24,105.16
Student Transportation Services	3,820,285.95	5.03%	149,994.68
Central Support Services	323,935.43	0.43%	36,462.66
Other Support Services	234,036.80	0.31%	(89,851.70)
Operations of Non-Instructional Services:			
Food Services	5,244,818.75	6.90%	(64,541.84)
Total Expenses	\$ 76,025,639.05	100.00%	\$ 2,630,167.16

Capital Projects Fund Operations

The capital projects fund is used to account for school construction and the purchase of large capital assets. Expenditures in 2017, using SPLOST IV funds consisted of the completion of the Case Study Elementary School Gym and the Agriculture Barn at Case Study Middle School. The construction of the Performing Arts Building at Case Study High School and XYZ Elementary School began in 2017.

Debt Service Fund Operations

The debt service fund is used to accumulate resources for the retirement of long-term debt represented by the general obligation bonds outstanding. Debt service payments totaling \$3.1 million in principal and interest on the 2015 general obligation bond issue were made during the year.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The School District investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2017, totaled \$79.1 million, net of accumulated depreciation. The investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings, vehicles, and equipment used in providing services to our students and community. The changes to the School District's capital asset accounts came from current year depreciation expense. The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information on the School District's capital assets including a detailed breakdown of the types of capital assets included in the computation of depreciation charges. As of June 30, 2017, 33.2% of the cost basis of depreciable assets had been taken as a depreciation charge since the various assets were placed in service.

A summary of capital assets follows:

**Table 4
Capital Assets
(Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal	Fiscal
	Year 2017	Year 2016
Land	\$ 1,634,367.31	\$ 1,663,513.96
Construction In Progress	4,507,935.23	1,381,978.59
Building and Improvements	61,592,030.31	62,180,798.52
Equipment	5,334,441.07	5,891,035.75
Land Improvements	6,074,928.11	6,368,343.82
Total	\$ 79,143,702.03	\$ 77,485,670.64

Debt

At June 30, 2017, the Board had \$11.3 million in bonds outstanding with \$2.6 million due within one year.

**Table 5
Debt at June 30**

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal	Fiscal
	Year 2017	Year 2016
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 11,345,000.00	\$ 13,830,000.00
Bond Premiums Amortized	955,478.57	1,194,348.21
Total	\$ 12,300,478.57	\$ 15,024,348.21

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Debt Administration

At June 30, 2017, the School District had \$11.3 million in outstanding general obligation bond indebtedness. Additional information on the School District's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Current Issues

The Case Study School District is a low income, rural county School District. The area of the county is 575 miles square. A large number of students are economically disadvantaged. The School District is located in an area where agriculture is the primary industry. Despite limited financial resources, system and school personnel manage to maximize the funds in order to benefit all students. The School District has planned extensively to use its supplemental resources to support class size reduction, recruitment, retention and professional development of highly qualified staff. In addition, the School District obtained charter system status in 2015, which provided additional funds of \$0.7 million as well as allowing the School District flexibility and broad waivers from the state's Title 20 requirements.

The School District, although rural, offers students a variety of instructional programs and extra-curricular opportunities.

Case Study's population in 2016 was 43,012, which is a 1.6% decline since 2010. There were approximately 51.3% males and 48.7% females making up the population with those being composed of 28.2% black, 58.3% white and 11.6% Hispanic. The estimated median household income in 2016 was \$34,536.00 and the per capita income was \$18,060.00. Georgia's median income in 2016 was \$51,037.00. The percentage of residents living in poverty is 23.0%. The median house or condo value was \$84,400.00 in Case Study and the state's median was \$152,400.00. The median gross rent was \$550.00.

For residents 25 years and older (2016): 78.7% have completed high school or higher; 13.1% have a Bachelor's degree or higher.

Case Study compared to Georgia state average: (1) median household income below state average, (2) median house value below state average, (3) black race population percentage below state average, (4) Hispanic race population percentage above the state average, (5) persons living at or below the Federal Poverty Level is significantly above the state average.

The Case Study School District has faced severe financial challenges in recent years but has remained relatively stable and financially sound. The financial challenges have included rising costs in employee benefits, the continued state formula allotment reductions, and no significant growth in student population.

The School District's current net taxes levied for 2017 tax year is 16.108, a decrease of 0.053 mills. Total ad valorem taxes levied in 2017 were \$13,239,417.85 as compared to \$13,250,453.54 in 2016.

Outlook for the Future

The School District enjoys a strong financial position in light of current economic conditions affecting local revenues as well as the effect of state revenue pressures through austerity reductions to the QBE funding formula and new programmatic requirements. Austerity reductions will continue in fiscal year 2018 but reduced by approximately \$17.7 thousand as well as a slight increase in Equalization

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

funds in the amount of \$777,112.00. Looking out further, while state revenues improved during fiscal year 2017, expectations are that austerity reductions will continue in fiscal year 2018 and beyond at some undetermined level. However, the State's reduction of austerity in 2018 is a positive sign of revenue collections at the state level. Until the state funding formula is restored, the system will continue to use the broad waivers provided by its charter system status to maintain a cost effective system.

The Case Study School District recognizes its responsibility to the taxpayers in overseeing the spending of Federal, State and Local funds. The School District is striving to maintain sound fiscal management while emphasizing student achievement. The Case Study School District is committed to creating, building and sustaining a culturally and economically sensitive environment that provides equal access to a high standard of educational success for all students.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the Board's finances and to show the Board's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

John Doe, Finance Director
Case Study Board of Education
1611 South Avenue
Anywhere, GA 31878

Alternatively, you may send requests to the following e-mail address: john.doe@casestudy.k12.ga.us

Section 1
Year-End Checklist &
GaDOE Mapping
Documents

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "A"

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 30,986,142.15
Investments	5,496.21
Accounts Receivable, Net	
Taxes	2,153,241.41
State Government	5,650,510.67
Federal Government	885,783.18
Other	50,506.65
Inventories	209,724.09
Prepaid Items	547,545.76
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	6,142,302.54
Capital Assets, Depreciable (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	73,001,399.49
Total Assets	119,632,652.15
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>	
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plan	17,688,783.70
<u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Accounts Payable	6,374.94
Salaries and Benefits Payable	7,943,523.90
Interest Payable	224,791.67
Contracts Payable	609,351.00
Retainages Payable	360,546.00
Net Pension Liability	72,386,330.00
Long-Term Liabilities	
Due Within One Year	2,883,869.64
Due in More Than One Year	9,416,608.93
Total Liabilities	93,831,396.08
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>	
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plan	2,666,866.00
<u>NET POSITION</u>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	73,721,198.59
Restricted for	
Continuation of Federal Programs	1,734,722.38
Debt Service	2,689,958.33
Capital Projects	5,468,590.02
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(42,791,295.55)
Total Net Position	\$ 40,823,173.77

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES
<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>		
Instruction	\$ 50,442,024.79	\$ 503,595.76
Support Services		
Pupil Services	4,650,977.64	-
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,095,194.28	-
Educational Media Services	1,573,328.71	-
General Administration	903,173.30	-
School Administration	3,851,981.66	-
Business Administration	673,696.84	-
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	5,206,009.47	1,500.00
Student Transportation Services	4,269,025.03	-
Central Support Services	341,299.71	-
Other Support Services	239,575.00	-
Operations of Non-Instructional Services		
Food Services	5,254,308.87	346,978.84
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	545,712.50	-
	\$ 82,046,307.80	\$ 852,074.60
General Revenues		
Taxes		
Property Taxes		
For Maintenance and Operations		
Railroad Cars		
Sales Taxes		
Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax		
For Debt Services		
For Capital Projects		
Other Sales Tax		
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs		
Investment Earnings		
Miscellaneous		
Special Item		
Gain on Sale of Assets		
Total General Revenues and Special Item		
Change in Net Position		
Net Position - Beginning of Year		
Net Position - End of Year		

EXHIBIT "B"

PROGRAM REVENUES		NET (EXPENSES)
OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	REVENUES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
\$ 40,053,257.49	\$ -	\$ (9,885,171.54)
940,495.98	-	(3,710,481.66)
2,285,946.23	-	(1,809,248.05)
1,080,826.88	-	(492,501.83)
1,164,927.70	-	261,754.40
2,020,786.14	-	(1,831,195.52)
9,486.70	-	(664,210.14)
2,276,204.02	-	(2,928,305.45)
1,201,805.11	77,216.25	(2,990,003.67)
6,202.17	-	(335,097.54)
162,630.13	-	(76,944.87)
4,679,802.07	-	(227,527.96)
-	-	(545,712.50)
<u>\$ 55,882,370.62</u>	<u>\$ 77,216.25</u>	<u>(25,234,646.33)</u>

14,011,057.49
23,728.79

3,061,775.00
2,486,857.32
187,192.61
6,838,580.00
9,102.15
1,554,875.43

1,628,429.02

29,801,597.81

4,566,951.48

36,256,222.29

\$ 40,823,173.77

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "C"

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 16,894,397.94	\$ 14,091,380.47	\$ 363.74	\$ 30,986,142.15
Investments	5,496.21	-	-	5,496.21
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Taxes	1,675,071.58	478,169.83	-	2,153,241.41
State Government	5,650,510.67	-	-	5,650,510.67
Federal Government	885,783.18	-	-	885,783.18
Other	43,442.06	7,064.59	-	50,506.65
Inventories	209,724.09	-	-	209,724.09
Prepaid Items	547,545.76	-	-	547,545.76
Total Assets	\$ 25,911,971.49	\$ 14,576,614.89	\$ 363.74	\$ 40,488,950.12
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,374.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,374.94
Salaries and Benefits Payable	7,943,523.90	-	-	7,943,523.90
Contracts Payable	-	609,351.00	-	609,351.00
Retainages Payable	-	360,546.00	-	360,546.00
Total Liabilities	7,949,898.84	969,897.00	-	8,919,795.84
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	1,391,944.91	-	-	1,391,944.91
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>				
Nonspendable	757,269.85	-	-	757,269.85
Restricted	1,524,998.29	13,606,717.89	363.74	15,132,079.92
Assigned	344,216.39	-	-	344,216.39
Unassigned	13,943,643.21	-	-	13,943,643.21
Total Fund Balances	16,570,127.74	13,606,717.89	363.74	30,177,209.37
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 25,911,971.49	\$ 14,576,614.89	\$ 363.74	\$ 40,488,950.12

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "D"

Total fund balances - governmental funds (Exhibit "C") \$ 30,177,209.37

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Land	\$	1,634,367.31	
Construction in progress		4,507,935.23	
Buildings and improvements		84,994,895.70	
Equipment		14,789,610.85	
Land improvements		9,453,419.10	
Accumulated depreciation		<u>(36,236,526.16)</u>	79,143,702.03

Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Net pension liability	(72,386,330.00)
-----------------------	-----------------

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

15,021,917.70

Taxes that are not available to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.

1,391,944.91

Long-term liabilities, and related accrued interest, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Bonds payable	(11,345,000.00)		
Accrued interest payable		(224,791.67)	
Unamortized bond premium		<u>(955,478.57)</u>	<u>(12,525,270.24)</u>

Net position of governmental activities (Exhibit "A") \$ 40,823,173.77

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "E"

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Property Taxes	\$ 14,088,593.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,088,593.87
Sales Taxes	187,192.61	2,486,857.32	3,061,775.00	5,735,824.93
State Funds	49,743,120.56	-	-	49,743,120.56
Federal Funds	12,998,901.43	-	-	12,998,901.43
Charges for Services	852,074.60	-	-	852,074.60
Investment Earnings	9,102.15	-	-	9,102.15
Miscellaneous	1,535,479.08	19,396.35	-	1,554,875.43
	<u>79,414,464.30</u>	<u>2,506,253.67</u>	<u>3,061,775.00</u>	<u>84,982,492.97</u>
Total Revenues				
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
Current				
Instruction	46,460,605.05	654,229.44	-	47,114,834.49
Support Services				
Pupil Services	4,412,350.89	130,979.64	-	4,543,330.53
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,022,139.38	5,583.49	-	4,027,722.87
Educational Media Services	1,511,232.87	8,885.71	-	1,520,118.58
General Administration	868,057.40	3,741.50	-	871,798.90
School Administration	3,749,079.65	4,561.50	-	3,753,641.15
Business Administration	617,059.92	30,337.50	-	647,397.42
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	4,762,036.96	372,396.45	-	5,134,433.41
Student Transportation Services	3,820,285.95	458,118.62	-	4,278,404.57
Central Support Services	323,935.43	9,225.00	-	333,160.43
Other Support Services	234,036.80	-	-	234,036.80
Food Services Operation	5,244,818.75	-	-	5,244,818.75
Capital Outlay	-	6,149,413.08	-	6,149,413.08
Debt Services				
Principal	-	-	2,485,000.00	2,485,000.00
Interest	-	-	576,775.00	576,775.00
	<u>76,025,639.05</u>	<u>7,827,471.93</u>	<u>3,061,775.00</u>	<u>86,914,885.98</u>
Total Expenditures				
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>3,388,825.25</u>	<u>(5,321,218.26)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,932,393.01)</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Transfers In	809,278.72	-	-	809,278.72
Transfers Out	-	(809,278.72)	-	(809,278.72)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>809,278.72</u>	<u>(809,278.72)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>SPECIAL ITEM</u>				
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	3,637,000.00	-	-	3,637,000.00
Net Change in Fund Balances	7,835,103.97	(6,130,496.98)	-	1,704,606.99
Fund Balances - Beginning	8,735,023.77	19,737,214.87	363.74	28,472,602.38
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 16,570,127.74</u>	<u>\$ 13,606,717.89</u>	<u>\$ 363.74</u>	<u>\$ 30,177,209.37</u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "F"

Net change in fund balances total governmental funds (Exhibit "E") \$ 1,704,606.99

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 6,654,740.40	
Depreciation expense	<u>(2,812,161.72)</u>	3,842,578.68

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, donations, and disposals) is to decrease net position. (2,184,547.29)

Taxes reported in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (53,807.59)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and the acquisition cost of refunded debt when debt is first issued. These amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.

Bond principal retirements	2,485,000.00	
Amortization of bond premium	<u>238,869.64</u>	2,723,869.64

District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made. However, they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities. (1,496,811.45)

Pension expense

Some items reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Net decrease in accrued interest		<u>31,062.50</u>
----------------------------------	--	------------------

Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit "B") \$ 4,566,951.48

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "G"

	<u>AGENCY FUNDS</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 268,813.17
Investments	<u>25,695.51</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 294,508.68</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Funds Held for Others	<u>\$ 294,508.68</u>

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY

REPORTING ENTITY

The Case Study Board of Education (School District) was established under the laws of the State of Georgia and operates under the guidance of a board elected by the voters and a Superintendent appointed by the Board. The School District is organized as a separate legal entity and has the power to levy taxes and issue bonds. Its budget is not subject to approval by any other entity. Accordingly, the School District is a primary government and consists of all the organizations that compose its legal entity.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The School District's basic financial statements are collectively comprised of the government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements and notes to the basic financial statements. The government-wide statements focus on the School District as a whole, while the fund financial statements focus on major funds. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared between years and between governments to enhance the information's usefulness.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS:

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the financial activities of the overall School District, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions.

The Statement of Net Position presents the School District's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in three categories as follows:

1. **Net investment in capital assets** consists of the School District's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and reduced by outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.
2. **Restricted net position** consists of resources for which the School District is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
3. **Unrestricted net position** consists of resources not meeting the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the School District's governmental activities.

Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses (expenses of the School District related to the administration and support of the School District's programs, such as office and maintenance personnel and accounting) are not allocated to programs.

Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide information about the School District's funds, including fiduciary funds. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Separate financial statements are presented for governmental and fiduciary funds. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column.

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:

- The general fund is the School District's primary operating fund. It accounts for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.
- The capital projects fund accounts for and reports financial resources including Education Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (ESPLOST) and Bond Proceeds that are restricted, committed or assigned for capital outlay expenditures, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.
- The debt service fund accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned including taxes (sales) legally restricted for the payment of general long-term principal and interest.

The School District reports the following fiduciary fund type:

- Agency funds are used to report resources held by the School District in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when transactions are reported on the financial statements. The government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, sales taxes and grants. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from sales taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the underlying transaction (sale) takes place. Revenue from grants is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

The School District uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain governmental functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The School District considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if they are collected within sixty days after year-end. The School District considers all intergovernmental revenues to be available if they are collected within 120 days after year-end. Property taxes, sales taxes and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term liabilities are reported as other financing sources.

The School District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program costs are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the School District's policy to first apply grant resources to such programs, followed by cost-reimbursement grants, then general revenues.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In fiscal year 2017, the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose the following information; (1) brief descriptive information, such as the tax being abated, the authority under which tax abatements are provided, eligibility criteria, the mechanism by which taxes are abated, provisions for recapturing abated taxes, and the types of commitments made by tax abatement recipients; (2) the gross dollar amount of taxes abated during the period; and (3) commitments made by a government, other than to abate taxes, as part of a tax abatement agreement. See note 14 for further disclosure of tax abatements in accordance with this standard.

In fiscal year 2017, the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. This statement amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units of all state and local governments. The additional criterion requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member. The additional criterion does apply to component units included in the financial reporting entity pursuant to the provisions of Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organization Are Component Units*. The adoption of this statement does not have a significant impact on the School District's financial statements.

In fiscal year 2017, the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68 and No. 73*. This statement addresses certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement No. 68*, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements No. 67 and No. 68. Specifically, this statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The adoption of this statement does not have a significant impact on the School District's financial statements.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits, investments in the State of Georgia local government investment pool (Georgia Fund 1) and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition in authorized financial institutions. Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) §45-8-14 authorizes the School District to deposit its funds in one or more solvent banks, insured Federal savings and loan associations or insured chartered building and loan associations.

INVESTMENTS

The School District can invest its funds as permitted by O.C.G.A. §36-83-4. In selecting among options for investment or among institutional bids for deposits, the highest rate of return shall be the objective, given equivalent conditions of safety and liquidity.

Investments made by the School District in nonparticipating interest-earning contracts (such as certificates of deposit) and repurchase agreements are reported at cost. Participating interest-earning contracts and money market investments with a maturity at purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value.

For accounting purposes, certificates of deposit are classified as investments if they have an original maturity greater than three months when acquired.

RECEIVABLES

Receivables consist of amounts due from property and sales taxes, grant reimbursements due on Federal, State or other grants for expenditures made but not reimbursed and other receivables disclosed from information available. Receivables are recorded when either the asset or revenue recognition criteria has been met. Receivables recorded on the basic financial statements do not include any amounts which would necessitate the need for an allowance for uncollectible receivables.

INVENTORIES

Food Inventories

On the basic financial statements, inventories of donated food commodities used in the preparation of meals are reported at their Federally assigned value and purchased foods inventories are reported at cost (calculated on the first-in, first-out basis). The School District uses the consumption method to account for inventories whereby donated food commodities are recorded as an asset and as revenue when received, and expenses/expenditures are recorded as the inventory items are used. Purchased foods are recorded as an asset when purchased and expenses/expenditures are recorded as the inventory items are used.

PREPAID ITEMS

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items, in both the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

CAPITAL ASSETS

On the government-wide financial statements, capital assets are recorded at cost where historical records are available and at estimated historical cost based on appraisals or deflated current replacement cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value on the date donated. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of assets or materially extend the useful lives of the assets is not capitalized. The School District does not capitalize book collections or works of art.

Capital acquisition and construction are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements at the time of purchase (including ancillary charges), and the related assets are reported as capital assets in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line for all assets, except land, and is used to allocate the actual or estimated historical cost of capital assets over estimated useful lives.

Capitalization thresholds and estimated useful lives of capital assets reported in the government-wide statements are as follows:

	Capitalization Policy	Estimated Useful Life
Land	Any Amount	N/A
Land Improvements	\$ 50,000.00	20 to 80 years
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 50,000.00	Up to 80 years
Equipment	\$ 25,000.00	5 to 50 years
Intangible Assets	\$ 10,000.00 - \$ 150,000.00	10 to 15 years

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of resources that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of resources that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES AND BOND DISCOUNTS/PREMIUMS

In the School District's government-wide financial statements, outstanding debt is reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts and the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying value of refunded debt are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. To conform to generally accepted accounting principles, bond premiums and discounts should be amortized using the effective interest method. The effect of this deviation is deemed to be immaterial to the fair presentation of the basic financial statements. Bond issuance costs are recognized as an outflow of resources in the fiscal year in which the bonds are issued.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the School District recognizes the proceeds of debt and premiums as other financing sources of the current period. Bond issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

PENSIONS

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

FUND BALANCES

Fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

The School District's fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable consists of resources that cannot be spent either because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted consists of resources that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant constraints either (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed consists of resources that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board. The Board is the School District's highest level of decision-making authority, and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Board. Committed fund balance also should incorporate contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned consists of resources constrained by the School District's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The intent should be expressed by (1) the Board or (2) the budget or finance committee, or the Superintendent, or designee, to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.

Unassigned consists of resources within the general fund not meeting the definition of any aforementioned category. The general fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

PROPERTY TAXES

The Case Study Board of Commissioners adopted the property tax levy for the 2016 tax digest year (calendar year) on September 01, 2016 (levy date) based on property values as of January 01, 2016. Taxes were due on December 01, 2016 (lien date). Taxes collected within the current fiscal year or within 60 days after year-end on the 2016 tax digest are reported as revenue in the governmental funds for fiscal year 2017. The Case Study Tax Commissioner bills and collects the property taxes for the School District, withholds 2.5% of taxes collected as a fee for tax collection and remits the balance of taxes collected to the School District. Property tax revenues, at the fund reporting level, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, for maintenance and operations amounted to \$12,790,139.77.

The tax millage rate levied for the 2016 tax year (calendar year) for the School District was as follows (a mill equals \$1 per thousand dollars of assessed value):

School Operations	<u>16.108</u> mills
-------------------	---------------------

Additionally, Title Ad Valorem Tax revenues, at the fund reporting level, amounted to \$1,274,725.31 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

SALES TAXES

Education Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (ESPLOST), at the fund reporting level, during the year amounted to \$5,548,632.32 and is to be used for capital outlay for educational purposes or debt service. This sales tax was authorized by local referendum and the sales tax must be re-authorized at least every five years.

NOTE 3: BUDGETARY DATA

The budget is a complete financial plan for the School District's fiscal year, and is based upon careful estimates of expenditures together with probable funding sources. The budget is legally adopted each year for the general, debt service, and capital projects funds. There is no statutory prohibition regarding over expenditure of the budget at any level. The budget for all governmental funds, except the various school activity (principal accounts), is prepared and adopted by fund. The legal level of budgetary control was established by the Board at the aggregate fund level. The budget for the general fund was prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The budgetary process begins with the School District's administration presenting an initial budget for the Board's review. The administration makes revisions as necessary based on the Board's guidelines, and a tentative budget is approved. After approval of this tentative budget by the Board, such budget is advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality, as well as the School District's website. At the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board after advertisement, the Board receives comments on the tentative budget, makes revisions as necessary and adopts a final budget. The approved budget is then submitted, in accordance with provisions of O.C.G.A. §20-2-167(c), to the Georgia Department of Education. The Board may increase or decrease the budget at any time during the year. All unexpended budget authority lapses at fiscal year-end.

The Superintendent is authorized by the Board to approve adjustments of no more than 5 percent of the amount budgeted for expenditures in any budget function for any fund. The Superintendent shall report any such adjustments to the Board. If expenditure of funds in any budget function for any fund is anticipated to be more than 5 percent of the budgeted amount, the Superintendent shall request Board approval for the budget amendment. Any position or expenditure not previously approved in the annual budget that exceeds \$150,000.00 shall require Board approval unless the Superintendent deems the position or purchase an emergency. In such case, the expenditure shall be reported to the Board at its regularly scheduled meeting. Under no circumstance is the Superintendent or other staff person authorized to spend funds that exceed the total budget without approval by the Board.

See the General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual in the Supplementary Information Section for a detail of any over/under expenditures during the fiscal year under review.

NOTE 4: DEPOSITS

COLLATERALIZATION OF DEPOSITS

O.C.G.A. § 45-8-12 provides that there shall not be on deposit at any time in any depository for a time longer than ten days a sum of money which has not been secured by surety bond, by guarantee of insurance, or by collateral. The aggregate of the face value of such surety bond and the market value of securities pledged shall be equal to not less than 110% of the public funds being secured after the deduction of the amount of deposit insurance. If a depository elects the pooled method (O.C.G.A. § 45-8-13.1) the aggregate of the market value of the securities pledged to secure a pool of public funds shall be not less than 110% of the daily pool balance.

Acceptable security for deposits consists of any one of or any combination of the following:

- (1) Surety bond signed by a surety company duly qualified and authorized to transact business within the State of Georgia,
- (2) Insurance on accounts provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation,
- (3) Bonds, bills, notes, certificates of indebtedness or other direct obligations of the United States or of the State of Georgia,

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

- (4) Bonds, bills, notes, certificates of indebtedness or other obligations of the counties or municipalities of the State of Georgia,
- (5) Bonds of any public authority created by the laws of the State of Georgia, providing that the statute that created the authority authorized the use of the bonds for this purpose,
- (6) Industrial revenue bonds and bonds of development authorities created by the laws of the State of Georgia, and
- (7) Bonds, bills, notes, certificates of indebtedness, or other obligations of a subsidiary corporation of the United States government, which are fully guaranteed by the United States government both as to principal and interest or debt obligations issued by or securities guaranteed by the Federal Land Bank, the Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Central Bank for Cooperatives, the Farm Credit Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, and the Federal National Mortgage Association.

CATEGORIZATION OF DEPOSITS

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposits may not be returned to it. The School District does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At June 30, 2017, the School District had deposits requiring collateral with a carrying amount of \$31,286,147.04, and a bank balance of \$32,936,854.85. The bank balances insured by Federal depository insurance were \$916,261.67 and the bank balances collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the School District's name were \$32,020,593.18.

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents balances to carrying value of deposits:

Statement of Net Position	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,986,142.15
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	
Cash and cash equivalents	268,813.17
Total cash and cash equivalents	31,254,955.32
Add:	
Deposits with original maturity of three months or more reported as investments	31,191.72
Total carrying value of deposits - June 30, 2017	\$ 31,286,147.04

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

NOTE 5: CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in the capital assets for governmental activities during the fiscal year:

	Balances July 1, 2016	Increases	Decreases	Balances June 30, 2017
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,663,513.96	\$ -	\$ 29,146.65	\$ 1,634,367.31
Construction in Progress	1,381,978.59	4,225,032.40	1,099,075.76	4,507,935.23
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	3,045,492.55	4,225,032.40	1,128,222.41	6,142,302.54
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings and Improvements	87,315,021.35	2,992,719.76	5,312,845.41	84,994,895.70
Equipment	15,242,357.37	536,064.00	988,810.52	14,789,610.85
Land Improvements	9,597,648.64	-	144,229.54	9,453,419.10
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Improvements	25,134,222.83	1,602,033.98	3,333,391.42	23,402,865.39
Equipment	9,351,321.62	916,712.03	812,863.87	9,455,169.78
Land Improvements	3,229,304.82	293,415.71	144,229.54	3,378,490.99
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	74,440,178.09	716,622.04	2,155,400.64	73,001,399.49
Governmental Activity Capital Assets - Net	\$ 77,485,670.64	\$ 4,941,654.44	\$ 3,283,623.05	\$ 79,143,702.03

Current year depreciation expense by function is as follows:

Instruction		\$ 2,145,024.52
Support Services		
Pupil Services	\$ 20,040.00	
Educational Media Services	11,784.36	
General Administration	13,721.65	
Business Administration	10,598.27	
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	37,565.82	
Student Transportation Services	465,744.96	559,455.06
Food Services		107,682.14
		\$ 2,812,161.72

NOTE 6: INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

	Transfers From
Transfers to	Capital Projects Fund
General Fund	\$ 809,278.72

The transfer was used to move land sale proceeds from the government-wide capital projects fund to the general fund.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year for governmental activities, were as follows:

	Governmental Activities				
	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 13,830,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,485,000.00	\$ 11,345,000.00	\$ 2,645,000.00
Unamortized Bond Premiums	1,194,348.21	-	238,869.64	955,478.57	238,869.64
	<u>\$ 15,024,348.21</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,723,869.64</u>	<u>\$ 12,300,478.57</u>	<u>\$ 2,883,869.64</u>

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT OUTSTANDING

The School District's bonded debt consists of general obligation bonds that are generally noncallable with interest payable semiannually. Bond proceeds primarily pay for acquiring or constructing capital facilities. The School District repays general obligation bonds from voter-approved sales taxes. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the School District.

Of the total amount originally authorized, \$6,170,000.00 remains unissued. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Description	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Amount Issued	Amount Outstanding
General Government - Series 2015	3% - 5%	6/11/2015	8/1/2020	\$ 13,830,000.00	\$ 11,345,000.00

The following schedule details debt service requirements to maturity for the School District's total general obligation bonds payable:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	General Obligation Debt		Unamortized Bond Premium
	Principal	Interest	
2018	\$ 2,645,000.00	\$ 473,375.00	\$ 238,869.64
2019	2,775,000.00	351,750.00	238,869.64
2020	2,890,000.00	224,000.00	238,869.64
2021	<u>3,035,000.00</u>	<u>75,875.00</u>	<u>238,869.65</u>
Total Principal and Interest	<u>\$ 11,345,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 955,478.57</u>

NOTE 8: RISK MANAGEMENT

INSURANCE

Commercial Insurance

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors or omissions; job related illness or injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Except as described below, the School District carries commercial insurance for these risks. Settled claims resulting from these insured risks have not exceed commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Georgia School Boards Association Risk and Insurance Management System

The School District participates in the Georgia School Boards Association Risk and Insurance Management System (the System), a public entity risk pool organized on July 1, 1994, to develop and administer a plan to reduce risk of loss on account of general liability, motor vehicle liability, or property damage, including safety engineering and other loss prevention and control techniques, and to administer one or more groups of self-insurance funds, including the processing and defense of claims brought against members of the system. The School District pays an annual premium to the System for its general insurance coverage. Additional coverage is provided through agreements by the System with other companies according to their specialty for property, boiler and machinery (including coverage for flood and earthquake), general liability (including coverage for sexual harassment, molestation and abuse), errors and omissions, crime and automobile risks. Payment of excess insurance for the System varies by line of coverage.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Georgia Education Workers' Compensation Trust

The School District participates in the Georgia Education Workers' Compensation Trust (the Trust), a public entity risk pool organized on December 1, 1991, to develop, implement and administer a program of workers' compensation self-insurance for its member organizations. The School District pays an annual premium to the Trust for its general workers' compensation insurance coverage. Specific excess of loss insurance coverage is provided through an agreement by the Trust with the Safety National Casualty Company to provide coverage for potential losses sustained by the Trust in excess of \$1.0 million loss per occurrence, up to the statutory limit. Employers' Liability insurance coverage is also provided with limits of \$2.0 million. The Trust covers the first \$1.0 million of each Employers Liability claim with Safety National providing additional Employers Liability limits up to a \$2.0 million per occurrence maximum. Safety National Casualty Company also provides \$2.0 million in aggregate coverage to the Trust, attaching at 110% of the loss fund and based on the Fund's annual normal premium.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

The School District is self-insured with regard to unemployment compensation claims. The School District accounts for claims within the general fund with expenses/expenditures and liability being reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated.

Changes in the unemployment compensation claims liability during the last two fiscal years are as follows:

	Beginning of Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Paid	End of Year Liability
2016	\$ 990.00	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 990.00
2017	\$ 990.00	\$ 3,410.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ -

SURETY BOND

The School District purchased a surety bond to provide additional insurance coverage as follows:

<u>Position Covered</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Superintendent	\$ 100,000.00

NOTE 9: FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION DETAILS

The School District's financial statements include the following amounts presented in the aggregate at June 30, 2017:

Nonspendable		
Inventories	\$ 209,724.09	
Prepaid Assets	547,545.76	\$ 757,269.85
Restricted		
Continuation of Federal Programs	\$ 1,524,998.29	
Capital Projects	10,692,331.63	
Debt Service	2,914,750.00	15,132,079.92
Assigned		
School Activity Accounts		344,216.39
Unassigned		13,943,643.21
Fund Balance, June 30, 2017		\$ 30,177,209.37

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure, the School District will start with the most restricted category and spend those funds first before moving down to the next category with available funds.

NOTE 10: SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

COMMITMENTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The following is an analysis of significant outstanding construction or renovation contracts executed by the School District as of June 30, 2017:

Project	Unearned Executed Contracts (1)	Payments through June 30, 2017 (2)
Elementary Restroom Renovations	\$ 395,698.00	\$ -
A New Elementary	2,937,785.00	3,924,961.00
XYZ Performing Arts Center	10,652,773.10	562,026.90
	\$ 13,986,256.10	\$ 4,486,987.90

(1) The amounts described are not reflected in the basic financial statements.

(2) Payments include Contracts and Retainages Payable at year-end.

NOTE 11: SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

FEDERAL GRANTS

Amounts received or receivable principally from the Federal government are subject to audit and review by grantor agencies. This could result in requests for reimbursement to the grantor agency for any costs which are disallowed under grant terms. Any disallowances resulting from the grantor audit may become a liability of the School District. However, the School District believes that such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial to its overall financial position.

LITIGATION

The School District is a defendant in various legal proceedings pertaining to matters incidental to the performance of routine School District operations. The ultimate disposition of these proceedings is

not presently determinable, but is not believed to have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

NOTE 12: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

GEORGIA SCHOOL PERSONNEL POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH BENEFIT FUND

Plan Description. The Georgia School Personnel Post-Employment Health Benefit Fund (School OPEB Fund) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan that covers eligible former employees of public school systems, libraries and regional educational service agencies. The School OPEB Fund provides health insurance benefits to eligible former employees and their qualified beneficiaries through the State Employees Health Benefit Plan administered by the Department of Community Health. The Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the group health plans, including benefits for retirees, to the Board of Community Health (Board). Additional information about the School OPEB Fund is disclosed in the State of Georgia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report can be obtained from the Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts at www.audits.ga.gov/SGD/CAFR.html.

Funding Policy. The contribution requirements of plan members and participating employers are established by the Board in accordance with the current Appropriations Act and may be amended by the Board. Contributions of plan members or beneficiaries receiving benefits vary based on plan election, dependent coverage, and Medicare eligibility and election. For members with fewer than five years of service as of January 1, 2012, contributions also vary based on years of service. On average, members with five years or more of service as of January 1, 2012 pay approximately 25% of the cost of the health insurance coverage. In accordance with the Board resolution dated December 8, 2011, for members with fewer than five years of service as of January 1, 2012, the State provides a premium subsidy in retirement that ranges from 0% for fewer than 10 years of service to 75% (but no greater than the subsidy percentage offered to active employees) for 30 or more years of service. The subsidy for eligible dependents ranges from 0% to 55% (but no greater than the subsidy percentage offered to dependents of active employees minus 20%). No subsidy is available to Medicare eligible members not enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Option. The Board of Community Health sets all member premiums by resolution and in accordance with the law and applicable revenue and expense projections. Any subsidy policy adopted by the Board may be changed at any time by Board resolution and does not constitute a contract or promise of any amount of subsidy.

Participating employers are statutorily required to contribute in accordance with the employer contribution rates established by the Board. The contribution rates are established to fund all benefits due under the health insurance plans for both active and retired employees based on projected "pay-as-you-go" financing requirements. Contributions are not based on the actuarially calculated annual required contribution (ARC) which represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The combined active and retiree contribution rates established by the Board for employers participating in the School OPEB Fund were as follows for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

For certificated teachers, librarians and regional educational service agencies and certain other eligible participants:

July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017	\$945.00 per member per month
------------------------------	-------------------------------

For non-certificated school personnel:

July 1, 2016 – December 31, 2016	\$746.20 per member per month
----------------------------------	-------------------------------

January 1, 2017 – June 30, 2017	\$846.20 per member per month
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

No additional contribution was required by the Board for fiscal year 2017 nor contributed to the School OPEB Fund to prefund retiree benefits. Such additional contribution amounts are determined annually by the Board in accordance with the School plan for other post-employment benefits and are subject to appropriation.

The School District's combined active and retiree contributions to the health insurance plans, which equaled the required contribution, for the current fiscal year and the preceding two fiscal years were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Percentage Contributed	Required Contribution
2017	100%	\$ 8,804,012.20
2016	100%	\$ 8,335,233.80
2015	100%	\$ 8,066,959.20

NOTE 13: RETIREMENT PLANS

The School District participates in various retirement plans administered by the State of Georgia, as further explained below.

TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA (TRS)

Plan Description: All teachers of the School District as defined in O.C.G.A §47-3-60 and certain other support personnel as defined by §47-3-63 are provided a pension through the Teachers Retirement System of Georgia (TRS). TRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, is administered by the TRS Board of Trustees (TRS Board). Title 47 of the O.C.G.A. assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions to the State Legislature. The Teachers Retirement System of Georgia issues a publicly available separate financial audit report that can be obtained at www.trsga.com/publications.

Benefits Provided: TRS provides service retirement, disability retirement, and death benefits. Normal retirement benefits are determined as 2% of the average of the employee's two highest paid consecutive years of service, multiplied by the number of years of creditable service up to 40 years. An employee is eligible for normal service retirement after 30 years of creditable service, regardless of age, or after 10 years of service and attainment of age 60. Ten years of service is required for disability and death benefits eligibility. Disability benefits are based on the employee's creditable service and compensation up to the time of disability. Death benefits equal the amount that would be payable to the employee's beneficiary had the employee retired on the date of death. Death benefits are based on the employee's creditable service and compensation up to the date of death.

Contributions: Per Title 47 of the O.C.G.A., contribution requirements of active employees and participating employers, as actuarially determined, are established and may be amended by the TRS Board. Pursuant to O.C.G.A. §47-3-63, the employer contributions for certain full-time public school support personnel are funded on behalf of the employer by the State of Georgia. Contributions are expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Employees were required to contribute 6% of their annual pay during fiscal year 2017. The School District's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 14.27% of annual School District payroll, of which 14.12% of payroll was required from the School District and 0.15% of payroll was required from the State. For the current fiscal year, employer contributions to the pension plan were \$5,577,099.70 and \$63,042.12 from the School District and the State, respectively.

PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PSERS)

Plan description: PSERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established by the Georgia General Assembly in 1969 for the purpose of providing retirement allowances for public school employees who are not eligible for membership in the Teachers Retirement System of Georgia. The ERS Board of Trustees, plus two additional trustees, administers PSERS. Title 47 of the O.C.G.A. assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions to the State Legislature. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.ers.ga.gov/formspubs/formspubs.

Benefits provided: A member may retire and elect to receive normal monthly retirement benefits after completion of ten years of creditable service and attainment of age 65. A member may choose to receive reduced benefits after age 60 and upon completion of ten years of service.

Upon retirement, the member will receive a monthly benefit of \$14.75, multiplied by the number of years of creditable service. Death and disability benefits are also available through PSERS. Additionally, PSERS may make periodic cost-of-living adjustments to the monthly benefits. Upon termination of employment, member contributions with accumulated interest are refundable upon request by the member. However, if an otherwise vested member terminates and withdraws his/her member contribution, the member forfeits all rights to retirement benefits.

Contributions: The general assembly makes an annual appropriation to cover the employer contribution to PSERS on behalf of local school employees (bus drivers, cafeteria workers, and maintenance staff). The annual employer contribution required by statute is actuarially determined and paid directly to PSERS by the State Treasurer in accordance with O.C.G.A. §47-4-29(a) and 60(b). Contributions are expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Individuals who became members prior to July 1, 2012 contribute \$4 per month for nine months each fiscal year. Individuals who became members on or after July 1, 2012 contribute \$10 per month for nine months each fiscal year. The State of Georgia, although not the employer of PSERS members, is required by statute to make employer contributions actuarially determined and approved and certified by the PSERS Board of Trustees. The current fiscal year contribution was \$89,541.00.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of \$72,386,330.00 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for TRS.

The TRS net pension liability reflected a reduction for support provided to the School District by the State of Georgia for certain public school support personnel. The amount recognized by the School District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State of Georgia support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the School District were as follows:

School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	72,386,330.00
State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District		1,020,002.00
Total	\$	73,406,332.00

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

The net pension liability for TRS was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on contributions to TRS during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

At June 30, 2016, the School District's TRS proportion was 0.350860%, which was a decrease of 0.011033% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

At June 30, 2017, the School District did not have a PSERS liability for a proportionate share of the net pension liability because of a Special Funding Situation with the State of Georgia, which is responsible for the net pension liability of the plan. The amount of the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District is \$751,559.00.

The PSERS net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The State's proportion of the net pension liability associated with the School District was based on actuarially determined contributions paid by the State during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized pension expense of \$7,161,476.00 for TRS and \$123,209.00 for PSERS and revenue of \$85,519.00 for TRS and \$123,209.00 for PSERS. The revenue is support provided by the State of Georgia. For TRS, the State of Georgia support is provided only for certain support personnel.

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Pension Plans	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,078,361.00	\$ 357,951.00
Changes of assumptions	1,876,154.00	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	9,157,169.00	-
Changes in proportion and differences between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	2,308,915.00
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	5,577,099.70	-
Total	\$ 17,688,783.70	\$ 2,666,866.00

The School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$5,577,099.70 for TRS are reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	TRS
2018	\$ 733,811.00
2019	\$ 733,807.00
2020	\$ 4,709,916.00
2021	\$ 3,197,215.00
2022	\$ 70,069.00

Actuarial assumptions: The total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Teachers Retirement System:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.25% – 9.00%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 White Collar Mortality Table with future mortality improvement projected to 2025 with the Society of Actuaries' projection scale BB (set forward one year for males) for service requirements and dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality table with future mortality improvement projected to 2025 with Society of Actuaries' projection scale BB (set forward two years for males and four years for females) was used for the death after disability retirement. Rates of mortality in active service were based on the RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014.

Public School Employees Retirement System:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	N/A
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Blue-Collar Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 3 years for males and 2 years for females) for the period after service retirements and for dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 5 years for both males and females) was used for death after disability retirement. There is a margin for future mortality improvement in the tables used by the System. Based on the results of the most recent experience study adopted by the Board on December 17, 2015, the numbers of expected future deaths are 9-11% less than the actual number of deaths that occurred during the study period for healthy retirees and 9-11% less than expected under the selected table for disabled retirees. Rates of mortality in active service were based on the RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

The long-term expected rate of return on TRS and PSERS pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset class	TRS Target allocation	PSERS Target allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return*
Fixed income	30.00%	30.00%	(0.50)%
Domestic large stocks	39.80%	37.20%	9.00%
Domestic mid stocks	3.70%	3.40%	12.00%
Domestic small stocks	1.50%	1.40%	13.50%
International developed market stocks	19.40%	17.80%	8.00%
International emerging market stocks	5.60%	5.20%	12.00%
Alternative	-	5.00%	10.50%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	

* Rates shown are net of the 2.75% assumed rate of inflation

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total TRS and PSERS pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer and nonemployer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the TRS and PSERS pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

Teachers Retirement System:	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 112,670,216.00	\$ 72,386,330.00	\$ 39,219,190.00

Pension plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS and PSERS financial report which is publically available at www.trsga.com/publications and <http://www.ers.ga.gov/formspubs/formspubs.html>.

NOTE 14: TAX ABATEMENTS

Case Study enters into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses for the purpose of attracting or retaining businesses within their jurisdictions. The abatements may be granted to any business located within or promising to relocate to Case Study.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, Case Study abated property taxes due to the School District that were levied on September 1, 2016 and due on December 1, 2016 totaling \$862,505.00. Included in that amount abated, the following are individual tax abatement agreements that each exceeded 10.00% percent of the total amount abated:

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT "H"

- A 100 percent property tax abatement to an industrial manufacturer employing residents. The abatement amounted to \$136,436.00
- A 100 percent property tax abatement to an aluminum product industrial manufacturer facility employing residents. The abatement amounted to \$113,472.00.
- A 100 percent property tax abatement to a local food processing facility employing residents. The abatement amounted to \$176,792.00.

NOTE 15: SPECIAL ITEMS

During Fiscal Year 2017, the School District sold the old Case Study High School campus and track to The ABC Company for the amount of \$3,639,000.00. The Case Study High School campus and track had remaining value on the asset listing in the amount of \$2,010,570.98. A gain on the sale of assets was noted on the financial statements in the amount of \$1,628,429.02.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30

SCHEDULE "1"

Year Ended	School District's proportion of the net pension liability	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District	Total	School District's covered payroll	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2017	0.350860%	\$ 72,386,330.00	\$ 1,020,002.00	\$ 73,406,332.00	\$ 39,019,388.95	185.51%	76.06%
2016	0.361893%	\$ 55,094,616.00	\$ 811,287.00	\$ 55,905,903.00	\$ 38,790,342.98	142.03%	81.44%
2015	0.365466%	\$ 46,171,809.00	\$ 710,013.00	\$ 46,881,822.00	\$ 37,871,642.41	121.92%	84.03%

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PUBLIC SCHOOLS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30

SCHEDULE "2"

Year Ended	School District's proportion of the net pension liability	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District	Total	School District's covered payroll	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2017	0.00%	\$ -	\$ 751,559.00	\$ 751,559.00	\$ 1,679,850.90	N/A	81.00%
2016	0.00%	\$ -	\$ 495,876.00	\$ 495,876.00	\$ 1,585,954.70	N/A	87.00%
2015	0.00%	\$ -	\$ 380,407.00	\$ 380,407.00	\$ 1,552,869.81	N/A	88.29%

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30

SCHEDULE "3"

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Contractually required contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution</u>	<u>Contribution deficiency (excess)</u>	<u>School District's covered payroll</u>	<u>Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll</u>
2017	\$ 5,577,099.70	\$ 5,577,099.70	\$ -	\$ 39,540,875.64	14.12%
2016	\$ 5,489,883.15	\$ 5,489,883.15	\$ -	\$ 39,019,388.95	14.07%
2015	\$ 5,026,728.83	\$ 5,026,728.83	\$ -	\$ 38,790,342.98	12.96%

Teachers Retirement System

Changes of assumptions: In 2010 and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table, which was used prior to 2010. In 2010, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. In 2010, assumed rates of salary increase were adjusted to more closely reflect actual and anticipated experience.

On November 18, 2015, the Board adopted recommended changes to the economic and demographic assumptions utilized by the System. Primary among the changes were the updates to rates of mortality, retirement, disability, withdrawal and salary increases. The expectation of retired life mortality was changed to RP-2000 White Collar Mortality Table with future mortality improvement projected to 2025 with the Society of Actuaries' projection scale BB (set forward one year for males).

Public School Employees Retirement System

Changes of assumptions: In 2010 and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table, which was used prior to 2010. In 2010, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience.

On December 17, 2015, the Board adopted recommended changes to the economic and demographic assumptions utilized by the System. Primary among the changes were the updates to rates of mortality, retirement and withdrawal. The expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Blue Collar Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 3 years for males and 2 years for females).

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SCHEDULE "5"

	NONAPPROPRIATED BUDGETS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE OVER/UNDER
	ORIGINAL (1)	FINAL (1)		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 13,610,650.00	\$ 13,610,650.00	\$ 14,088,593.87	\$ 477,943.87
Sales Taxes	125,000.00	125,000.00	187,192.61	62,192.61
State Funds	49,026,804.28	49,289,146.78	49,743,120.56	453,973.78
Federal Funds	12,774,460.54	14,299,953.54	12,998,901.43	(1,301,052.11)
Charges for Services	384,355.60	384,355.60	852,074.60	467,719.00
Investment Earnings	3,800.00	3,800.00	9,102.15	5,302.15
Miscellaneous	499,850.00	499,850.00	1,535,479.08	1,035,629.08
Total Revenues	76,424,920.42	78,212,755.92	79,414,464.30	1,201,708.38
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	47,362,292.22	48,465,827.57	46,460,605.05	2,005,222.52
Support Services				
Pupil Services	4,249,786.39	4,411,164.35	4,412,350.89	(1,186.54)
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,177,997.40	4,584,465.02	4,022,139.38	562,325.64
Educational Media Services	1,526,246.51	1,515,834.80	1,511,232.87	4,601.93
General Administration	857,732.77	870,896.55	868,057.40	2,839.15
School Administration	3,821,396.47	3,821,396.47	3,749,079.65	72,316.82
Business Administration	619,898.83	619,898.83	617,059.92	2,838.91
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	4,831,044.19	4,834,284.19	4,762,036.96	72,247.23
Student Transportation Services	3,880,721.89	3,919,498.89	3,820,285.95	99,212.94
Central Support Services	279,345.43	279,345.43	323,935.43	(44,590.00)
Other Support Services	159,355.88	256,612.38	234,036.80	22,575.58
Food Services Operation	5,056,940.26	5,056,940.26	5,244,818.75	(187,878.49)
Total Expenditures	76,822,758.24	78,636,164.74	76,025,639.05	2,610,525.69
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(397,837.82)	(423,408.82)	3,388,825.25	3,812,234.07
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Operating Transfers From Other Funds	570,000.00	570,000.00	809,278.72	239,278.72
Sale or Compensation For Loss of Fixed Assets	35,000.00	35,000.00	3,637,000.00	3,602,000.00
Other Sources	15,000.00	15,000.00	-	(15,000.00)
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	(570,000.00)	(570,000.00)	-	570,000.00
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	50,000.00	50,000.00	4,446,278.72	4,396,278.72
Net Change in Fund Balances	(347,837.82)	(373,408.82)	7,835,103.97	8,208,512.79
Fund Balances - Beginning	8,800,363.86	8,800,363.86	8,735,023.77	(65,340.09)
Adjustments	(89,425.37)	(63,397.87)	-	63,397.87
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 8,363,100.67	\$ 8,363,557.17	\$ 16,570,127.74	\$ 8,206,570.57

Notes to the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual

- (1) Original and Final Budget amounts do not include the budgeted revenues or expenditures of the various principal accounts. The actual revenues and expenditures of the various principal accounts are \$1,250,234.08 and \$1,221,943.23, respectively.

The accompanying schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances budget and actual is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is the basis of accounting used in the presentation of the fund financial statements.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SCHEDULE "6"

FUNDING AGENCY PROGRAM/GRANT	CFDA NUMBER	PASS- THROUGH ENTITY ID NUMBER	EXPENDITURES IN PERIOD
Agriculture, U. S. Department of			
Child Nutrition Cluster			
Pass-Through From Georgia Department of Education			
Food Services			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	17175GA324N1099	\$ 1,102,306.90
National School Lunch Program	10.555	17175GA324N1100	3,922,047.19
			<u>5,024,354.09</u>
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			
Education, U. S. Department of			
Special Education Cluster			
Pass-Through From Georgia Department of Education			
Special Education			
Grants to States	84.027	H027A150073	776,919.00
Grants to States	84.027	H027A160073	1,167,554.50
Preschool Grants	84.173	H173A150081	10,098.00
Preschool Grants	84.173	H173A160081	79,818.21
			<u>2,034,389.71</u>
Total Special Education Cluster			
Other Programs			
Pass-Through From Georgia Department of Education			
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	V048A150010	90,527.07
English Language Acquisition Grants	84.365	S365A150010	6,598.00
English Language Acquisition Grants	84.365	S365A160010	58,400.14
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	S367A150001	77,422.00
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	S367A160001	304,459.51
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	84.011	S011A150011	219,830.98
Rural Education	84.358	S358B150010	3,394.00
Rural Education	84.358	S358B160010	153,532.94
Striving Readers	84.371	S371C110049	2,007,875.69
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	S010A150010	419,326.00
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	S010A160010	2,727,850.81
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	S287C150010	23,674.00
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	S287C160010	312,971.28
			<u>6,405,862.42</u>
Total Other Programs			
			<u>8,440,252.13</u>
Total U. S. Department of Education			
Defense, U. S. Department of			
Direct			
Department of the Navy			
R.O.T.C. Program	12. Unknown		94,254.64
			<u>94,254.64</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 13,558,860.86</u>

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of the Coffee County Board of Education (the "Board") under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Board, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net assets of the Board.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments*, or the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The Board has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SCHEDULE "7"

AGENCY/FUNDING	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPE <u>GENERAL</u> <u>FUND</u>
GRANTS	
Bright From the Start:	
Georgia Department of Early Care and Learning	
Pre-Kindergarten Program	\$ 1,776,166.02
Education, Georgia Department of	
Quality Basic Education	
Direct Instructional Cost	
Kindergarten Program	1,920,784.00
Kindergarten Program - Early Intervention Program	1,254,097.00
Primary Grades (1-3) Program	4,685,777.00
Primary Grades - Early Intervention (1-3) Program	3,394,238.00
Upper Elementary Grades (4-5) Program	2,126,586.00
Upper Elementary Grades - Early Intervention (4-5) Program	2,088,175.00
Middle School (6-8) Program	4,882,363.00
High School General Education (9-12) Program	3,832,433.00
Vocational Laboratory (9-12) Program	1,450,137.00
Students with Disabilities	4,228,289.00
Gifted Student - Category VI	1,090,621.00
Remedial Education Program	649,593.00
Alternative Education Program	338,783.00
English Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)	827,132.00
Media Center Program	875,850.00
20 Days Additional Instruction	270,520.00
Staff and Professional Development	151,811.00
Principal Staff and Professional Development	3,261.00
Indirect Cost	
Central Administration	926,369.00
School Administration	1,828,098.00
Facility Maintenance and Operations	1,998,742.00
Mid-term Adjustment Hold-Harmless	159,704.00
Amended Formula Adjustment	(581,424.00)
Charter System Adjustment	683,760.00
Categorical Grants	
Pupil Transportation	
Regular	875,690.00
Nursing Services	150,259.00
Education Equalization Funding Grant	6,838,580.00
Other State Programs	
Food Services	125,948.60
Math and Science Supplements	51,220.00
Preschool Disability Services	125,446.97
Pupil Transportation - State Bonds	77,216.25
Teacher of the Year	507.25
Teachers Retirement	63,042.12
Vocational Construction Related Equipment - State Bonds	89,201.34
Vocational Education	159,965.00
Vocational Supervisors	26,612.00
Governor's Office of Student Achievement	
Digital Learning Device Rural Grant Program	136,701.00
Professional Learning AP/College Board Rural AP STEM Grant	7,000.00
Office of the State Treasurer	
Public School Employees Retirement	89,541.00
Public Health, Georgia Department of	
Georgia Asthma Control Program	17,325.01
CONTRACT	
Human Resources, Georgia Department of	
Family Connection	<u>47,000.00</u>
	 \$ <u><u>49,743,120.56</u></u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 SCHEDULE OF APPROVED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROJECTS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

SCHEDULE "B"

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ESTIMATED COST (1)</u>	<u>CURRENT ESTIMATED COSTS (2)</u>	<u>AMOUNT EXPENDED IN CURRENT YEAR (3) (4)</u>	<u>AMOUNT EXPENDED IN PRIOR YEARS (3) (4)</u>	<u>TOTAL COMPLETION COST</u>	<u>EXCESS PROCEEDS NOT EXPENDED</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE</u>
2013 Approved Local Option Sales Tax Projects							
(i) Acquisition, construction, equipping and furnishing of one or more new schools and other new school buildings and facilities;	\$ 20,150,000.00	\$ 20,150,000.00	\$ 6,173,796.88	\$ 607,762.04	-	-	6/30/2019
(ii) adding to, renovating, improving and equipping existing school buildings and facilities, including classrooms and athletic facilities;	8,100,000.00	8,100,000.00	606,517.51	632,402.77	-	-	6/30/2019
(iii) acquiring technology equipment, safety and security equipment and other school equipment;	1,350,000.00	1,350,000.00	277,382.16	966,384.18	-	-	6/30/2019
(iv) acquiring school buses and other vehicles;	1,150,000.00	1,150,000.00	458,605.12	531,515.00	-	-	6/30/2019
(v) acquiring textbooks and band instruments;	2,750,000.00	2,750,000.00	300,195.26	271,884.14	-	-	6/30/2019
(vi) acquiring any capital property necessary or desirable for the foregoing purposes, both real and personal	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	6/30/2019
Subtotal 2013 Projects	<u>\$ 34,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 34,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,816,496.93</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,948.13</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

- (1) The School District's original cost estimate as specified in the resolution calling for the imposition of the Local Option Sales Tax.
- (2) The School District's current estimate of total cost for the projects. Includes all cost from project inception to completion.
- (3) The voters of Case Study approved the imposition of a 1% sales tax to fund the above projects and retire associated debt. Amounts expended for these projects may include sales tax proceeds, state, local property taxes and/or other funds over the life of the projects.
- (4) In addition to the expenditures shown above, the School District has incurred interest to provide advance funding for the above projects as follows:

Prior Years	\$ 392,309.72
Current Year	<u>576,775.00</u>
Total	<u>\$ 969,084.72</u>



Finance Officer Year End Close-Out Checklist

The procedures listed below may vary for your specific LEA and may be contingent on the type of accounting software in use. The suggested procedures listed below should be completed prior to year-end closing. Please modify this listing to best serve your LEA.

PERFORM THESE PROCEDURES PRIOR TO FISCAL YEAR CLOSING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

GENERAL PROCEDURES

Investments

- Redeem Investments that will mature as of 06/30/XX. Accrue interest earned as of 06/30/XX on investments that will mature in the future or next fiscal year. Use Balance Sheet Account 0114 - Interest Receivable for this activity.
- Verify that available investment reports are in balance with GL Balance Sheet Account 0111-Investments fund by fund. Money Market accounts need to be included in GL Cash 0111. Local Government Investment Pool accounts will be classified as Cash 0101 per updated guidance from Office of State Treasury.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Accounts Payable

- Verify that accounts payable reports (List of Open Payables, etc.) are in balance with GL Accounts Payable accounts by fund as of 06/30/XX. Be prepared to break out by Accounts Payable, Salary & Benefits, Construction, Retainage, etc...

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Accounts Receivable

- Verify that the available accounts receivable reports are in balance with GL Accounts Receivable accounts by fund as of 06/30/XX. Be prepared to break out by State, Federal, Local & Other.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Interfund Accounts

- Verify that Interfund Accounts Receivable 0132 is in balance with Interfund Accounts Payable 0402 in Total for All Funds. These Balance Sheet accounts are used when one fund loans another fund money that will be repaid. Do not use for Debt Service activity in the Fund 2XX series.
- Process applicable reports to verify that Transfers Out (Expenditure Account 5000-930) balance with Transfers In (Revenue 5200) in Total for All Funds. If one fund reports a Transfer Out, then another fund should report a Transfer In. This is a DE46 error that must be cleared. Errors may be corrected via journal entry.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Employee Payroll Withholding Fund (PCG – 199)

- If this activity is recorded in a separate fund, verify that it is in balance as of 06/30/XX. Revenue should equal expenditures and cash should equal payables to keep the fund in balance.
- Make necessary accounting entries to get the fund in balance. If unable to correct errors within the fiscal year, set up Payables and/or Receivables to applicable Balance Sheet accounts as necessary. Take appropriate action to correct errors in next fiscal year.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Purchase Orders

Note: Remember that a purchase order "encumbers or sets aside" this portion of the budget and reduces the amount available for future use. The purchase order should be liquidated, and an expenditure created when shipment of goods is received. An expenditure represents an actual obligation to pay.

- Close open Purchase Orders that should not be transferred to new fiscal year. If budget for new fiscal year is increased by amount of "Carry Forward" purchase orders, take this into consideration when building the budget.
- Transfer open Purchase Orders to new fiscal year using procedures applicable for type of software. This should be done after all current year PO's have been entered.
- Verify that available purchase order reports agree with GL Encumbrance accounts 0603 and 0753 by fund as of 06/30/XX. Accounts should not report negative balances. Contact software vendor if there is a problem.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Capital Outlay Funds

- Book any General Fund transfer to Capital Outlay for "required" local match for GSFIC Project. Debit 100-9990-5000-930-Transfers Out and credit 100-0101-Cash and debit 3XX-0101-Cash and credit 3XX-9990-5200-Transfers In via journal entry. Write check from General Operating Bank to Capital Outlay Bank if Capital Outlay funds are maintained in different bank.
- Make appropriate entries within the Capital Outlay Fund 3XX series to clear negative balances in general ledger accounts. Example: Fund 310-New High School reports negative cash balance. Book a Transfer Out of Fund 302-Bond Proceeds into Fund 310-5200 (Transfers In) to cover the shortfall.
- If a significant amount of Capital Outlay expenditures have been charged to General Fund 100, set up a new Fund 3XX for Local Capital Projects and transfer the activity to the new fund. Capital Outlay expenditures charged to Function 4000 in Fund 100 will negatively impact the calculation of the Equalization grant.
- Ensure that June construction invoices for work performed in June is recorded in the proper fiscal year. These invoices should be received within the first couple of weeks in July.
- On construction projects receiving state funds, also remember to set up appropriate accounts receivable for the June invoice and possibly the May invoice if it has not been received.
- Normally, construction invoices have a retainage clause where monies are being withheld from the contractor. This is usually in the 5% to 10% range. These funds are a liability of the district and should be recognized as expenditure and set up as a payable at year end. This entry would need to be reversed in the next fiscal year to keep from overpaying the contractor.
- Examine SPLOST funds received to date. Need to recognize any funds that have been collected but not received. This will be an estimate. These funds are considered measurable and available as current resources to pay current expenditures. Any reasonable method can be used to estimate these amounts, i.e. last year's collections, last year's collection with a growth factor...

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Reconciliation of Cash

- Review outstanding check lists. If checks are outstanding more than six months, please review to determine appropriate action.
- Void outstanding payroll checks for prior year and/or current fiscal year if outstanding more than six months. If checks have been outstanding more than one year and amount is nominal, void by journal entry. Debit Cash 0101 and credit Fund Balance in applicable fund. Otherwise, after 1 year, remit to Dept of Revenue, Unclaimed Property Division with the required form & information. (There are simple instructions for doing this.) This will relieve you of the burden of keeping up with the unclaimed property & verifying

ownership in the event the rightful owner returns to claim their property. Uncashed Payroll checks are the most common property held by the State. (Dept of Revenue).

- Reconcile cash by fund and by bank as of 06/30/XX. The balance in GL Balance Sheet Acct 0101 for a fund includes cash in all banks for that fund. The fiscal year should not be closed with cash out of balance.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Bus Replacement funds

Note: These funds may also be expended for Bus Shop Equipment or Bus Shop Construction. Include these amounts in the calculation as well as any revenue from the Sale of Buses.

- Bus Replacements Funds should be fully expended and no longer included as a Fund Balance. If the bus replacement funds in balance sheet account 0755 have not been expended, contact the GaDOE Transportation Department regarding a possible refund.

School Nutrition Accounting Records

- If School Nutrition records are maintained on software that does not interface with your accounting records, make appropriate entries to enter this activity into Fund 600 using systemwide totals. This must be included on the DE46 Financial for state reporting purposes.
- Verify that Balance Sheet account 600-0171-Inventory for Consumption reports an accurate balance that is not "negative". Make corrections if necessary.
- Verify that Balance Sheet account 600-0173-Inventory USDA Commodities reports an accurate balance that is not a "negative". Make any necessary corrections.
- Verify that Fund 600 does not report a "negative" Fund Balance in a reserve account. Post a journal entry to close the balance into 0740 if necessary, debit 6XX-0740 and credit 6XX-07XX in applicable fund to clear balance.
- Book Summer Salary/Benefit accruals for the School Nutrition Fund 600 series based on procedure applicable to type of software. Book to Balance Sheet Account 0422 - Salaries and Benefits Payable.
- Reconcile differences between the DE046 & the School Nutrition Comparison Report.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Categorical Grants

- Process applicable reports to verify that grants are expended at 100% as of 06/30/XX. Any unexpended amounts must be refunded to Department of Education upon request with exception of Bus Replacement.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

Miscellaneous

- Process June monthly reports and verify that the General Ledgers and Trial Balance for each fund is in balance before attempting to close fiscal year.
- If any fund balance reserve account shows a "negative" balance, post a journal entry to close this into 0799 or 740 - Fund Balance as applicable. Credit the 07XX Fund Balance Reserve and debit 0799 or 0740.
- Most Special Revenue Funds (individual grants) will maintain a zero-fund balance, revenue will equal expense. If the district has expended more than received, the district should set up an accounts receivable and revenue to bring fund balance back to zero. If the district has spent more than the grant award, in which a receivable cannot be set up to bring fund balance to zero, a transfer from General Fund will be necessary. If the district has drawn down more money than it has expended, then the district should set up the difference as a credit to deferred revenue and a debit to revenue.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

On-Behalf Payments

- Record On-Behalf payments for TRS and PSERS, as appropriate. Utilize the information provided by GaDOE (generally in July). Record in the General Fund only. Do NOT record expenditures to Fund 600.
- Record any local On-Behalf Payments received by the school district.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

ACCRUALS AT FISCAL YEAR-END

Revenues

- Enter a receivable in Fund 100 and Fund 200 for amount of estimated July and August ad valorem tax revenue. Use Balance Sheet Account 0121-Taxes Receivable for this transaction.
- Set up a receivable for interest earned on investments but not collected as 06/30/XX. Book to Balance Sheet Account 0114 - Interest Receivable and Source code 1500.
- Enter other receivables as applicable

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Expenditures

- Enter all invoices that are dated prior to or on 06/30/XX. This will record the expenditure in the current year, which can be paid on 06/30/XX or in the next fiscal year.
- Book any salary/benefit accruals other than QBE where services were performed but salaries were not paid as of 06/30/XX. Although not Summer Salary accruals, these are Salaries Payable and should be booked to Balance Sheet Account 0422.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Summer Salary and QBE Revenue Accruals for General Fund

Note: Recording the QBE Accrual to the general ledger is required. Be sure to report only twelve (12) months of QBE revenue and expenditures in any fiscal year.

- Print/review QBE accrual document posted to Financial Review website. - QBE017 Accrual System Allotment Sheet
- Clear prior year QBE revenue accruals if outstanding as of 06/30/XX . Use QBE017- Accrual System Allotment Sheet report for prior year to reverse and access report from that menu.
- Enter QBE revenue accruals for July and August using QBE 017 report for current year. This report is not available until the latter part of June. Book to Balance Sheet Account 0141- State Government Accounts Receivable.
- Clear salary & benefit accruals for prior year if outstanding as of 06/30/XX.
- Enter salary & benefit accruals for July and August using method dictated by type of software in use. Book to GL Account 0422-Summer Salaries Payable. Info available on Financial Review Website.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Federal Program Accruals

- Verify that all prior year revenue and expenditure accruals have been liquidated as of 06/30/XX.
- Enter receivables to accrue federal program revenues for Summer Salaries. These should be booked to Balance Sheet Account 0142-Federal Accounts Receivable.
- Book Summer Salary/Benefit accruals for federal programs. Book these to Balance Sheet Account 0422-Salary & Benefit Payable.

COMPLETION DATE:_____ SIGNOFF_____

CAPITAL ASSETS

Note: Recording the Capital Assets on the general ledger is required for the DE46 Financial reporting.

- Print/review any related documents from Financial Review website.
- Record Capital Assets of all Governmental Funds in Fund 801 using systemwide totals, which can be done by journal entry. Example: To book total value of all schools, debit Balance Sheet Account 0231-Buildings and credit Balance Sheet Account 0711-Net Capital Assets in Fund 801.
- Verify that Capital Assets for School Nutrition, Fund 600, are included in totals for Fund 801. If tracked in separate 8XX fund to segregate, roll that fund into Fund 801 for state reporting. For those districts that operate the School Nutrition Program as a Proprietary Fund, (which requires the general ledger to use the accrual method of accounting as opposed to the modified accrual method) the capital assets must be included in Fund 600. The majority of school districts in Georgia consider Fund 600 to be governmental fund. Hence, the capital assets associated with the School Nutrition Program are reported in Fund 801.
- Record Capital Assets of Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds within the individual funds as required.
- Book Construction in Progress for all building programs that have been started but not completed as of 06/30/XX. Omission of this data may result in an audit finding. Record by journal entry: Debit 801-0251-Construction in Progress and credit 801-0711-Net Capital Assets for systemwide total. No depreciation is recorded until a building is completed and in use.
- Post accounting entries to record acquisition of new capital assets during current fiscal year per your Capital Asset threshold. Debit appropriate GL Capital Asset account and credit GL Account 0711-Net Capital Assets in Fund 801 for General Fund and other funds.
- Post entries to record sale of any asset during fiscal year. Example: School bus was sold, and proceeds receipted into 100-5300-Sale or Compensation for Loss of Assets.

Purchase price was 50,000.00 and accumulated depreciation is 10,000.00. Post this journal entry: Debit 801-0711-Net Capital Assets for 40,000.00, debit 801-0242-Accumulated Depreciation-Equipment for 10,000.00 and credit 801-0241-Equipment for 50,000.00

- Calculate depreciation for current fiscal year as of 06/30/XX. Book in Fund 801 for the Governmental Funds. Example: If a building is used for instruction, post a journal entry to debit Depreciation Expense 801-9990-1000-742-8010 and credit Accumulated Depreciation-Buildings 801-0232. Use Facility 8010 to designate systemwide and set up expense accounts to close into 0711 not 0799 at fiscal year-end.
- Verify that Fund 801 does not report any expenditures for acquisition or purchase of Capital Assets. These expenditures should be reported in General Fund, Capital Outlay and other funds. Record Depreciation Expense only in Fund 801.
- Review the general ledger accounts. All items being capitalized should be recorded in the 700 object codes. If there are items in these accounts that do not meet the district's criteria for capitalizing, these items must be reclassified to somewhere else.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

PRINCIPALS ACCOUNTS

- Print/review any relevant documents from Financial Review website.
- Segregate school accounts into Governmental Funds (Fund 500), Student Activity Funds (Fund 705), etc. based on who controls the funds, approves disbursements, etc.
- If books are maintained at the schools on the same software that is used at central office, verify that general ledgers for related funds are in balance. Roll activity within the various funds to Funds 500 and 705 in the State Chart of Accounts for state reporting purposes.
- If school books are not maintained on same software as district office, verify that school books are in balance. Segregate activity into Governmental or Agency/Trust, Funds 500 , 705, etc. Enter financial activity into district accounting records via journal entry prior to closing fiscal year.
- To record revenues for governmental funds by journal entry: Debit Cash 0101 and credit Revenue Sources 1210, 1215, 1220, 1225, 1230, etc. in Fund 500.
- To record expenditures for governmental funds by journal entry: Debit expenditures in the various functions and objects, and credit Cash 0101 in Fund 500.
- To record revenue for agency and trust funds by journal entry: Debit 0101 Cash and credit applicable revenue sources.
- To record expenditures for agency and trust funds by journal entry: Debit applicable expenditures and credit Cash 0101.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

LONG TERM DEBT

- Ensure all bond sales have been recorded on the accounting records. In the past, districts have recorded bond sales at net. GAAP requires bond sales to be recorded at gross with the cost of issuance recorded as an expenditure in 5100-810.
- For all bonds sold, record the liability in Fund 900
- For all bonds redeemed, reduce the liability in Fund 900
- Refunding bond issues need to be recorded in the accounting records. In the past school districts have not recorded anything. Must be recorded as both an Other Financing Source and Other Financing Use.
- Review Capital Lease payments. Reclassify total payments for the year to Principal and Interest - Function 5100.
- Review any installment purchase payments.
- Ensure compensated absences at fiscal year-end are appropriately recorded.
- Ensure all payments for General Long-Term Liabilities have been reclassified to Debt Service - Principal and Interest Payments.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

FISCAL YEAR-END REPORTS TO STATE AGENCIES

CS-1 Salary and Travel Expense Report

Note: Remember this is a "Cash Basis" report. Accruals for salary are reconciling items when balancing report to accounting records. Travel is generally reported on the accrual basis.

- Process the CS-1 Salary and Travel Expense Report and balance to accounting records.
- Submit report to Department of Audits by required deadline. Follow instructions provided by DOAA and contact them regarding questions on submission of the report, the deadline, etc.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

DE046 Financial and Budget Reports

Note: Transmissions must include the following as applicable for each fund: Beginning Fund Balance 0001, Adjustments to Fund Balance 0002 and Ending Fund Balance 0004. If software does not include this data in transmission file, it will have to be added prior to file upload.

Reminder: Please make every effort to meet DE 46 report deadlines. This is important in order for Financial Review to meet U.S. Department of Education report deadlines. Also, our office receives requests for this data from state legislators, state agencies and others.

DE046 Financial – Current Year

- IMPORTANT**-Do not sign-off on an error-free financial until the fiscal year is closed and a final report is transmitted. This will ensure that ending fund balances agree with beginning fund balances in new fiscal year. Otherwise, a written explanation must be provided. You will also want to review the Financial Statements before sign-off.
- Process/transmit DE 46 Financial for current fiscal year to check status. Transmit through Error Checking until notified that Data Transmission is open. This report can be transmitted through Error Checking during the year and errors cleared in a timely manner.
- Correct all E code errors and retransmit file to verify that it is error-free. File may be transmitted as many times as necessary to correct errors until report deadline.
- Review the report for accuracy of reporting, which is important. Just because the data transmission is error free, does not mean the financial data is accurate. Statewide financial data is reported to U.S. Department of Education each fiscal year and this impacts Georgia's federal funding for education. Review data as follows:

Balance Sheet Accounts

- Review Balance Sheet accounts fund by fund to verify that accounts with negative balances should be reported as negatives and take appropriate action to correct errors. Example: Accounts Payable 0421 has a normal credit balance and should not report a negative or debit balance. A payable in the 047X range could report a negative balance if a payroll withholding vendor has been overpaid.
- Verify that no other fund balance reserve account reports a negative balance. A debit or negative balance is not a reserve of fund balance. Follow same procedure as above to correct if necessary.
- Review the balance in Account 0002-Adjustments to Fund Balance for each fund. Excessively large amounts reported here may indicate there are accounting errors that need to be corrected before closing the fiscal year.
- Check for negative cash balances in Cash 0101 for all funds. Verify that a receivable and/or investment is recorded in a fund with negative cash. If not, this may be interpreted as an accounting error or a failure to accrue revenue and/or transfer funds from another fund prior to closing with the exception of School Nutrition.
- Print FIN003 Financial Analysis report and the General Ledger for any fund that reports balance sheet errors. Compare account balances and calculate differences. Check status of Payroll Withholding Fund to see if this is a factor. Review journal entries to verify that Account Types are correct and make correcting entries if necessary. Verify that cash, accounts payable and other balances are correct. Isolate the problem and then resolve the issues.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Expenditures

- Verify that Employee Benefits are reported in Objects 210, 220, 230, etc. for all functions as per State Chart of Accounts. Correct DE 46 conversion file or tables if necessary.
- Review expenditures to verify that no expenditure account reports a large negative balance. An account may report a negative balance because of a difference between accrued and actual for prior year, but amount should not be excessive.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

QBE Expenditure Tests

Note: This test may have been waived and is not applicable to all school districts. If your school district has waived the expenditure tests, then you can skip this section.

- Print and review the QBE Expenditure Test document for current year posted to Financial Review website. This site can be accessed from Data Collection.
- Review QBE Expenditure Summary/Detail reports and Expenditure Control Failure report after file is transmitted.
- Correct any accounting errors regarding classification of expenditures, etc.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Summer Salary Accruals

- Verify that Summer Salary accruals for all funds are reported in GL Balance Sheet Account 0422 - Salaries and Benefits Payable. This should include Bus Drivers, School Food Service staff, eleven-month employees, etc. If accrued and this amount is not reported on the DE46A, review and correct the DE 46 conversion file or tables.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Finalizing Financial Report

- Review warning messages to see if further action needs to be taken. Some warnings need to be cleared to ensure that good business practices are followed, that records are properly maintained, and reports are accurate and funds will not have to be returned.
- Transmit a "preliminary" report and verify that it is error free just prior to closing fiscal year. Do not sign-off on this report until fiscal year has been closed.
- After fiscal year is closed, transmit a "final" report and then sign-off. Remember that Sign-off is only available for the Superintendent or RESA director through the portal.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

DE 46 Budget - Current Year and New Fiscal Year

Note: Remember that Budgets do not report Balance Sheet Accounts.

Budget for Current Year

- Process/transmit a "Final Amended" DE46 Budget for the current fiscal year.
- Print and review summary and detail error and warning reports.
- Review warning messages to determine if any require further action.
- Clear all E code errors and retransmit the file to verify status.
- Print Financial Comparison reports available on the web and review. These reports compare budget to actual expenditures by facility.
- Sign-off on budget report by required deadline. Remember that Sign-off is only available for the Superintendent or RESA director through the portal.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

Budget for New Fiscal Year (Upcoming Fiscal Year)

- Process/transmit an "Original" DE 46 Budget for new fiscal year to review status.
- Print/review the summary and/or detail error and warnings report.
- Review warning messages to determine if any require further action.
- Correct all E code errors and retransmit file to verify status. File may be transmitted as many times as necessary.
- Review the FINO10 Budget Analysis report for each fund for accuracy. Verify that report includes budgets for funds other than General Fund 100. School Nutrition Fund 600 should report a budget as well as the federal programs. If federal program budgets are not approved prior to report deadline, budget same amount as prior year and amend later.
- Verify that no fund projects a negative Ending Fund Balance in Account 0004 as of 06/30/XX. If General Fund 100 is projecting a deficit and it cannot be eliminated in new fiscal year, a Deficit Elimination Plan must be filed, etc. School Nutrition may be in deficit but a projected deficit in other funds should be corrected since this would not be a balanced budget for these funds.
- After fiscal year is closed, submit a "final" report and sign-off by required deadline. Remember that Sign-off is only available for the Superintendent or RESA director through the portal.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

PERFORM THESE PROCEDURES AFTER CLOSING THE FISCAL YEAR.

DE 46 Reporting

Important: Do not skip these steps! If the DE 46 Financial was finalized "prior to" closing fiscal year in order to meet state reporting deadline, please contact our office. We can assist you with retransmission of the file.

- Process and transmit a "final" DE 46 Financial Report. All E code errors should have been cleared before closing the fiscal year. Sign-off on report by required deadline.
- Transmit a "final" DE 46 Budget Report for all Funds for new fiscal year. Verify that all E code errors are cleared or make corrections if necessary. Sign-off on report by required deadline.
- Print one or more copies of all available DE 046 budget and financial reports on the web after signing off. Retain one set of reports as permanent financial records for your system. These reports can be saved as PDF files to your hard drive/network for printing later if necessary. Please do the same for the Financial Statements, along with any needed drill-thru reports.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

GASB 68 - Pension Reporting

This step can be completed after you have closed the fiscal year books and submitted the final DE46. These entries will be adjusting entries to your financial statements.

TRS, ERS, and PSERS will provide the amounts to each school district for the adjusting entries.

- Verify that the beginning balances tie to last year's ending balances before posting the entries.

Documentation and instructions for the entries are located on the GaDOE - Financial Review website.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

GASB 75 - OPEB Reporting

This step can be completed after you have closed the fiscal year books and submitted the final DE46. These entries will be adjusting entries to your financial statements for the government-wide statements.

SHBP will provide the amounts to each school district for the adjusting entries.

- Verify that the beginning balances tie to last year's ending balances before posting the entries. (For first year of implementation, the beginning balances must be provided by SHBP)

Documentation and instructions for the entries are located on the GaDOE - Financial Review website.

COMPLETION DATE: _____ SIGNOFF _____

XXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "A"

Column 1
Fund
100 - 600 + 690
+ 800 + 801
+ 900 + 902

Column 2
Fund
693

Column 1 & 2

Not 505, 359, 659, 859, 959
Not 693

GOVERNMENTAL
ACTIVITIES

BUSINESS-TYPE
ACTIVITIES

TOTAL

ASSETS

	Funds	Objects			
	Not 505, 359, 659, 859, 959	359, 599,			
	Governmental Activity Column				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0101 - 0105			
Investments	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0111			
Unamortized Premiums/Discounts on Investments	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0112 - 0113			
Accounts Receivable	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359				
Interest	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0114			
Taxes	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0121			
State Government	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0141			
Federal Government	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0142			
Local	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0143			
Other	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0131, 0132, 0133, 0153	Includes Interfund Receivables		
Inventories	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0171 - 0173			
Prepaid Expenditures	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0181			
Deferred Charges	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0185			
Capitalized Bond and Other Debt Issuance Costs	100 - 600 + 690 + 900-903, Not 599, 505 or 359	0193	Note: FY 2014, deferred bond issuance costs will be expensed.		
Discount on Issuance of Bonds	100 - 600 + 690 + 900, Not 599, 259 or 359	0194			
Other Current Assets	100 - 600 + 690, Not 599, 505 or 359	0199			
Capital Assets - School Nutrition Fund	600	0211 - 0271			
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	100 - 598 699 + 690 + 800 - 801, Not 599, Not 505	0211 / 0251 / 0271			
Capital Assets, Depreciable (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)		0221 thru 0242 0261 thru 0262 0281 thru 0282			
Total Assets		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

THIS EXHIBIT SHOULD NOT INCLUDE ANY ACTIVITY FOR THE FOLLOWING FUNDS: 359, 599, 505, 659, 859, 959.

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Loss on Refunding of Debt	900	0313			
Deferred Outflows of Resources - District Contributions	900, 902	0315			
Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension Plan	900, 902	0317			
Accumulative Decrease in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives					
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

LIABILITIES

	Funds	Objects			
Accounts Payable	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0401 - 0403 / 0411 - 0421	Includes Interfund Payables		Account 0455 moved to separate line - Interest Payabl
Salaries & Benefits Payable	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0422			
Claims Incurred but not Reported (IBNR)	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0424			
Other Liabilities	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0425 / 0427 - 0429			
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0432			
Construction Contracts Payable	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0433			
Short-Term Debt	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0451	Account 0451 moved from Long-Term Liabilities: Due Within One Year. See line below		
Interest Payable	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0455	Account 0455 moved from Accounts Payable. See line above		
Unamortized Premiums on Issuance on Bonds	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0443			
Payroll Withholdings Payable	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0471 - 0479			
Unavailable Revenue	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0481			
Other Current Liabilities	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0491 / 0499			
Long-Term Liabilities					
Due Within One Year	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0423 / 0442 / 0452	Account 0442 moved from Bonds Payable - Current. Account 0451 moved to Short-Term Debt. See below		
Due in More Than One Year	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0511 - 0591 (exclude 0513, 0517, 0519)	Will not include account from Fund 900 for Net Pension Liability - 0517, 0592 see below		
Net Pension Liability	900-903, 902	0592			
Total Liabilities		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Gain on Refunding of Debt	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0513			
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pension Plan	900, 902	517	If LUA has a Gain/Loss on Refunding of Debt, LUA will reclassify to Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Res		
Prepaid Property Tax Revenue	100 - 600 / 690 / 800 / 801 / 900, Not 599, 505 or 359	0519			
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

NET POSITION

Net Investment in Capital Assets	800 - 801, (900)				
Contributed Capital	100 - 598 + 690, not 599, not 505	0700 - 0799, (0303, 0304)	755	Minus Fund 900 - 303 & 304	N/A
Restricted Net Position	100 - 598 + 690, not 599, not 505	0721	711, 730, 740	Fund 1xx, 690, 500	721, Fund 693 711, 730, 740, Fund 693 Fund 693
Unrestricted Net Position	100 - 598 + 690, not 599, not 505				
Restricted for:					
Continuation of Federal Programs	4XX / 5XX / 600 Not 500; Not 599; Not 659, Not 505	07XX		XX,XXX,XX (All in 1 Bucket)	N/A
Debt Service	2XX	07XX		XX,XXX,XX (All in 1 Bucket)	N/A
Capital Projects	3XX Not 359	07XX		XX,XXX,XX (All in 1 Bucket)	N/A
Bus Replacement	100 + 690	0755			N/A
Other - Resermed	100 + 690	0770, 0771 - 0780		Fund 1xx, 690, 500	0770, 0771 - 0780, Fund 693
Other - Designated	100 + 500 + 690	0750 - 0754		Fund 1xx, 690, 500	0750 - 0754 0781 - 0790
Unrestricted (Deficit)	100 + 500 + 690 + 900 + 902	0799 and 0717		Fund 1xx, 690, 500+900+902	0799 Fund 693
Total Net Position		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

XXXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

EXHIBIT 'B'

	Column 1 See "E" to "H" - This	Column 2 Exhibit "E" with Entry-Wide Ad (See Dis-Thru Worksheet)	Column 3 1210 1220 thru 1420 1611 thru 1623 1700-1800-1910 1940-1970-1985	Column 4 See the Plan & Exp. Allocation Worksheet	Column 5 See the Plan & Exp. Allocation Worksheet	Column 6 Fund 693	Column 7 Col 5 + Col 6
		EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	NET REVENUES/REVENUES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS POSITION	
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	Expenditure File Categories						
Instruction	1000		Fund 100 - 598 800 (not including 599, 595, 595) / 1210	Revenue Sources 3140 & 3154 - OR Pgm 4080 - Are applied directly to Instruction Function (1000) & are Allocated to Other Functions			
Support Services	2100		Fund 100 - 598 800 (not including 599, 595, 595) / 1910	Exclude Programs			
Pupil Services	2200		Fund 100 - 598 800 (not including 599, 595, 595) / 1800	100-2410 + 100-2411 from Col 3 - show in Col 4 Only	100-2410 + 100-2411		
Improvement of Instructional Services	2210 + 2220 + 2231		Fund 100 - 598 800 (not including 599, 595, 595) / 1800	Do Not include R-200-Here But Review in General Revenue			
Educational Media Services	2220		Fund 100 - 598 800 (not including 599, 595, 595) / 1800	Exclude Prgms 3532 3533 3534 3562 from this column - Are now to be shown in Col 4	Revenue 3600 & Prgms 3532 3533 3534 3562 should be Distributed the same as Depreciation Allocation (NOTE: Will have to reclassify depreciation mapped to Student Transportation if GGFC project does not include any Transportation activities)		
General Administration	2300		Fund 600 (not including 659)				
School Administration	2400		1611 thru 1623 (include 3XX, except for 599, 595)				
Business Administration	2500						
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	2600						
Student Transportation Services	2700						
Central Support Services	2800						
Other Support Services	2900						
Operations of Non-Instructional Services	3200						
Enterprise Operations (Add Net Total to Report)	3300						
Community Services							
Food Services	3100						
Capital Outlay	4000						
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt & Fees	5100-810 5100-830 5100-831 5100-833 5100-834 5100-910						
REVENUE SOURCES NOT ALLOCATED ON EXHIBIT B							
Total Governmental Activities							
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES							
Instruction	693-1000						
Support Services	693-2100						
Pupil Services	693-2200						
Improvement of Instructional Services	693-2210 + 693-2220 + 693-2231						
Educational Media Services	693-2220						
General Administration	693-2300						
School Administration	693-2400						
Business Administration	693-2500						
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	693-2600						
Student Transportation Services	693-2700						
Central Support Services	693-2800						
Other Support Services	693-2900						
Operations of Non-Instructional Services	693-3200						
Enterprise Operations (Add Net Total to Report)	693-3300						
Community Services	693-3100						
Food Services	693-3100						
Unavailable Revenue							
Capital Outlay	693-4000						
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt & Fees	5100-810 5100-830 5100-831 5100-833 5100-834 5100-910						
CHARGES FOR SERVICES - REVENUE SOURCES NOT ALLOCATED ON EXHIBIT B							
CHARGES FOR SERVICES - REVENUE SOURCES NOT ALLOCATED ON EXHIBIT B							
Total Business-Type Activities							
General Revenues							
Taxes	Only Funds 100 - 600 Not 690, 599, or 659						
Property Taxes							
For Maintenance and Operations	Funds 100, 800, 801, 802 (not including 599, 600) - Assume Code 100 & 300 & 100 & 300						
For Debt Services	Funds 200 - Revenue Code 100 & 300 & 100 & 300 & 100 & 300						
Other Taxes	XXX-119 & 1199 (not including 659)						
Sales Taxes	200-1130, not Fd 599						
Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax	300-1130, not Fd 599						
For Debt Services	XXX-1130, not Fd 599						
Local Option Sales Tax	XXX-1130, not Fd 599						
Other Sales Tax	XXX-1130, not Fd 599, 595, 599, or 659						
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	3200						
Investment Earnings	1500 not Fd 599, 595, 599, or 659						
Miscellaneous	1210/1220/1231 1600/1600/1600 1980/1980/1980 8000, not Fd 599, 600, 595, 659						
Net Transfers/Special Items	R-4320, 1130 Thru R-5300 R-4320 Thru R-4400 Minus: E - 5000 - 930 E - 5000 - 950 E - 5000 - 960 E - 5000 - 990 Fund 100 thru 600 Only (not Fd 599, 595 or 659)						
Total General Revenues and Special Items							
Change in Net Position							
Net Position - Beginning of Year	Funds 100 - 600 + 801 + 800 + 902 (NOT Fd 599, 595, 599, 659, 659, 659) Source 001 (Minus) Prior Year 900-303 & 900-304						
Net Position - Adjustments	Funds 100 - 600 + 902 (Not Fd 599, 595, 599, 659, 659) Source 002						
Net Position - Ending of Year	Funds 100 - 600 + 801 + 800 + 902 (Not Fd 599, 595, 599, 659, 659, 659) Function 004 (Minus) Current Year 900-303 & 900-304						

Fiscal Year	System ID	Code Description	Operating Grants and Contributions Rev & Exp Allocation Worksheet	3912 On-Behalf Payments Prgm Code 1445	3913 On-Behalf Payments Prgm Code 1445	Pension Allocation Percent	Operating Grants and Contributions
2016	###	Instruction	22,880,469.47				22,880,469.47
2016	###	Pupil Services	305,877.66				305,877.66
2016	###	Improvement Of Instructional Services	1,137,275.13				1,137,275.13
2016	###	Educational Media Services	648,328.47				648,328.47
2016	###	Federal Grant Administration	-	Allocate based on Functions charged in Fund 902 for object 279			-
2016	###	General Administration	946,654.58				946,654.58
2016	###	School Administration	1,468,444.33				1,468,444.33
2016	###	Business Administration	11,269.27				11,269.27
2016	###	Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services	1,599,934.60				1,599,934.60
2016	###	Student Transportation Service	1,155,592.78				1,155,592.78
2016	###	Support Services - Central	7,065.17				7,065.17
2016	###	Other Support Services	141,416.62				141,416.62
2016	###	School Nutrition Program	3,959,720.53				3,959,720.53
2016	###	Enterprise Operations	-				-
2016	###	Capital Outlay	-				-
Totals			34,262,048.61	-	-	0.00%	34,262,048.61

Function 2230 Federal Grant Administration is to be reported as part of Function 2210 for Financial Statement purposes.

Operating Grants and Contributions (Program Revenue) by

Function from "Rev & Exp Allocation" worksheets

Prgm Revenues

Pension Allocation to Revenues Fund 902, Prgm Code	Pension Allocation to Revenues Fund 902, Prgm Code
1445	1445

Revenue Sources 3140 & 3124 OR Pgm 4080 Are applied directly to Instruction Function (1000) & Not Allocated to Other Functions

Do Not Include R-3200-Here Put Below in General Revenues

REVENUE ALLOCATION FOR OPERATING AND CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

REVENUE SOURCE CODES	EXHIBIT B MAPPING BY REVENUE SOURCE CODE	ALLOCATION METHOD
3120 - TOTAL QUALITY BASIC EDUCATION FORMULA EARNINGS (STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS)	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3122 - QBE ALLOTMENT (OPERATING COSTS)	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3124 - QBE Contra Account - Austerity Reduction	Operating Grants and Contributions - Instruction	Always Instruction Function Code
3125 - TOTAL STATE CATEGORICAL GRANTS	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3140 - QBE CONTRA ACCOUNT (DEBIT)	Operating Grants and Contributions - Instruction	Always Instruction Function Code
3200 - EQUALIZATION (PARITY)	Miscellaneous Revenue	100% to Miscellaneous Revenue
3300 - GRANTS FROM K-12 LOTTERY	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3400 - GRANTS FROM PRE-K LOTTERY	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3510 - SCHOOL NUTRITION SERVICE GRANTS (STATE FUNDS ONLY)	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY GRANTS	Capital Grants and Contributions	By percentage of depreciation charged to each functional category
3800 - OTHER GRANTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3911 - On Behalf Payments - Health Insurance	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3913 - On Behalf Payments - Public School Employees Retirement	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
3925 - FUNDS FROM OTHER STATE AGENCIES	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4300 - CATEGORICAL GRANTS - DIRECT FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4510 - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICE GRANTS (ALL FEDERAL FUNDS EXCEPT BREAKFAST PROGRAM)	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4511 - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS (FEDERAL FUNDS-BREAKFAST PROGRAM)	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4512 - CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) FEDERAL GRANTS	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4513 - FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR AFTER-SCHOOL SNACKS	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4520 - OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4521 - Other Federal Grants Through the Georgia Department of Education - ARRA	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4530 - ALL OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4531 - Other Federal Grants - ARRA	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4620 - IMPACT AID - MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION (PL 81-874)	Property Tax Revenue	100% to Miscellaneous Revenue
4830 - REVENUE IN LIEU OF TAXES	Property Tax Revenue	100% to Miscellaneous Revenue
4900 - REVENUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO USDA COMMODITIES	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
4955 - Revenue from federal sources not otherwise classified	Operating Grants and Contributions	By program code, allocated by functional expense charged to program code. Exceptions listed below.
	EXHIBIT B MAPPING By Program Code when NOT mapped based on functional expense code charged to program code	
PROGRAM CODES		
2210 - STAFF DEVELOPMENT (FUNCTION 2210 ONLY)	Operating Grants and Contributions - Improvement of Instructional Services	
2211 - Principal Staff & Professional Development	Operating Grants and Contributions - Improvement of Instructional Services	
2310 - MEDIA CENTERS (FUNCTION 2320 ONLY)	Operating Grants and Contributions - Media Services	
1320 - PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	Operating Grants and Contributions - Student Transportation	
1450 - INDIRECT COST - CENTRAL ADMIN	Operating Grants and Contributions - General Administration	
1455 - INDIRECT COST - SCHOOL ADMIN	Operating Grants and Contributions - School Administration	
1457 - INDIRECT COST - FACILITIES MAINT AND O	Operating Grants and Contributions - Maintenance and Operations	
1460 - MID TERM HOLD HARMLESS	Operating Grants and Contributions - Instruction	
1470 - EQUALIZATION GRANT	Miscellaneous General Revenue	
1490 - SPARSITY GRANT	Operating Grants and Contributions - Instruction	
1660 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EXCEPTIONAL GROWTH	Capital Grants and Contributions - Allocated by Depreciation Percentage of Functions	
1682 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - SCHOOL RENOVATION - SCHOOLS	Capital Grants and Contributions - Allocated by Depreciation Percentage of Functions	
1850 - National School Lunch Program - Equipment Assistance	Operating Grants and Contributions - School Nutrition	
1858 - Children's Intervention Services	Miscellaneous General Revenue	
1861 - Fresh Fruits and Vegetable	Operating Grants and Contributions - School Nutrition	
1974 - School Food Storage and Delivery	Operating Grants and Contributions - School Nutrition	
2410 - BUS REPLACEMENT	Capital Grants and Contributions - Student Transportation	
2411 - Pupil Transportation - State Bonds	Capital Grants and Contributions - Student Transportation	
2412 - Pupil Transportation - Bus Purchases	Capital Grants and Contributions - Student Transportation	
3532 - Vocational Construction Related Equipment - STATE BOND FUNDS	Capital Grants and Contributions - Allocated by Depreciation Percentage of Functions	
3562 - AGRICULTURE CONSTRUCTION RELATED EQUIPMENT - STATE BONDS	Capital Grants and Contributions - Allocated by Depreciation Percentage of Functions	
4010 - LOCAL FAIR SHARE (CURRENT YEAR)	Operating Grants and Contributions - Instruction	
4080 - Austerity Reduction	Operating Grants and Contributions - Instruction	
4093 - Tax Collection Fee	Property Taxes	
9500 - School Food Service Operations	Operating Grants and Contributions - Function 3100 School Nutrition	

XXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
REVENUE ALLOCATION FOR OPERATING CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS - CROSSWALK
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

REVENUE SOURCE RULES - Operating Grants and Contributions Column

- (1) Revenue Source Codes 3124 (QBE Contra Account - Austerity Reduction), 3140 (QBE Contra Account (Debit) and Program Code 4080 (Austerity Reduction) should always be reported/allocated to the Instruction (1000) Expense Function and not allocated to any other expense function.
Revenue Sources: 3140 & 3124 OR Pgm 4080 are to be applied directly to Instruction Function (1000) & Not Allocated to Other Functions. These two revenue sources or the one program code are not to be allocated to the individual program codes; but are to be shown in total and always assigned to Function 1000 - Instruction.
- (2) Revenue Source Code 3200 (Equalization (Parity)) should always be reported as/mapped to "Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs" in the General Revenues section on Exhibit B.
- (3) Contributions" column on Exhibit B. Instead, Revenue Source Code 2600 should always be reported as/mapped to the "Capital Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B. See the Mapping Document for the Capital Grants and Contributions for further information.
- (4) 3XXXs and 4XXXs, except for 3124, 3140, 3200 and 3600 along with all program codes except for the exceptions listed below. In addition, Do Not mapped any state (3XXX) or federal (4XXX) revenue for any 3XX Fund to the "Operating Grants and Contributions" column.
- (5) "Operating Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B. Instead, any State or Federal Revenue in a 2XX Fund should always be reported as/mapped to the "Capital Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B. See the Mapping Document for the Capital Grants and Contributions for further information.

PROGRAM CODE RULES - Operating Grants and Contributions Column

- (1) Program Codes 2410 (Bus Replacement) and 2411 (Pupil Transportation - State Bonds) should never be reported as/mapped to "Operating Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B. Instead, Program codes 2410 and 2411 should always be reported as/mapped to the Student Transportation Expense Function in the "Capital Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B. In addition, the revenue for Program Codes 2410 and 2411 should always be recorded in Fund 100.
- (2) (Industry Certification Related Equipment - State Bonds), and 3562 (Agriculture Construction Related Equipment - State Bonds) should never be reported as/mapped to "Operating Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B. Instead, these Program Codes (3532, 3533, 3534, & 3562) should always be reported as/mapped to the "Capital Grants and Contributions" column on Exhibit B.
- (3) For any program code that has \$0.00 (zero) in the "Expenses" column and \$0.00 (zero) in the "Total Expenses" column; then the Revenue amount should be reported on the "Revenue NOT ALLOCATED" detail/line for Operating Grants & Contributions
- (4) 2011 Special Education Program: Expenditures are to be reported for prgm codes 2011, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051 and 2061. The total of these program codes are to be added together and reported on the 2011 Program Code Revenue line. In addition, all revenue for program codes 2011, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051 and 2061 should be added together and reported on the same line.

Function 1000 - Instruction

- (1) Program Code 4080 (Austerity Reduction) should always be reported as/mapped to/allocated to the Instruction (1000) Expense Function. 4080 is a "Contra Program Code" - there should never be expenses associated with this program code just revenues.
- (2) Program Code 1460 (Mid Term Hold Harmless) will always be reported as/mapped to the Instruction (1000) expense function. 1460 is a revenue program code - there may not be expenses associated with this program code. *If there are no expenses charged/associated to this program code, then mapped the revenue to the Instruction (1000) expense function.*
- (3) Program Code 1490 (Sparsity Grant) will always be reported as/mapped to the Instruction (1000) expense function. 1490 is a revenue program code - there may not be expenses associated with this program code. *If there are no expenses charged/associated to this program code, then mapped the revenue to the Instruction (1000) expense function.*

Function 2210 - Improvement of Instructional Services

- (1) Program Codes: 1211 (Principal Staff and Professional Development) and 1210 (Staff Development (Functions 2210 & 2213 Only)). If there are no expenditures charged to these Program Codes then the revenue should be allocated 100% to Function 2210 Improvement of Instructional Services.

Function 2300 - General Administration

- (1) Program Code 1450 (Indirect Cost - Central Admin). If there are no expenditures charged to this Program Code, then the revenue should always be allocated 100% to Function 2300 General Administration.

Function 2400 - School Administration

- (1) Program Code 1455 (Indirect Cost - School Admin). If there are no expenditures charged to this Program Code, then the revenue should always be allocated 100% to Function 2400 School Administration.

Function 2600 - Maintenance and Operation of Plant Services

- (1) Program Code 1457 (Indirect Cost - Facilities M and O). If there are no expenditures charged to this Program Code, then the revenue should always be allocated 100% to Function 2600 Maintenance and Operation of Plant Services.

Function 3100 - School Nutrition Program

- (1) Program 1850 (National School Lunch Program - Equipment Assistance). If there are no expenditures charged to this Program Code, then the revenue should always be assigned/allocated 100% to Function 3100 School Nutrition Program. These funds should always be expended for purchase of either equipment or expendable equipment for the School Nutrition Program.

FOR ANY PROGRAM CODES XXXX with Revenue Sources 3XXX OR 4XXX with an REVENUE AMOUNT reported (other than 0.00), but not previously allocated to the expense functions based on PREVIOUS LISTED ALLOCATION RULES (listed above) - with no expenditures charged to any expense function (1000-3300) THEN this revenue amount will be reported on the "REVENUE SOURCES NOT ALLOCATED ON EXHIBIT B" line. See tab "Revenue Not ALLOCATED".

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Crosswalk is first kept on State and Federal Revenues being reported by Program Code by Fund. Then it provides the corresponding expenses by program code by fund and function.

Expense Function are being analyzed in numerical order based on program codes with state and federal revenue. Funds listed in numerical order to be analyzed - Funds with state and federal revenue reported. All program codes with state or federal revenue and the corresponding expenditures in the listed program code.

RULE CHANGE
The following program codes are mapped to "Capital Grants & Contributions" column 4 on Exhibit B and are exceptions to the no Revenue NOT ALLOCATED detail line:
3532 Vocational Construction Related Equipment - State Bonds
3533 2011 VOAG Bond Grant
3534 Industry Certification Related Equipment - State Bonds
3562 Agriculture Construction Related Equipment - State Bonds
In addition, all state or federal revenues reported as fund 3XX is already mapped to "Capital Grants & Contributions" column 4 and are exceptions to the no expenditures reported rule.

Expenses Column - should show the amount of expense by function for the specific program code listed by fund.

Revenues Column - should show the total amount of revenue being reported for the specific program code listed by fund. See attached list of excluded revenue sources and revenue sources which are automatically assigned to a specific function.

Total Expenses Column - should show the total amount of expense for the specific program code listed charged to all functions by fund. Total Expenses amount should be all subjects, except 7xx and any 9xx by program code for all functions (not including 4000 or 5000).

Program Revenues, Operating Grants and Contributions Column - should show the calculation amount of the total revenue multiplied by the Expense Percentage.

Program Code	Program Description	Expenses	Revenues	Total Expenses	Expense Percentage	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions
100	Revenue Sources Not Allocated on Exhibit B (No expenditures reported for the specific program code(s) listed for any functions) General Fund Charter Schools - Facilities Funding	0.00	345,463.00	0.00	RDV/0%	345,463.00
Fund 100 Total		0.00	345,463.00			345,463.00
580	All Other Special Revenues/Other Systems Or Organizations/Err (See Use)	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Fund 580 Total		0.00	0.00			0.00
Program Revenue with NO PROGRAM EXPENSE Total		0.00	345,463.00			345,463.00
Grand Total		0.00	345,463.00			345,463.00

Rule:
The following Revenue Program codes SHOULD BE AUTOMATICALLY (ALWAYS) MAPPED TO THE "Revenue NOT ALLOCATED" detail/line of the "Exhibit B Source/NOT RECORDED" crosswalk:
3124 - QBE Contra Account - Austerity Reduction
4000 - QBE CONTRA ACCOUNT DEBIT

NEW

12-6-17 Rule change for Banks County 2017 example.
For any program code has \$0.00 (zero) in the "Expense" column and \$0.00 (zero) in the "Total Expense" column; then the Revenue amount should be reported on the "Revenue NOT ALLOCATED" detail/line for Operating Grants & Contributions crosswalk. Revenues should not be mapped twice.
EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM CODES:
2110 Bus Replacement, 2411 Pupil Transportation - State Bonds, 3532, 3533, 3534, and 3562 which have already been mapped to the Capital Grants & Contributions crosswalk. Revenues should not be mapped twice.
2013, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051, 2061 (Special Education Programs) which have already been mapped to the Capital Grants & Contributions crosswalk on the line entitled named 2011 Special Education Programs. Therefore, all these Special Education Programs have already been mapped to individual functions based on the total expenditures charged to the group of Special Education Program Codes (2011, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051, 2061). Revenues should not be mapped twice.
1450, 1455, 1457, 1210, 1211 - these program codes have been specific mapped to certain expense function - if there are no expenses charged/associated to the program codes.
Revenue Source 3001 has already been mapped to Capital Grants and Contributions crosswalk.
Revenue Source 3200 has already been mapped to a revenue line in the General Register section on Exhibit B.

NEW

NEW

12-6-17 Rule change:
(1) Add program code 1850 (National School Lunch Program - Equipment Assistance) to the list of program codes above - as an exception to the "No Expenditures reported" rule for the "Revenue NOT ALLOCATED" detail/line.

1-18-2018 Rule changes
Program Code 1400 (Sparsity Grant) will always be reported as mapped to the instruction (1000) expense function. 1400 is a revenue program code - there may not be expense associated with this program code. If there are no expenses charged/associated to this program code, then mapped the revenue to the instruction (1000) expense function.
Program Code 1460 (Mid Term Held Hereinafter) will always be reported as mapped to the instruction (1000) expense function. 1460 is a revenue program code - there may not be expense associated with this program code. If there are no expenses charged/associated to this program code, then mapped the revenue to the instruction (1000) expense function.

XXXXXX BOARD OF EDUCATION
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "C"

Fund 100 - 600; Not 599 NOT 505; NOT 659, Not 690, Not 693	Fund 3XX NOT 359	Fund 2XX	Add Across
---	-------------------------------	-------------	---------------

Limited to the Funds in this Report
Fund 100 - 600 Not 690, Not 693

ASSETS	Funds	Objects
Cash and Cash Equivalents		0101 - 0105
Investments		0111
Unamortized Premiums/Discounts on Investments		0112 - 0113
Accounts Receivable		
Interest		0114
Taxes		0121
State Government		0141
Federal Government		0142
Local		0143
Interfund		0131 - 0133
Other		0153
Inventories		0171 - 0173
Prepaid Expenditures		0181
Deferred Charges		0185 - 0198
Other Current Assets		0199
Capital Assets		0211 - 0271
Total Assets		(Sum of Above)

General Fund	District Wide Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
--------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	-------

**THIS EXHIBIT SHOULD NOT INCLUDE ANY
ACTIVITY FOR THE FOLLOWING FUNDS: 359,
505, 599 OR 659.**

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

To Be Determined	TBD
Accumulative Decrease in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives	TBD
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	(Sum of Above)

LIABILITIES

	Funds	Objects
Interfund Accounts Payable		0401 - 0403
Accounts Payable		0411 - 0421
Salaries & Benefits Payable		0422
Compensated Absences Payable - Current		0423
Claims Incurred but not Reported (IBNR)		0424
Other Liabilities	0425 / 0427 - 0429	
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage		0432
Construction Contracts Payable		0433
Bonds Payable - Current		0442
Unamortized Premiums on Issuance on Bonds		0443
Short-Term Debt		0451
Interest Payable		0455
Payroll Withholdings Payable	0471 - 0479	
Unavailable/Unearned Revenue		0481
Other Current Liabilities	0452, 0491 - 0499	
Long-Term Debt	0511 - 0591 (exclude 0519)	
Total Liabilities		(Sum of Above)

0451 Loans Payable (debt due within one year)
0455 Interest Payable (debt due within one year)
0452 Capital Lease Obligations - Current added
Exclude 0519 Deferred Inflows - Delinquent Taxes

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

To Be Determined	TBD
Accumulative Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives	TBD
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	0519
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	

FUND BALANCES

	Funds	Objects
Invested-in-Capital-Assets--Net-of-Related-Debt	4XX+500	0744
Contributed Capital	4XX+500	0724
Restricted-Net-Assets-(Proprietary-Funds-Only)	4XX+500	0721 thru 0730
Unrestricted-Net-Assets-(Proprietary-Funds-Only)	4XX+399	0740

Nonspendable Fund Balance	100 / 600; NOT 599	0750 / 0751 / 0752
Restricted Fund Balance	100	755
	2XX / 3XX, NOT 359 400 thru 600;	7XX (Not 753) 711, 721, 730, 740 770 thru 779
	400 thru 600/ Not 500	780 thru 799 (NOT 790)
Committed Fund Balance	100 / 500	0780 thru 0789
Assigned Fund Balance	100 thru 600;	0753 / 0754 / 790
Unassigned Fund Balances	100 / 500	0799
		(Sum of Above)

0750 / 0751 / 0752 for 100 / 600; NOT 599 711, 721, 730, 740,755,770-779 Not 753	7XX (Not 753)	7XX (Not 753)
711, 721, 730, 740, 770 thru 779, 780 thru 799 (NOT 790) for 400 thru 600 Not 500		
0780 thru 0789 for 100 and 500 0753 / 0754 / 790 for Funds 100 thru 600;	0753	0753
0799		

Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Sum of Liab, Def Inflows & Fund Bal)

Ignore objects 301,302,303,304 601,602,603
--

**XXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018**

Exhibit "D"

Column 1	Column 2

Total Fund Balances – Governmental Funds (Exhibit "C")

XXX,XXX.XX

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position
are different because:

Capital Assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. These assets consist of:

800 & 801-211	Land		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-221	Land Improvements		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-222	Accumulated Depreciation-Land Improvements		-XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-231	Buildings		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-232	Accumulated Depreciation-Buildings(Credit)		-XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-241	Machinery and Equipment		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-242	Accumulated Depreciation-Machinery and Equipment		-XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-251	Construction In Progress		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-261	Infrastructure		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-262	Accumulated Depreciation - Infrastructure		-XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-271	Works of Art and Historical Collections		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-281	Intangible Assets		XXX,XXX.XX
800 & 801-282	Accumulated Amorization - Intangible Assets		-XXX,XXX.XX
	Total Capital Assets	Added place marker for Intangibles - FY 14.	XXX,XXX.XX

Taxes that are not available to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the governmental funds.

XXX,XXX.XX Placeholder

Georgia State Financing and Investment Commission grants that are not available to pay current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.

XXX,XXX.XX Placeholder

Some liabilities, including net pension obligations, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

902-592, 900-592 Net Pension Liability (from pension schedule) XXX,XXX.XX

Some revenues associated with Gains on the Early Retirement of Debt are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements.

900-513 Deferred Inflows - Gain on Refunding of General Obligation Debt XXX,XXX.XX

Some costs associated with Losses on the Early Retirement of Debt are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements.

900-313 Deferred Outflows - Loss on Refunding of General Obligation Debt XXX,XXX.XX

Deferred outflows and inflows or resources related to pension are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

902-0315, 902-0317, 902-0517  XXX,XXX.XX

An internal service fund is used by the School District's management to account for the workers' compensation risk financing related activities. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are reported with governmental activities.

E-693-0004-000 XXX,XXX.XX

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds **is are** reported with **in the** Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position.

XXX,XXX.XX Placeholder

Some liabilities reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the Governmental Fund Statements

900-455 Accrued Interest Payable XXX,XXX.XX

Long-Term Liabilities, including Bonds Payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-Term Liabilities at year-end consist of:

900-442, 900-511	Bonds Payable		XXX,XXX.XX
900-452, 900-531	Capital Leases Payable		XXX,XXX.XX
900-423, 900-551	Compensated Absences Payable		XXX,XXX.XX
900-443	Bond Premiums, Net of Amortization		XXX,XXX.XX
900-194	Discount on Issuance of Bonds		XXX,XXX.XX
900-424	Claims and Judgments Payable		XXX,XXX.XX
900-451, 900-521	Loans Payable (required to be reclassify/rename)		XXX,XXX.XX
900-499, 900-590, 900-591	Other Long-Term Liabilities (required to be reclassify/rename)		XXX,XXX.XX
	Total Long Term Liabilities		XXX,XXX.XX

Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit "A")

XXX,XXX.XX

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "E"

Fund	Fund	Fund	
100 - 600	3XX	2XX	Add
NOT 505, 599 or 659	NOT 359		
Not 690, Not 693	Include Fund 390		Across

General Fund	District Wide Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
---------------------	--	--------------------------	--------------

REVENUES

Property Taxes
Sales Taxes
State Funds
Federal Funds
Charges for Services

<i>Revenue File</i>
<i>Source</i>
1110 / 1170 thru 1199
1120 thru 1130
3120 thru 3995
4300 thru 4995
1210
1230 thru 1400
1611 thru 1623
1700/1800/1910/ /1940/1970/1985
1500
1215/1220/1225
1920/1930/1950
1960/1990/1995
5995

Will include 1192 - Contra Account

Investment Earnings
Miscellaneous

Total Revenues

(Sum of Above) (Sum of Above) (Sum of Above) (Sum of Above)

EXPENDITURES

Current

Instruction
Support Services
Pupil Services
Improvement Of Instructional Services
Educational Media Services
General Administration
School Administration
Support Services - Business
Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services
Student Transportation Service
Support Services - Central
Other Support Services
School Nutrition Program
Enterprise Operations
Community Services Operations
Facilities Acquisition And Construction Services
Debt Service
Redemption of Principal
Interest
Dues & Fees

<i>Expenditure File</i>
<i>Function</i>
1000
2100
2210 + 2230 + 2213
2220
2300
2400
2500
2600
2700
2800
2900
3100
3200
3300
4000
5100-831
5100-830
5100-810

Total Expenditures

(Sum of Above) (Sum of Above) (Sum of Above) (Sum of Above)

Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures

Total Rev - Total Exp

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

Issuance Of Bonds
Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds
Accrued Interest on Issuance of Bonds
Operating Transfers From Other Funds
Sale or Compensation for the Loss of Capital Assts
Capital Lease Proceeds
Other Long Term Debt Proceeds
Other Source
Capital Contributions
Amortization of Premium on Issuance of Bonds
Special Items - Other Sources
Extraordinary Items - Other Sources
Operating Transfers To Other Funds
Special Items - Other Uses
Extraordinary Items - Other Uses
Other Uses

R - 5100
R - 5120
R - 5130
R - 5200
R - 5300
R - 5500
R - 5600
R - 5995
R - 6100
R - 6200
R - 6300
R - 6400
E - 5000 - 930
E - 5000 - 950 / R - 6300
E - 5000 - 960 / R - 6400
E - 5000 - 990

Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Sum of Other Fin/Sources Uses

FUND BALANCES - ENDING

E - Function 0004

School District will have reclassify on their final financial statements

Separate Special Items between sources and uses
Separate Extraordinary Items between sources and uses

Separate Special Items between sources and uses
Separate Extraordinary Items between sources and uses

Acct Number	Exhibit Report Revenue Line	Chart of Account Description
1110	Property Taxes	1110 AD VALOREM TAXES
1110	Property Taxes	1191 Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT)
1110	Property Taxes	1192 Ad Valorem Taxes Contra Accounts for Tax Collection Fee
1120	Sales Taxes	1120 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX
1121	Sales Taxes	1121 Other Sales Taxes
1130	Sales Taxes	1130 SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX
1170	Property Taxes	1170 APPROPRIATION FROM CITY OR COUNTY
1180	Property Taxes	1180 Forest Land Protection Tax Revenue
1190	Property Taxes	1190 OTHER TAXES
1199	Property Taxes	1199 Charter Commission Local Revenue
1210	Charges for Services	1210 Concession Sales
1215	Miscellaneous	1215 Club Dues and Fees
1220	Miscellaneous	1220 Donations
1225	Miscellaneous	1225 Fundraising/Misc. Sales
1230	Charges for Services	1230 Gate Receipts
1310	Charges for Services	1310 TUITION FROM INDIVIDUALS
1320	Charges for Services	1320 TUITION FROM OTHER GEORGIA LUAs
1330	Charges for Services	1330 TUITION FROM LUAs OUTSIDE GEORGIA
1340	Charges for Services	1340 TUITION FROM OTHER SOURCES
1350	Charges for Services	1350 SUMMER SCHOOL TUITION
1400	Charges for Services	1400 Transportation Fees
1500	Investment Earnings	1500 Investment Income
1611	Charges for Services	1611 STUDENT SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1612	Charges for Services	1612 Student Sales - Breakfast Programs
1613	Charges for Services	1613 Student Sales - Snack Programs
1614	Charges for Services	1614 Student Sales - Special Milk
1621	Charges for Services	1621 SUPPLEMENTAL SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1622	Charges for Services	1622 ADULT SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1623	Charges for Services	1623 CONTRACTED SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1700	Charges for Services	1700 STUDENT ACTIVITIES - CENTRALIZED
1800	Charges for Services	1800 COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES
1910	Charges for Services	1910 Rental of Property
1920	Miscellaneous	1920 CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE SOURCES
1930	Miscellaneous	1930 GAIN (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS (PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES ONLY)
1940	Charges for Services	1940 Textbook Sales
1950	Miscellaneous	1950 SERVICES PROVIDED OTHER LUAs OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS
1960	Miscellaneous	1960 COST OF SALES (Contra to account 1950)
1970	Charges for Services	1970 Operating Revenues
1985	Charges for Services	1985 STUDENT SUPPLY FEES
1990	Miscellaneous	1990 FEDERAL INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT
1995	Miscellaneous	1995 OTHER LOCAL REVENUES
3120	State Funds	3120 TOTAL QUALITY BASIC EDUCATION FORMULA EARNINGS (STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS)
3122	State Funds	3122 QBE ALLOTMENT (OPERATING COSTS)
3124	State Funds	3124 QBE Contra Account - Austerity Reduction
3125	State Funds	3125 TOTAL STATE CATEGORICAL GRANTS
3140	State Funds	3140 QBE CONTRA ACCOUNT (DEBIT)
3200	State Funds	3200 EQUALIZATION (PARITY)
3300	State Funds	3300 GRANTS FROM K-12 LOTTERY
3400	State Funds	3400 GRANTS FROM PRE-K LOTTERY
3510	State Funds	3510 SCHOOL NUTRITION SERVICE GRANTS (STATE FUNDS ONLY)
3600	State Funds	3600 CAPITAL OUTLAY GRANTS
3800	State Funds	3800 OTHER GRANTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
3911	State Funds	3911 On Behalf Payments - Health Insurance
3912	State Funds	3912 On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement
3913	State Funds	3913 On Behalf Payments - Public School Employees Retirement
3995	State Funds	3995 FUNDS FROM OTHER STATE AGENCIES
4300	Federal Funds	4300 CATEGORICAL GRANTS - DIRECT FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
4510	Federal Funds	4510 CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICE GRANTS (ALL FEDERAL FUNDS EXCEPT BREAKFAST PROGRAM)
4511	Federal Funds	4511 CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS (FEDERAL FUNDS-BREAKFAST PROGRAM)
4512	Federal Funds	4512 CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) FEDERAL GRANTS
4513	Federal Funds	4513 FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR AFTER-SCHOOL SNACKS
4520	Federal Funds	4520 OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
4521	Federal Funds	4521 Other Federal Grants Through the Georgia Department of Education - ARRA
4530	Federal Funds	4530 ALL OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS
4531	Federal Funds	4531 Other Federal Grants - ARRA
4820	Federal Funds	4820 IMPACT AID - MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION (PL 81-874)
4821	Federal Funds	4821 Emergency Impact Aid
4822	Federal Funds	4822 ARRA - Impact Aid Construction Funds
4830	Federal Funds	4830 REVENUE IN LIEU OF TAXES
4900	Federal Funds	4900 REVENUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO USDA COMMODITIES
4995	Federal Funds	4995 Revenue from federal sources not otherwise classified
5100	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5100 Issuance of Bonds
5120	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5120 Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds
5130	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5130 Accrued Interest on Issuance of Bonds
5200	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5200 OPERATING TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS
5300	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5300 SALE OR COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF FIXED ASSETS
5500	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5500 Capital Lease Proceeds
5600	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5600 Other Long Term Debt Proceeds
5994	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5994 Local Charter Revenue Received From School District
5995	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5995 OTHER SOURCE
6100	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6100 Capital Contributions
6200	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6200 Amortization of Premium on Issuance of Bonds
6300	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6300 Special Items
6400	Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6400 Extraordinary Items

XXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "F"

Column 1	Column 2
----------	----------

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit "E")

XXX,XXX.XX

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital Outlays are reported as expenditures in Governmental Funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of Capital Assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:

900/801-0002	Capital Outlay - Net Change
XXX-XXXX-740	Depreciation Expense-Land Improvements
XXX-XXXX-742	Depreciation Expense-Buildings
XXX-XXXX-744	Depreciation Expense-Equipment
XXX-XXXX-746	Depreciation Expense-Buses
XXX-XXXX-748	Depreciation Expense-Computers
	Excess of Capital Outlay over Depreciation Expense

Use Sign we Have	XXX,XXX.XX
Enter as (+)	-XXX,XXX.XX
	XXX,XXX.XX

Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the School District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered "available" revenues.

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

In the Statement of Activities, only the gain on the sale of the equipment is reported, whereas in the Governmental Funds, the entire proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the carrying value of the equipment sold.

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, donations, and disposals) is to increase/decrease net position.

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

Governmental funds report district pension contributions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of pension benefits earned net of employee contributions is reported as pension expense.

District Pension Contributions
 Cost of Benefits Earned Net of Employee Contributions
 (Pension Expense from the Pension Schedule)

XXX,XXX.XX
 XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to Governmental Funds; however, issuing debt increases Long-Term Liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets Position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:

XXX-5100	Issuance of Bonds
XXX-5120	Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds
XXX-5130	Accrued Interest on Issuance of Bonds
XXX-5500	Capital Lease Proceeds
XXX-5600	Other Long Term Debt Proceeds

Enter as (+)	-XXX,XXX.XX
Enter opposite of sign we have	+/- XXX,XXX.XX
Enter opposite of sign we have	+/- XXX,XXX.XX
Enter as (+)	-XXX,XXX.XX
Enter as (+)	-XXX,XXX.XX

Donated Capital Assets are not reported in Governmental Funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the donated value is shown as a Special Item.

Manual Adjustment

Some revenues associated with Gains on Early Retirement of debt are recorded in the year of occurrence in the Fund Statements but are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements

Deferred Inflows of Resources - Gain on Refunding of Debt

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

Some costs associated with Losses on Early Retirement of debt are recorded in the year of occurrence in the Fund Statements but are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements

Deferred Outflows of Resources - Loss on Refunding of Debt

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in the Governmental Funds.

Accrued Interest Expense

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the Internal Service Funds is reported within the Governmental Activities.

XXX,XXX.XX Manual Adjustment

Repayment of Long-Term Debt is reported as an expenditure in Governmental Funds, but the repayment reduces Long-Term Liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets Position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

Calculated Amount #2	Change in Long-Term Debt - Includes Issue of Bonds	XXX,XXX.XX	Calculated Amount #2
XXX-5100-831 / 910	Redemption of Principal	XXX,XXX.XX	
	Increase/Decrease in Compensated Absence	XXX,XXX.XX	Manual Adjustment
	Pension Expense	XXX,XXX.XX	Manual Adjustment
	Increase/Decrease in Claims and Judgments	XXX,XXX.XX	Manual Adjustment
XXX-5100-833	Amortization of Bond Issuance & Other Deb Related Costs	XXX,XXX.XX	
XXX-5100-834	Amortization of Premium & Discount on Issuance of Bonds	XXX,XXX.XX	
	Total Debt Repayment	XXX,XXX.XX	Calculated Amount #1

Net Assets of Governmental Activities (Exhibit "B")

XXX,XXX.XX

Calculated Amount			
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	PY - 900-303 & 304		
(-) XXX,XXX.XX	CY - 900-303 & 304		
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	CY - R - 5100		
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	CY - R - 5120		
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	CY - R - 5130		
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	CY - R - 5500		
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	CY - R - 5600		
XXX,XXX.XX	Calculated Amount #1 - Report with the computed sign		
(+) XXX,XXX.XX	Calculated Amount #1 - with the computed sign		
(-) XXX,XXX.XX	XXX-5100-910	REDEMPTION OF BOND PRINCIPAL (FUNCTION 5100) Not valid for FY 2006	
(-) XXX,XXX.XX	XXX-5100-831	Redemption of Principal	
XXX,XXX.XX	XXX-5100-834	Amortization of Premium of Discount on Issuance of Bonds	
XXX,XXX.XX	Calculated Amount #2		

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "G"

	<u>Objects</u>	<u>Fund 693 Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund</u>	<u>Fund 690 Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund</u>
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0101 - 0105		
Investments	0111		
Unamortized Premiums/Discounts on Investments	0112 - 0113		
Accounts Receivable			
Interest	0114		
Taxes	0121		
State Government	0141		
Federal Government	0142		
Local	0143		
Interfund	0131 - 0133		
Other	0153		
Inventories	0171 - 0173		
Other Current Assets	0199		
Noncurrent Assets			
Prepaid Expenditures	0181		
Deferred Charges	0185 - 0198		
Capital Assets	0211 - 0271		
Total Assets	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Loss on Refunding of Debt	0313		
Accumulative Decrease in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives			
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Interfund Accounts Payable	0401 - 0403		
Accounts Payable	0411 - 0421		
Salaries & Benefits Payable	0422		
Compensated Absences Payable - Current	0423		
Claims Incurred but not Reported (IBNR)	0424		
Other Liabilities	0425 / 0427 - 0429		
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage	0432		
Construction Contracts Payable	0433		
Bonds Payable - Current	0442		
Short-Term Debt	0451		
Unamortized Premiums on Issuance on Bonds	0443		
Payroll Withholdings Payable	0471 - 0479		
Other Current Liabilities	0491 - 0499		
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Deferred Revenue	0481		
Long-Term Debt	0511 - 0591, excluding 0513		
Total Liabilities	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Gain on Refunding of Debt	0513		
Prepaid Property Tax Revenue			
Accumulative Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives			
Service Concession Arrangement Revenue Applicable to Future Years			
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	0711		
Contributed Capital	0721		
Restricted Net Position	0730		
Unrestricted Net Position	0740		
Reserved for:			
Other	0771 - 0780		
Designated for:			
Other	0750 - 0754 0781 - 0790		
Unreserved			
Undesignated	0799		
Total Net Position	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "H"

		Fund 693	Fund 690
		ENTERPRISE FUNDS	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
	OPERATING REVENUES		
R - 1XXX	Charges for Services (Exclude 1500, 1920)		
	OPERATING EXPENSES		
	Current		
1000	Instruction		
	Support Services		
2100	Pupil Services		
2210 + 2230 +			
2213	Improvement of Instructional Services		
2220	Educational media Services		
2300	General Administration		
2400	School Administration		
2500	Business Administration		
2600	Maintenance and Operation of Plant		
2700	Student Transportation Services		
2800	Central Support Services		
2900	Other Support Services		
3100	Food Services Operation		
4000	Capital Outlay		
3200	Enterprise Operations		
3300	Community Services Operations		
5100	Debt Services		
	Total Operating Expenses		
	Operating Income (Loss)		
	NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
R - 3XXX-4999	Intergovernmental Revenues		
R - 1500	Interest and Investment Revenue		
	Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
	Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers		
R - 1920, 6100	Contributions		
R - 5100	Issuance of Bonds		
R - 5120	Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds		
R - 5130	Accrued Interest on Issuance Bonds		
R - 5200	Operating Transfers from Other Funds		
R - 5300	Sale or Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets		
R - 5500	Capital Lease Proceeds		
R - 5600	Other Long Term Debt Proceeds		
R - 5995	Other Source		
R - 6300	Special Items		
R - 6400	Extraordinary Items		
E - 5000-930	Operating Transfers to Other Funds		
E - 5000-950	Special Items		
E - 5000-960	Extraordinary Items		
E - 5000-990	Other Uses		
	Change in Net AR - E =		
0001	NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR		
0002	NET POSITION, ADJUSTMENTS		
0004	NET POSITION, END OF YEAR		

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "J"

Fund	Fund	Fund
700,	705	
710 - 729	740	730

PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUSTS AGENCY FUNDS PENSION TRUST

ASSETS

	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Objects</u>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents		0101 - 0105			
Investments		0111			
Unamortized Premiums/Discounts on Investments		0112 - 0113			
Accounts Receivable					
Interest		0114			
Taxes		0121			
State Government		0141			
Federal Government		0142			
Local		0143			
Interfund		0131 - 0133			
Other		0153			
Inventories		0171 - 0173			
Prepaid Expenditures		0181			
Deferred Charges		0185 - 0198			
Other Current Assets		0199			
Capital Assets		0211 - 0271			
Total Assets		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Accumulative Decrease in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives

LIABILITIES

	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Objects</u>			
Funds Held for Others	705, 740	0401 - 0799	XX,XXX.XX		
Accounts Payable	730	0401 - 0421			
Salaries & Benefits Payable	730	0422			
Compensated Absences Payable - Current	730	0423			
Claims Incurred but not Reported (IBNR)		0424			
Other Liabilities	730	0425 / 0427 - 0429			
Construction Contracts Payable - Retainage		0432			
Construction Contracts Payable		0433			
Bonds Payable - Current		0442			
Unamortized Premiums on Issuance on Bonds		0443			
Payroll Withholdings Payable	730	0471 - 0479			
Deferred Revenue	730	0481			
Other Current Liabilities	730	0491 - 0499			
Long-Term Debt	730	0511 - 0591			
Total Liabilities		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Accumulative Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives
Service Concession Arrangement Revenue Applicable to Future Years

Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)
-------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

NET POSITION

	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Objects</u>			
Held in Trust for Private Purposes	700, 710 - 729	0401 - 0799	XX,XXX.XX		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	730	0711			
Contributed Capital	730	0721			
Restricted Net Position	730	0730			
Unrestricted Net Position	730	0740			
Reserved for:					
Inventories	730	0751			
Prepaid Expenditures	730	0752			
Encumbrances	730	0753			
Advances	730	0754			
Bus Replacement	730	0755			
Other	730	0771 - 0780			
Designated for:					
Other	730	0750 - 0754			
		0781 - 0790			
Unreserved					
Undesignated	730	799			
Total Net Position		(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)	(Sum of Above)

Formula Check: Assets + Deferred Outflows - Liabilities - Deferred Inflows - Net Position = 0

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Exhibit "K"

Fund
700 & 710 - 729

PRIVATE
PURPOSE
TRUSTS

<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>Objects</u>	
Investment Earnings Interest	1500	
Other	All Revenue Accounts, except 1500 + Other Sources	XXX,XXX.xx
<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>		
Other	All Expense Accounts + Other Uses	XXX,XXX.xx
Change in Net Position	Additions minus Deductions	XXX,XXX.xx
<u>NET POSITION - BEGINNING</u>	R - 0001-000	XXX,XXX.xx
<u>ADJUSTMENTS TO NET POSITION</u>	R - 0002-000	XXX,XXX.xx
<u>NET POSITION - ENDING</u>	E - 0004-000	XXX,XXX.xx

XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 GENERAL FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

BUDGET SCHEDULE

ORIGINAL 2016 BUDGET	Final 2016 BUDGET	GENERAL FUND EXHIBIT "E"
Fund	Fund	Fund
100 - 600	100 - 600	100 - 600
NOT 599, NOT 659, Not 690, Not 693	NOT 599, NOT 659, Not 690, Not 693	NOT 599, NOT 659, Not 690, Not 693

REVENUES

Property Taxes
 Sales Taxes
 State Funds
 Federal Funds
 Charges for Services

Investment Earnings
 Miscellaneous

Total Revenues

Revenue File
Source
1110 / 1170 thru 1199
1120 thru 1130
3120 thru 3995
4300 thru 4995
1210
1230 thru 1400
1611 thru 1623
1700/1800/1910/ /1940/1970/1985
1500
1215/1220/1225
1920/1930/1950
1960/1990/1995
5995

NONAPPROPRIATED BUDGETS
 ORIGINAL FINAL ACTUAL AMOUNTS

**THIS EXH
 ACTIVITY
 599, 659**

(Sum of Above) (Sum of Above) (Sum of Above)

EXPENDITURES

Current
 Instruction
 Support Services
 Pupil Services
 Improvement Of Instructional Services
 Educational Media Services
 General Administration
 School Administration
 Support Services - Business
 Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services
 Student Transportation Service
 Support Services - Central
 Other Support Services
 School Nutrition Program
 Enterprise Operations
 Community Services Operations
 Facilities Acquisition And Construction Services
 Debt Service
 Redemption of Principal
 Interest
 Dues & Fees

Total Expenditures

Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures

Expenditure File
Function
1000
2100
2210 + 2230
2220
2300
2400
2500
2600
2700
2800
2900
3100
3200
3300
4000
5100-831/910
5100-830
5100-810

(Sum of Above) (Sum of Above) (Sum of Above)

Total Rev - Total Exp

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

Issuance Of Bonds
 Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds
 Accrued Interest on Bonds Sold
 Operating Transfers From Other Funds
 Sale Or Compensation For Loss Of Fixed Assets
 Capital Lease Proceeds
 Other Long Term Debt Proceeds
 Other Source
 Capital Contributions
 Amortization of Premium on Issuance of Bonds
Special Items - Other Sources
Extraordinary Items
 Operating Transfers To Other Funds
 Special Items - Other Uses
 Extraordinary Items - Other Uses
 Other Uses

Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Net Change in Fund Balance

FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING

ADJUSTMENTS TO FUND BALANCE

FUND BALANCES - ENDING

R - 5100
R - 5120
R - 5130
R - 5200
R - 5300
R - 5500
R - 5600
R - 5995
R - 6100
R - 6200
R - 6300
R - 6400
E - 5000 - 930
E - 5000 - 950 / R - 6300
E - 5000 - 960 / R - 6400
E - 5000 - 990

Separate Special Items between sources and uses
 Separate Extraordinary Items between sources & uses

Separate Special Items between sources and uses
 Separate Extraordinary Items between sources & uses

Sum of Other Fin/Sources Uses

Excess + (-) Other Fin/Sources Uses

R - Source 0001

R - Source 0002

E - Function 0004

Acct Number	Exhibit Report Revenue Line	COA	COA Description
1210	Charges for Services	1210	Concession Sales
1230	Charges for Services	1230	Gate Receipts
1310	Charges for Services	1310	TUITION FROM INDIVIDUALS
1320	Charges for Services	1320	TUITION FROM OTHER GEORGIA LUAs
1330	Charges for Services	1330	TUITION FROM LUAs OUTSIDE GEORGIA
1340	Charges for Services	1340	TUITION FROM OTHER SOURCES
1350	Charges for Services	1350	SUMMER SCHOOL TUITION
1400	Charges for Services	1400	Transportation Fees
1611	Charges for Services	1611	STUDENT SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1612	Charges for Services	1612	Student Sales - Breakfast Programs
1613	Charges for Services	1613	Student Sales - Snack Programs
1614	Charges for Services	1614	Student Sales - Special Milk
1621	Charges for Services	1621	SUPPLEMENTAL SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1622	Charges for Services	1622	ADULT SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1623	Charges for Services	1623	CONTRACTED SALES - BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAMS
1700	Charges for Services	1700	STUDENT ACTIVITIES - CENTRALIZED
1800	Charges for Services	1800	COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES
1910	Charges for Services	1910	Rental of Property
1940	Charges for Services	1940	Textbook Sales
1970	Charges for Services	1970	Operating Revenues
1985	Charges for Services	1985	STUDENT SUPPLY FEES
4300	Federal Funds	4300	CATEGORICAL GRANTS - DIRECT FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
4510	Federal Funds	4510	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICE GRANTS (ALL FEDERAL FUNDS EXCEPT BREAKFAST PROGRAM)
4511	Federal Funds	4511	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS (FEDERAL FUNDS-BREAKFAST PROGRAM)
4512	Federal Funds	4512	CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) FEDERAL GRANTS
4513	Federal Funds	4513	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR AFTER-SCHOOL SNACKS
4520	Federal Funds	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
4521	Federal Funds	4521	Other Federal Grants Through the Georgia Department of Education - ARRA
4530	Federal Funds	4530	ALL OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS
4531	Federal Funds	4531	Other Federal Grants - ARRA
4820	Federal Funds	4820	IMPACT AID - MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION (PL 81-874)
4821	Federal Funds	4821	Emergency Impact Aid
4822	Federal Funds	4822	ARRA - Impact Aid Construction Funds
4830	Federal Funds	4830	REVENUE IN LIEU OF TAXES
4900	Federal Funds	4900	REVENUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO USDA COMMODITIES
4995	Federal Funds	4995	Revenue from federal sources not otherwise classified
1500	Investment Earnings	1500	Investment Income
1215	Miscellaneous	1215	Club Dues and Fees
1220	Miscellaneous	1220	Donations
1225	Miscellaneous	1225	Fundraising/Misc. Sales
1920	Miscellaneous	1920	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PRIVATE SOURCES
1930	Miscellaneous	1930	GAIN (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS (PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES ONLY)
1950	Miscellaneous	1950	SERVICES PROVIDED OTHER LUAs OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS
1960	Miscellaneous	1960	COST OF SALES (Contra to account 1950)
1990	Miscellaneous	1990	FEDERAL INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT
1995	Miscellaneous	1995	OTHER LOCAL REVENUES
1110	Property Taxes	1110	AD VALOREM TAXES
1170	Property Taxes	1170	APPROPRIATION FROM CITY OR COUNTY
1190	Property Taxes	1190	OTHER TAXES
1190	Property Taxes	1191	Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT)
1190	Property Taxes	1192	Ad Valorem Taxes Contra Account for Tax Collection Fee
1199	Property Taxes	1199	Charter Commission Local Revenue
1120	Sales Taxes	1120	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX
1121	Sales Taxes	1121	Other Sales Taxes
1130	Sales Taxes	1130	SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX
3120	State Funds	3120	TOTAL QUALITY BASIC EDUCATION FORMULA EARNINGS (STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS)
3122	State Funds	3122	QBE ALLOTMENT (OPERATING COSTS)
3124	State Funds	3124	QBE Contra Account - Austerity Reduction
3125	State Funds	3125	TOTAL STATE CATEGORICAL GRANTS
3140	State Funds	3140	QBE CONTRA ACCOUNT (DEBIT)
3200	State Funds	3200	EQUALIZATION (PARITY)
3300	State Funds	3300	GRANTS FROM K-12 LOTTERY
3400	State Funds	3400	GRANTS FROM PRE-K LOTTERY
3510	State Funds	3510	SCHOOL NUTRITION SERVICE GRANTS (STATE FUNDS ONLY)
3600	State Funds	3600	CAPITAL OUTLAY GRANTS
3800	State Funds	3800	OTHER GRANTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
3911	State Funds	3911	On Behalf Payments - Health Insurance
3912	State Funds	3912	On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement
3913	State Funds	3913	On Behalf Payments - Public School Employees Retirement
3995	State Funds	3995	FUNDS FROM OTHER STATE AGENCIES

Data pulled & sorted by Program (How the Report is actually pulled from the database)

Year	District	Fund	Source	Rev Name	Program	Program Name	CFDA Number	REV Amount	Exp Amount	Exp Program
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1780	TITLE I PART A IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS OPERATED	XX XXX	1,897,592.29	1,898,627.15	1760
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1752	TITLE I PART A ACADEMIC AWARDS	XX XXX	10,540.00	10,602.31	1752
2008	XXX	484	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1768	TITLE V PART A INNOVATION PROGRAMS	XX XXX	40,131.33	40,131.33	1768
2008	XXX	432	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1770	TITLE I PART A SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT	XX XXX	66,538.00	66,538.00	1770
2008	XXX	482	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1780	TITLE IV PART A SUBPART 1 SAFE AND DRUG FREE SC	XX XXX	64,058.81	64,058.81	1780
2008	XXX	414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1784	TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING	XX XXX	397,621.67	451,584.71	1784
2008	XXX	100	4821	EMERGENCY IMPACT AID	1789	Human Education Recovery (CFDA #4 208)	XX XXX	450,294.00	4,281.62	1799
2008	XXX	434	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	LEARN AND SERVE AMERICA-REGULAR SCHOOL BASED PROJE	XX XXX	6,433.55	6,433.55	1802
2008	XXX	460	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	TITLE III PART A LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT	XX XXX	81,196.87	93,167.40	1816
2008	XXX	414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	ENHANCING EDUCATION THROUGH TECHNOLOGY	XX XXX	37,673.00	37,673.00	1820
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	TITLE II PART A IMMIGRANT	XX XXX	206.00	206.00	1826
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	TITLE I PART F COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL REFORM	XX XXX	145,092.91	145,092.91	1833
2008	XXX	404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	PRE-SCHOOL-REGULAR PROJECT, SPECIAL EDUCATION	XX XXX	67,817.39	71,083.46	2820
2008	XXX	404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	V-B FLOWTHROUGH SPECIAL EDUCATION	XX XXX	2,151,905.91	2,386,341.33	2824
2008	XXX	404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	TITLE W-B CAPACITY BUILDING PROGRAM	XX XXX	39,087.43	39,087.43	2835
2008	XXX	408	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	9319	VOCATIONAL 85% GRANT PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT FY00	XX XXX	138,648.00	141,648.00	3316
2008	XXX	406	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	3316	VOCATIONAL 85% GRANT-PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FY00	XX XXX	5,672.00	5,672.00	3316
2008	XXX	100	4900	CATEGORICAL GRANTS - DIRECT FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	9990	Local Expenditure		119,755.49		
2008	XXX	600	4510	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICE GRANTS (ALL FEDERA	9990	Local Expenditure		2,459,280.24		
2008	XXX	600	4511	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS (FEDERAL FUNDS BRE	9990	Local Expenditure		675,971.18		
2008	XXX	600	4513	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR AFTER-SCHOOL SNACKS	9990	Local Expenditure		15,288.21		
2008	XXX	414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	9990	Local Expenditure		71,249.72		
2008	XXX	100	4530	ALL OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	Local Expenditure		175,073.85		
2008	XXX	600	4900	REVENUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO USDA COMMODITIES	9990	Local Expenditure		333,946.68		

THIS SCHEDULE SHOULD NOT INCLUDE ANY ACTIVITY FOR THE FOLLOWING FUNDS: 959, 599, 659.

Same Data sorted by Fund (What the Schedule 2 Report should look like)

Year	District	Fund	Source	Rev Name	Program	Program Name	CFDA Number	REV Amount	Exp Amount	Exp Program
2008	XXX	100	4821	EMERGENCY IMPACT AID	1789	Human Education Recovery (CFDA #4 208)	XX XXX	450,294.00	4,281.62	1799
2008	XXX	100	4300	CATEGORICAL GRANTS - DIRECT FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT	9990	Local Expenditure		119,755.49		
2008	XXX	100	4530	ALL OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	9990	Local Expenditure		175,073.85		
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1752	TITLE I PART A ACADEMIC AWARDS	XX XXX	1,897,592.29	1,898,627.15	1760
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1770	TITLE I PART A SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT	XX XXX	10,540.00	10,602.31	1752
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1768	TITLE I PART A INNOVATION PROGRAMS	XX XXX	66,538.00	66,538.00	1770
2008	XXX	402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1833	TITLE I PART F COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL REFORM	XX XXX	145,092.91	145,092.91	1833
2008	XXX	404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	2820	PRE-SCHOOL-REGULAR PROJECT, SPECIAL EDUCATION	XX XXX	67,817.39	71,083.46	2820
2008	XXX	404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	2824	V-B FLOWTHROUGH SPECIAL EDUCATION	XX XXX	2,151,905.91	2,386,341.33	2824
2008	XXX	404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	2828	TITLE W-B CAPACITY BUILDING PROGRAM	XX XXX	39,087.43	39,087.43	2835
2008	XXX	406	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	3316	VOCATIONAL 85% GRANT PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT FY00	XX XXX	138,648.00	141,648.00	3316
2008	XXX	406	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	3316	VOCATIONAL 85% GRANT-PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FY00	XX XXX	5,672.00	5,672.00	3316
2008	XXX	414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1784	TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING	XX XXX	397,621.67	451,584.71	1784
2008	XXX	414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1820	ENHANCING EDUCATION THROUGH TECHNOLOGY	XX XXX	37,673.00	37,673.00	1820
2008	XXX	414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	9990	Local Expenditure		71,249.72		
2008	XXX	434	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1802	LEARN AND SERVE AMERICA-REGULAR SCHOOL BASED PROJE	XX XXX	6,433.55	6,433.55	1802
2008	XXX	480	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1816	TITLE III PART A LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT	XX XXX	81,196.87	93,167.40	1816
2008	XXX	480	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1826	TITLE III PART A IMMIGRANT	XX XXX	206.00	206.00	1826
2008	XXX	482	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1780	TITLE IV PART A SUBPART 1 SAFE AND DRUG FREE SC	XX XXX	64,058.81	64,058.81	1780
2008	XXX	484	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF	1768	TITLE V PART A INNOVATION PROGRAMS	XX XXX	40,131.33	40,131.33	1768
2008	XXX	600	4510	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICE GRANTS (ALL FEDERA	9990	Local Expenditure		2,459,280.24		
2008	XXX	600	4511	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS (FEDERAL FUNDS BRE	9990	Local Expenditure		675,971.18		
2008	XXX	600	4513	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR AFTER-SCHOOL SNACKS	9990	Local Expenditure		15,288.21		
2008	XXX	600	4900	REVENUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO USDA COMMODITIES	9990	Local Expenditure		333,946.68		

This is being pulled from GAORS (Program Name and CFDA Number)

**XXXXX COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE
JUNE 30, 2018**

State Schedule-

Fund 100 - 600 NOT 599, NOT 659, Not 690, Not 693	Fund 3XX NOT 359	Add Across
--	-------------------------------	-------------------

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total
--------------	-----------------------	-------

AGENCY / FUNDING

Education, Georgia Department of
Quality Basic Education
Direct Instructional Cost

Source	Program	
3XXX	1011	Kindergarten, QBE
3XXX	1061	Kindergarten Early Intervention Program, QBE
3XXX	1021	Primary Grades Program 1-3, QBE
3XXX	1071	Primary Grades Early Intervention Program 1-3 QBE
3XXX	1051	Upper Elementary Grades Program 4-5, QBE
3XXX	1091	Upper Elementary Primary Grades Early Intervention Program 4-5, QBE
3XXX	1031	Middle Grades Program 6-8, QBE
3XXX	1081	Middle School Program 6-8, QBE
3XXX	1041	High School General Education Program 9-12, QBE
3XXX	3011	Career Technical and Agricultural Education Vocational-Laboratory Program 9-12 (CTAE) (Function 1000 Only), QBE
3XXX	2011 thru 2061	Students with Disabilities
3XXX	2021	Category-I
3XXX	2031	Category-II
3XXX	2041	Category-III
3XXX	2051	Category-IV
3XXX	2061	Category-V
3XXX	2111	Gifted Student - Category VI, QBE
3XXX	2211	Remedial Education Program, QBE
3XXX	5071	Alternative Education Program, QBE
3XXX	1351	English For Speakers Of Other Languages (Esol)
3XXX	1310	Media Centers
3XXX	1100	Twenty Days Additional Instruction, QBE
3XXX	1210	Staff & Professional Development
3XXX	1211	Principal Staff & Professional Development
3XXX	1450	Indirect Cost - Central Administration - QBE Earnings
3XXX	1455	Indirect Cost-School Administration - QBE Earnings
3XXX	1457	Indirect Cost-Facilities M & O - QBE Earnings

**THIS EXHIBIT SHOULD NOT INC
ACTIVITY FOR THE FOLLOWING
599, 659.**

Obtain the Total State Revenue (3XXX) repo
2021, 2031, 2041, 2051 and 2061. You will n
ties to the Total Special Education (Allotmen

Categorical Grants

3XXX	1320	Pupil Transportation
3XXX	2410	Pupil Transportation
3XXX	1490	Bus Replacement
3XXX	5072	Sparsity Grant-Regular
3XXX	1500	Sparsity Grant-Alternative Program
3XXX	1600	Nurses
3XXX	1700	Principal Supplements
3XXX	1460	Migrant Mid-Term
3XXX	3019	Mid-Term Hold Harmless
3XXX	1470	Vocational Supervisors
3XXX	3100 - 3999	Equalization Grant
3124	OR 4080	Food Services (Source 3510)
3XXX	7021	Career, Technical and Agricultural Vocational Education (CTAE) (Total Pgms 3100 - 3999)
3XXX	XXXX	Austerity Reduction (Amended Formula Adjustment)
3XXX	XXXX	Other State Programs
3911	XXXX	Grades K-3 Statewide Reading Program
3XXX	7018	Health Insurance
3XXX	2620	National Teacher Certification
3912	XXXX	Preschool Disability Services Handicapped-State-Grant
3912	XXXX	Teachers' Retirement

Total Grants from Georgia Department of Education

Sub-Total	Sub-Total	Sub-Total
-----------	-----------	-----------

Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services
Public School Employees Retirement

3913	XXXX
------	------

Sub-Total	Sub-Total	Sub-Total
-----------	-----------	-----------

Source Name
Program Name
Total Other Programs

XXXX	XXXX
------	------

Sub-Total	Sub-Total	Sub-Total
-----------	-----------	-----------

CAPITAL OUTLAY GRANTS

3600	9990	Misc
		Total

Sub-Total

OTHER GRANTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

3800	2310	TUITION FOR MULTI-HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
3800	2411	Pupil Transportation - State Bonds
3800	7050	Math and Science Supplement

Sub-Total

FUNDS FROM OTHER STATE AGENCIES

3995	1540	GEORGIA PREKINDERGARTEN PROGRAM
3995	1667	Technology Infrastructure
3995	1881	RESERVED FOR K-12 GRANTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN DOE
3995	7060	RESERVED FOR GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

Sub-Total

Grand Total	Grand Total	Grand Total
-------------	-------------	-------------

XXXXXX BOARD OF EDUCATION
 GENERAL FUND - QUALITY BASED EDUCATION PROGRAM (QBE)
 ALLOTMENTS AND EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

QBE SCHEDULE

		Funds 100 & 599			
		Revenue File	Objects 100-299 + 301-330	Objects 300, 331- 400-890, EXCLUDE 594	
Revenue Program E=Expense Pgm	DESCRIPTION	ALLOTMENTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (1) (2)			
		ELIGIBLE QBE PROGRAM COSTS			
		SALARIES	OPERATIONS	TOTAL	
	Direct Instructional Programs				
1011	Kindergarten Programs	1,049,300.00	900,557.45	22,475.82	923,033.27
1061	Kindergarten Program - Early Intervention Program	208,357.00	333,967.57	1,001.70	334,969.27
1021	Primary Grades (1-3) Program	2,145,102.00	1,800,973.32	55,018.43	1,855,991.75
1071	Primary Grades Early Intervention (1-3) Program	802,659.00	1,164,833.93	20,038.93	1,184,872.86
1051	Upper Elementary Grades (4-5) Program	1,164,583.00	1,441,887.90	30,497.91	1,472,385.81
1091	Upper Elementary Grades-Early Intervention (4-5) Program	351,890.00	312,400.74		312,400.74
1081	Middle School (6-8) Program	1,973,128.00	2,434,844.72	79,841.30	2,514,686.02
1031	Middle Grades (6-8) Program				
1041	High School General Education (9-12) Program	1,592,895.00	1,880,898.55	148,245.89	2,029,144.44
3011	Vocational Laboratory (9-12) Program	727,228.00	723,973.87	67,418.97	791,392.84
2011	Students With Disabilities	2,589,961.00	Expenditures Coded to Program Code 2011 Entered on t		
E-2021	CATEGORY I		93,725.70		93,725.70
E-2031	CATEGORY II		445,522.59		445,522.59
E-2041	CATEGORY III		1,464,369.04	8,151.66	1,472,520.70
E-2051	CATEGORY IV		354,955.40		354,955.40
E-2061	CATEGORY V		16,033.80		16,033.80
2111	Gifted Student - CATEGORY VI	148,100.00	21,706.19	22,068.96	43,775.15
2211	Remedial Education Program	61,141.00	93,923.04	318.00	94,241.04
5071	Alternative Education Program	158,412.00	110,090.16	9,011.34	119,101.50
1351	English Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)	123,441.00	105,148.48	12,114.95	117,263.43
	TOTAL DIRECT INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	13,096,197.00	13,699,812.45	476,203.86	14,176,016.31
1310	Media Center Program	351,816.00	507,627.49	64,477.89	572,105.38
1210	Staff and Professional Development	61,877.00			67,155.15
	TOTAL QBE FORMULA FUNDS	13,509,890.00	14,207,439.94	540,681.75	14,815,276.84
(1) Comprised of State Funds plus Local Five Mill Share. (2) Allotments do not include the impact of the State budget austerity reduction amended formula adjustment.					
<u>Do Not report these allotments (shown in the QBE Pgm Exp Summary Report - DE420)</u>					
1460	Hold Harmless				
1100	Twenty Days Additional Instruction				
5072	Sparsity Grant				
1500	Nurses				
1600	Principal Supplements				
1700	Migrant Mid-Term				

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "A"

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	Fund Total
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$31,072,734.90</u>	\$31,072,734.90
Accounts Receivable - Taxes	<u>\$761,296.50</u>	\$761,296.50
Accounts Receivable - State Government	<u>\$5,650,510.67</u>	\$5,650,510.67
Accounts Receivable - Federal Government	<u>\$885,783.18</u>	\$885,783.18
Accounts Receivable - Local	<u>\$6,577.98</u>	\$6,577.98
Accounts Receivable - Other	<u>\$1,031,943.01</u>	\$1,031,943.01
Inventories	<u>\$209,724.09</u>	\$209,724.09
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	<u>\$5,172,405.54</u>	\$5,172,405.54
Capital Assets, Depreciable (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>\$73,001,399.49</u>	\$73,001,399.49
Total Assets	\$117,792,375.36	\$117,792,375.36
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$117,792,375.36	\$117,792,375.36
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	<u>\$987,811.30</u>	\$987,811.30
Salary and Benefits Payable	<u>\$7,943,523.90</u>	\$7,943,523.90
Long-Term Liabilities - Due within One Year	<u>\$2,645,000.00</u>	\$2,645,000.00
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More Than One Year	<u>\$8,700,000.00</u>	\$8,700,000.00
Total Liabilities	\$20,276,335.20	\$20,276,335.20
NET POSITION		
Invested in Capital Assets - Net of Related Debt	<u>\$55,483,805.03</u>	\$55,483,805.03
Restricted - Continuation Of Federal Program	<u>\$6,309,806.60</u>	\$6,309,806.60
Restricted - Debt Services	<u>\$363.74</u>	\$363.74
Restricted - Capital Projects	<u>\$14,576,614.89</u>	\$14,576,614.89
Unrestricted	<u>\$9,800,449.90</u>	\$9,800,449.90
Total Net Position	\$86,171,040.16	\$86,171,040.16
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position	\$106,447,375.36	\$106,447,375.36

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "B"

PROGRAM REVENUES

	EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
Governmental Activities							
Instruction	\$51,441,876.46	\$503,595.76	\$39,166,149.50	\$68,039.85	-\$11,704,091.36		-\$11,704,091.36
Support Services							
Pupil Services	\$4,583,972.00		\$1,274,768.47	\$635.67	-\$3,308,567.86		-\$3,308,567.86
Improvement Of Instructional Services	\$4,030,017.36		\$2,292,140.91		-\$1,737,876.45		-\$1,737,876.45
Educational Media Services	\$1,541,722.97		\$1,081,674.73	\$373.80	-\$459,674.44		-\$459,674.44
General Administration	\$1,002,294.64		\$1,165,809.13	\$435.25	\$163,949.74		\$163,949.74
School Administration	\$3,753,641.15		\$2,023,071.00		-\$1,730,570.15		-\$1,730,570.15
Support Services - Business	\$991,215.96		\$6,693.30	\$336.18	-\$984,186.49		-\$984,186.49
Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services	\$5,210,617.53	\$1,500.00	\$2,266,697.21	\$1,191.58	-\$2,941,228.74		-\$2,941,228.74
Student Transportation Service	\$4,705,499.44		\$1,166,053.56	\$91,989.61	-\$3,447,456.28		-\$3,447,456.28
Support Services - Central	\$333,160.43		\$4,803.97		-\$328,356.46		-\$328,356.46
Other Support Services	\$234,036.80		\$162,814.01		-\$71,222.79		-\$71,222.79
Operations of Non-Instructional Services							
Enterprise Operations		\$300,537.85			\$300,537.85		\$300,537.85
Community Services Operations							\$0.00
School Nutrition Program	\$5,339,563.66	\$346,978.84	\$4,662,546.21	\$3,415.66	-\$326,622.95		-\$326,622.95
Facilities Acquisition And Construction Services							\$0.00
Interest On Short-Term And Long-Term Debt & Fees	\$576,775.00				-\$576,775.00		-\$576,775.00
Revenue Sources Not Allocated on Exhibit B			\$860,668.70		\$860,668.70		\$860,668.70
Total Governmental Activities	\$83,744,393.42	\$1,152,612.45	\$56,133,890.70	\$166,417.59	-\$26,291,472.68		-\$26,291,472.68
General Revenues and Special Items							
Taxes							
Property Taxes							
For Maintenance and Operations					\$14,064,865.08		\$14,064,865.08
Other Taxes					\$23,728.79		\$23,728.79

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "C"

	GENERAL FUND	DISTRICT-WIDE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	Fund Total
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$16,980,990.69</u>	<u>\$14,091,380.47</u>	<u>\$363.74</u>	\$31,072,734.90
Accounts Receivable - Taxes	<u>\$283,126.67</u>	<u>\$478,169.83</u>		\$761,296.50
Accounts Receivable - State Government	<u>\$5,650,510.67</u>			\$5,650,510.67
Accounts Receivable - Federal Government	<u>\$885,783.18</u>			\$885,783.18
Accounts Receivable - Local	<u>\$6,577.98</u>			\$6,577.98
Accounts Receivable - Interfund		<u>\$981,436.36</u>		\$981,436.36
Accounts Receivable - Other	<u>\$43,442.06</u>	<u>\$7,064.59</u>		\$50,506.65
Inventories	<u>\$209,724.09</u>			\$209,724.09
Total Assets	\$24,060,155.34	\$15,558,051.25	\$363.74	\$39,618,570.33
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$24,060,155.34	\$15,558,051.25	\$363.74	\$39,618,570.33
LIABILITIES				
Interfund Accounts Payable		<u>\$981,436.36</u>		\$981,436.36
Accounts Payable	<u>\$6,374.94</u>			\$6,374.94
Salary and Benefits Payable	<u>\$7,943,523.90</u>			\$7,943,523.90
Total Liabilities	\$7,949,898.84	\$981,436.36		\$8,931,335.20
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable Fund Balance	<u>\$209,724.09</u>			\$209,724.09
Restricted Fund Balance	<u>\$6,100,082.51</u>	<u>\$14,576,614.89</u>	<u>\$363.74</u>	\$20,677,061.14
Unassigned Fund Balance	<u>\$9,800,449.90</u>			\$9,800,449.90
Total Fund Balances	\$16,110,256.50	\$14,576,614.89	\$363.74	\$30,687,235.13
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$24,060,155.34	\$15,558,051.25	\$363.74	\$39,618,570.33

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "D"

Total Fund Balances – Governmental Funds (Exhibit “C”)

\$30,687,235.13

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital Assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. These assets consist of:

Land	<u>\$1,634,367.31</u>
Land Improvements	<u>\$9,453,419.10</u>
Accumulated Depreciation-Land Improvements	<u>-\$3,378,490.99</u>
Buildings	<u>\$84,994,895.70</u>
Accumulated Depreciation-Buildings (Credit)	<u>-\$23,402,865.39</u>
Machinery and Equipment	<u>\$14,591,610.85</u>
Accumulated Depreciation-Machinery and Equipment	<u>-\$9,286,869.78</u>
Construction In Progress	<u>\$3,538,038.23</u>
Infrastructure	
Accumulated Depreciation - Infrastructure	
Works of Art and Historical Collections	
Intangible Assets	<u>\$198,000.00</u>
Accumulated Amortization - Intangible Assets	<u>-\$168,300.00</u>

Total Capital Assets

\$78,173,805.03

Taxes that are not available to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the governmental funds.

Georgia State Financing and Investment Commission grants that are not available to pay current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.

Some liabilities, including net pension obligations, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Net Pension Liability (from pension schedule)

Some revenues associated with Gains on the Early Retirement of Debt are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements.

Deferred Inflows - Gain on Refunding of General Obligation Debt

Some costs associated with Losses on the Early Retirement of Debt are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements.

Deferred Outflows - Loss on Refunding of General Obligation Debt

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "D"

An internal service fund is used by the School District's management to account for the workers' compensation risk financing related activities. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are reported within the governmental activities.

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are reported within the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position.

Some liabilities reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the Governmental Fund Statements

Accrued Interest Payable

Long-Term Liabilities, including Bonds Payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-Term Liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds Payable	- <u>\$11,345,000.00</u>
Capital Leases Payable	
Compensated Absences Payable	
Bond Premiums, Net of Amortization	
Discount on Issuance of Bonds	
Claims and Judgments Payable	
Loans Payable (required to be reclassify/rename)	
Other Long-Term Liabilities (required to be reclassify/rename)	
Total Long Term Liabilities	-\$11,345,000.00

Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit "A")	\$86,171,040.16
---	-----------------

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "E"

	GENERAL FUND	DISTRICT-WIDE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	Total
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	<u>\$14,088,593.87</u>			\$14,088,593.87
Sales Taxes	<u>\$192,198.25</u>	<u>\$5,548,632.32</u>		\$5,740,830.57
State Funds	<u>\$49,743,120.56</u>			\$49,743,120.56
Federal Funds	<u>\$13,395,767.73</u>			\$13,395,767.73
Charges for Services	<u>\$1,152,612.45</u>			\$1,152,612.45
Investment Earnings	<u>\$9,102.15</u>			\$9,102.15
Miscellaneous	<u>\$1,343,484.36</u>	<u>\$19,396.35</u>		\$1,362,880.71
Total Revenues	<u>\$79,924,879.37</u>	<u>\$5,568,028.67</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$85,492,908.04</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	<u>\$46,878,254.96</u>	<u>\$654,229.44</u>		\$47,532,484.40
Support Services				
Pupil Services	<u>\$4,416,252.81</u>	<u>\$130,979.64</u>		\$4,547,232.45
Improvement Of Instructional Services	<u>\$4,024,433.87</u>	<u>\$5,583.49</u>		\$4,030,017.36
Educational Media Services	<u>\$1,511,232.87</u>	<u>\$8,885.71</u>		\$1,520,118.58
General Administration	<u>\$973,397.09</u>	<u>\$3,741.50</u>		\$977,138.59
School Administration	<u>\$3,749,079.65</u>	<u>\$4,561.50</u>		\$3,753,641.15
Support Services - Business	<u>\$941,448.54</u>	<u>\$30,337.50</u>		\$971,786.04
Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services	<u>\$4,769,351.26</u>	<u>\$372,396.45</u>		\$5,141,747.71
Student Transportation Service	<u>\$3,910,969.45</u>	<u>\$458,118.62</u>		\$4,369,088.07
Support Services - Central	<u>\$323,935.43</u>	<u>\$9,225.00</u>		\$333,160.43
Other Support Services	<u>\$234,036.80</u>			\$234,036.80
School Nutrition Program	<u>\$5,265,785.15</u>			\$5,265,785.15
Facilities Acquisition And Construction Services		<u>\$5,179,516.08</u>		\$5,179,516.08
Debt Services				
Redemption of Principal			<u>\$2,485,000.00</u>	\$2,485,000.00

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "E"

	GENERAL FUND	DISTRICT-WIDE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	Total
Interest			<u>\$576,775.00</u>	\$576,775.00
Total Expenditures	\$76,998,177.88	\$6,857,574.93	\$3,061,775.00	\$86,917,527.81
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$2,926,701.49	-\$1,289,546.26	-\$429,211.91	-\$1,424,619.77
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Operating Transfers From Other Funds	<u>\$1,236,940.90</u>	<u>\$6,878,724.93</u>	<u>\$3,061,775.00</u>	\$11,177,440.83
Sale or Compensation for the Loss of Capital Assets	<u>\$3,637,310.30</u>			\$3,637,310.30
Other Source	<u>\$0.00</u>			\$0.00
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	<u>-\$427,662.18</u>	<u>-\$10,749,778.65</u>		-\$11,177,440.83
Total OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$4,446,589.02	-\$3,871,053.72	\$3,061,775.00	\$3,637,310.30
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$7,373,290.51	-\$5,160,599.98	\$2,632,563.09	\$2,212,690.53
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>\$8,800,363.86</u>	<u>\$19,737,214.87</u>	<u>\$363.74</u>	\$28,537,942.47
Fund Balances - Adjustments	<u>-\$63,397.87</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	-\$63,397.87
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$16,110,256.50</u>	<u>\$14,576,614.89</u>	<u>\$363.74</u>	\$30,687,235.13

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "F"

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit "E") \$2,212,690.53

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital Outlays are reported as expenditures in Governmental Funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of Capital Assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:

Capital Outlay - Net Change	<u>\$3,500,296.11</u>
Depreciation Expense-Land Improvements	<u>-\$293,415.71</u>
Depreciation Expense-Buildings	<u>-\$1,602,033.98</u>
Depreciation Expense-Equipment	<u>-\$916,712.03</u>
Depreciation Expense-Buses	
Depreciation Expense-Computers	

Excess of Capital Outlay over (under) Depreciation Expense	\$688,134.39
---	---------------------

Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the School District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered "available" revenues.

In the Statement of Activities, only the gain on the sale of the equipment is reported, whereas in the Governmental Funds, the entire proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the carrying value of the equipment sold.

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, donations, and disposals) is to increase/decrease net position.

Governmental funds report district pension contributions as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of pension benefits earned net of employee contributions is reported as pension expense.

District Pension Contributions	
Cost of Benefits Earned Net of Employee Contributions (Pension Expense from the Pension Schedule)	

Total

Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to Governmental Funds; however, issuing debt increases Long-Term Liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:

Issuance Of Bonds	
Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds	
Accrued Interest on Issuance of Bonds	
Capital Lease Proceeds	
Other Long Term Debt Proceeds	

Total Long-Term Debt Proceeds

Donated Capital Assets are not reported in Governmental Funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the donated value is shown as a Special Item.

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017**

Some revenues associated with Gains on Early Retirement of debt are recorded in the year of occurrence in the Fund Statements but are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements

Deferred Inflows of Resources - Gain on Refunding of Debt

Some costs associated with Losses on Early Retirement of debt are recorded in the year of occurrence in the Fund Statements but are amortized over the life of the Bonds in the District-wide Statements

Deferred Outflows of Resources - Loss on Refunding of Debt

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in the Governmental Funds.

Accrued Interest Expense

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the Internal Service Funds is reported within the Governmental Activities.

Repayment of Long-Term Debt is reported as an expenditure in Governmental Funds, but the repayment reduces Long-Term Liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

Change in Long-Term Debt - Includes Issue of Bonds	<u>\$0.00</u>
Redemption of Principal	<u>\$2,485,000.00</u>
Increase/Decrease in Compensated Absences	
Pension Expense	
increase/Decrease in Claims and Judgements	
Amortization of Premium & Discount on Issuance of Bonds	

Total Long-Term Debt Repayment	\$2,485,000.00
---------------------------------------	-----------------------

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (Exhibit "B")	\$5,385,824.92
---	-----------------------

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "J"

		AGENCY FUNDS
<u>ASSETS</u>		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$213,412.14
	Total Assets	\$213,412.14
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		\$213,412.14
<u>LIABILITIES</u>		
	Funds Held for Others	\$213,412.14
	Total Liabilities	\$213,412.14
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position		\$213,412.14

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
GENERAL FUND**

**BUDGET
SCHEDULE**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	NONAPPROPRIATED BUDGETS		
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$13,610,650.00	\$13,610,650.00	\$14,088,593.87
Sales Taxes	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$192,198.25
State Funds	\$49,026,804.28	\$49,289,146.78	\$49,743,120.56
Federal Funds	\$12,774,460.54	\$14,299,953.54	\$13,395,767.73
Charges for Services	\$384,355.60	\$384,355.60	\$1,152,612.45
Investment Earnings	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$9,102.15
Miscellaneous	\$499,850.00	\$499,850.00	\$1,343,484.36
Total Revenues	\$76,424,920.42	\$78,212,755.92	\$79,924,879.37
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Instruction	\$47,362,292.22	\$48,465,827.57	\$46,878,254.96
Support Services			
Pupil Services	\$4,249,786.39	\$4,411,164.35	\$4,416,252.81
Improvement Of Instructional Services	\$4,177,997.40	\$4,584,465.02	\$4,024,433.87
Educational Media Services	\$1,526,246.51	\$1,515,834.80	\$1,511,232.87
General Administration	\$857,732.77	\$870,896.55	\$973,397.09
School Administration	\$3,821,396.47	\$3,821,396.47	\$3,749,079.65
Support Services - Business	\$619,898.83	\$619,898.83	\$941,448.54
Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services	\$4,831,044.19	\$4,834,284.19	\$4,769,351.26
Student Transportation Service	\$3,880,721.89	\$3,919,498.89	\$3,910,969.45
Support Services - Central	\$279,345.43	\$279,345.43	\$323,935.43
Other Support Services	\$159,355.88	\$256,612.38	\$234,036.80
School Nutrition Program	\$5,056,940.26	\$5,056,940.26	\$5,265,785.15
Total Expenditures	\$76,822,758.24	\$78,636,164.74	\$76,998,177.88
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	-\$397,837.82	-\$423,408.82	\$2,926,701.49
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Operating Transfers From Other Funds	\$570,000.00	\$570,000.00	\$1,236,940.90
Sale or Compensation for the Loss of Capital Assets	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$3,637,310.30
Other Source	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
GENERAL FUND**

**BUDGET
SCHEDULE**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	NONAPPROPRIATED BUDGETS		
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	<u>-\$570,000.00</u>	<u>-\$570,000.00</u>	<u>-\$427,662.18</u>
Total OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$4,446,589.02
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>-\$347,837.82</u>	<u>-\$373,408.82</u>	<u>\$7,373,290.51</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>\$8,800,363.86</u>	<u>\$8,800,363.86</u>	<u>\$8,800,363.86</u>
Fund Balances - Adjustments	<u>-\$89,425.37</u>	<u>-\$63,397.87</u>	<u>-\$63,397.87</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$8,363,100.67</u>	<u>\$8,363,557.17</u>	<u>\$16,110,256.50</u>

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

SEFA SCHEDULE

Fund	Source	Source Name	Program	Program Name	CFDA Number	Revenue Amount	Expenditure Amount
100	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1858			\$333,468.43	\$94,378.11
402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1730			\$394,648.32	\$397,570.66
402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1731			\$383,652.04	\$383,532.55
402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1732			\$500,313.58	\$500,313.58
402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1733			\$726,458.90	\$726,458.90
402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1750	Title I-A, Improving the Academic Achieve. of the Disadvantaged (CFDA# 84.010)	84.010	\$3,209,113.91	\$3,147,176.81
402	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1762	Title I-C, Migrant Education (CFDA# 84.011)	84.011	\$206,949.00	\$219,830.98
404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	2820	SPECIAL ED-PRESCHOOL-REGULAR PROJECT (CFDA # 84.173)	84.173	\$89,919.25	\$89,916.21
404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	2824	SPECIAL ED-VIB FLOWTHROUGH (CFDA # 84.027)	84.027	\$1,906,559.14	\$1,905,359.81
404	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	2836	IDEA - Capacity Building Grant	84.027	\$39,113.71	\$39,113.69
406	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	3315	CTE - Perkins IV Grants - Program Improvement (CFDA# 84.048)	84.048	\$79,419.00	\$79,462.38
406	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	3320	CTAE - Perkins Plus Reserve (CFDA # 84.048)	84.048	\$6,063.00	\$6,063.00
406	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	3323	CTAE - Perkins IV Carryover (CFDA # 84.048)	84.048	\$5,001.00	\$5,001.69
408	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1847	Title V-B, Rural and Low-Income Schools (CFDA# 84.358)	84.358	\$156,926.93	\$156,926.94
414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1784	Title II-A, Improving Teacher Quality (CFDA# 84.367)	84.367	\$377,976.51	\$381,576.51
414	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1791			\$305.00	\$305.00
460	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1816	Title III-A, Language Instruction for English Learners (EL)(CFDA# 84.365)	84.365	\$62,929.77	\$63,624.77
460	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1828			\$136.70	
460	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1830			\$1,236.67	\$1,236.67

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

SEFA SCHEDULE

Fund	Source	Source Name	Program	Program Name	CFDA Number	Revenue Amount	Expenditure Amount
462	4520	OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS THROUGH GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1839	Title IV-B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers (CFDA# 84.287)	84.287	\$336,645.28	\$336,645.28
482	4995	Revenue from federal sources not otherwise classified	1862			\$94,254.64	\$241,784.03
600	4510	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICE GRANTS (ALL FEDERAL FUNDS EXCEPT BREAKFAST PROGRAM)	9990			\$3,040,106.68	
600	4511	CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS (FEDERAL FUNDS-BREAKFAST PROGRAM)	9990			\$1,102,306.90	
600	4513	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR AFTER-SCHOOL SNACKS	9990			\$9,857.32	
600	4900	REVENUES ATTRIBUTABLE TO USDA COMMODITIES	9990			\$332,406.05	
Total Revenue Amount =						\$13,395,767.73	

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

STATE SCHEDULE

AGENCY / FUNDING	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES	
	General Fund	Total
Education, Georgia Department of		
Quality Basic Education		
Direct Instructional Cost		
Kindergarten, QBE	<u>\$1,920,784.00</u>	\$1,920,784.00
Kindergarten Early Intervention Program, QBE	<u>\$1,254,097.00</u>	\$1,254,097.00
Primary Grades Program 1-3, QBE	<u>\$4,685,777.00</u>	\$4,685,777.00
Primary Grades Early Intervention Program 1-3 QBE	<u>\$3,394,238.00</u>	\$3,394,238.00
Upper Elementary Grades Program 4-5, QBE	<u>\$2,126,586.00</u>	\$2,126,586.00
Upper Elementary Grades Early Intervention Program 4-5, QBE	<u>\$2,088,175.00</u>	\$2,088,175.00
Middle School Program 6-8, QBE	<u>\$4,882,363.00</u>	\$4,882,363.00
High School General Education Program 9-12, QBE	<u>\$3,832,433.00</u>	\$3,832,433.00
Career Technical and Agricultural Education Program 9-12 (CTAE) (Function 1000 Only), QBE	<u>\$1,450,137.00</u>	\$1,450,137.00
Students with Disabilities, QBE	<u>\$4,228,289.00</u>	\$4,228,289.00
Gifted Student - Category VI, QBE	<u>\$1,090,621.00</u>	\$1,090,621.00
Remedial Education Program, QBE	<u>\$649,593.00</u>	\$649,593.00
Alternative Education Program, QBE	<u>\$338,783.00</u>	\$338,783.00
English For Speakers Of Other Languages (Esol)	<u>\$827,132.00</u>	\$827,132.00
Media Centers	<u>\$875,850.00</u>	\$875,850.00
Twenty Days Additional Instruction, QBE	<u>\$270,520.00</u>	\$270,520.00
Staff & Professional Development	<u>\$151,811.00</u>	\$151,811.00
Principal Staff & Professional Development	<u>\$3,261.00</u>	\$3,261.00
Indirect Cost		
Indirect Cost - Central Administration - QBE Earnings	<u>\$926,369.00</u>	\$926,369.00
Indirect Cost-School Administration - QBE Earnings	<u>\$1,828,098.00</u>	\$1,828,098.00
Indirect Cost-Facilities M & O - QBE Earnings	<u>\$1,998,742.00</u>	\$1,998,742.00
Categorical Grants		

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

STATE SCHEDULE

AGENCY / FUNDING	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES	
	General Fund	Total
Pupil Transportation		
Pupil Transportation	<u>\$875,690.00</u>	\$875,690.00
Nurses	<u>\$150,259.00</u>	\$150,259.00
Mid-Term Hold Harmless	<u>\$159,704.00</u>	\$159,704.00
Vocational Supervisors	<u>\$26,612.00</u>	\$26,612.00
Equalization Grant	<u>\$6,838,580.00</u>	\$6,838,580.00
Food Services (Source 3510)	<u>\$125,948.60</u>	\$125,948.60
Career, Technical and Agricultural Education (CTAE) (Total Pgms 3100 – 3999)	<u>\$249,166.34</u>	\$249,166.34
Amended Formula Adjustment	<u>-\$581,424.00</u>	-\$581,424.00
Other State Programs		
Health Insurance	<u>\$0.00</u>	\$0.00
Preschool Disability Services	<u>\$125,446.97</u>	\$125,446.97
Teachers' Retirement	<u>\$63,042.12</u>	\$63,042.12
Total Grants from Georgia Department of Education	\$46,856,684.03	\$46,856,684.03
Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services		
Public School Employees Retirement	<u>\$89,541.00</u>	\$89,541.00
Total	\$89,541.00	\$89,541.00
FUNDS FROM OTHER STATE AGENCIES		
RESERVED FOR K-12 GRANTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN DOE STATE OR FEDERAL	<u>\$161,026.01</u>	\$161,026.01
Total	\$161,026.01	\$161,026.01

GRANTS FROM PRE-K LOTTERY

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

STATE SCHEDULE

AGENCY / FUNDING	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES	
	General Fund	Total
GEORGIA PREKINDERGARTEN PROGRAM	<u>\$1,776,166.02</u>	\$1,776,166.02
Total	\$1,776,166.02	\$1,776,166.02
OTHER GRANTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		
FAMILY CONNECTION - DHR GRANTS	<u>\$47,000.00</u>	\$47,000.00
Georgia Foundation for Public Education Teacher of the Year Grant	<u>\$507.25</u>	\$507.25
Math and Science Supplement	<u>\$51,220.00</u>	\$51,220.00
Pupil Transportation - State Bonds	<u>\$77,216.25</u>	\$77,216.25
Total	\$175,943.50	\$175,943.50
TOTAL QUALITY BASIC EDUCATION FORMULA EARNINGS (STATE AND LOCAL FUNDS)		
Charter System Grant	<u>\$683,760.00</u>	\$683,760.00
Total	\$683,760.00	\$683,760.00
Grand Total	\$49,743,120.56	\$49,743,120.56

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
GENERAL FUND - QUALITY BASED EDUCATION PROGRAM (QBE)
ALLOTMENTS AND EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

QBE SCHEDULE

ELIGIBLE QBE PROGRAM COSTS

DESCRIPTION	ALLOTMENTS FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	SALARIES	OPERATIONS	Total
Direct Instructional Programs				
Kindergarten Programs	\$2,108,062.00	<u>\$2,187,275.75</u>	<u>\$17,031.75</u>	\$2,204,307.50
Kindergarten Program - Early Intervention Program	\$1,423,389.00	<u>\$938,862.01</u>	<u>\$4,475.34</u>	\$943,337.35
Primary Grades (1-3) Program	\$5,206,220.00	<u>\$5,428,981.75</u>	<u>\$82,875.68</u>	\$5,511,857.43
Primary Grades Early Intervention (1-3) Program	\$3,780,852.00	<u>\$2,111,912.27</u>	<u>\$18,169.67</u>	\$2,130,081.94
Upper Elementary Grades (4-5) Program	\$2,378,439.00	<u>\$3,446,230.24</u>	<u>\$63,807.79</u>	\$3,510,038.03
Upper Elementary Grades-Early Intervention (4-5) Program	\$2,226,489.00	<u>\$1,235,589.41</u>	<u>\$4,158.70</u>	\$1,239,748.11
Middle School (6-8) Program	\$5,389,672.00	<u>\$5,660,516.03</u>	<u>\$74,640.28</u>	\$5,735,156.31
Middle Grades (6-8) Program	\$0.00			\$0.00
High School General Education (9-12) Program	\$4,241,479.00	<u>\$5,376,673.41</u>	<u>\$168,815.87</u>	\$5,545,489.28
Vocational Laboratory (9-12) Program	\$1,597,899.00	<u>\$1,265,412.31</u>	<u>\$83,137.74</u>	\$1,348,550.05
Students with Disabilities, QBE	\$4,680,618.00			\$0.00
CATEGORY I		<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$754.49</u>	\$754.49
CATEGORY II		<u>\$799,466.65</u>	<u>\$2,863.48</u>	\$802,330.13
CATEGORY III		<u>\$4,073,475.32</u>	<u>\$9,111.21</u>	\$4,082,586.53
CATEGORY IV		<u>\$328,602.87</u>	<u>\$3,379.88</u>	\$331,982.75
CATEGORY V		<u>\$84,027.34</u>	<u>\$2,683.48</u>	\$86,710.82
Gifted Student - CATEGORY VI	\$1,214,968.00	<u>\$1,687,681.64</u>	<u>\$3,213.13</u>	\$1,690,894.77
Remedial Education Program	\$750,071.00	<u>\$117,984.83</u>	<u>\$549.70</u>	\$118,534.53
Alternative Education Program	\$374,028.00	<u>\$390,382.27</u>	<u>\$305.26</u>	\$390,687.53
English Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)	\$918,248.00	<u>\$1,271,005.10</u>	<u>\$766.90</u>	\$1,271,772.00
TOTAL DIRECT INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	\$36,290,434.00	\$36,404,079.20	\$540,740.35	\$36,944,819.55
Media Center Program	\$970,458.00	<u>\$1,299,123.40</u>	<u>\$99,479.99</u>	\$1,398,603.39
Staff and Professional Development	\$168,035.00			\$91,666.13
TOTAL QBE FORMULA FUNDS	\$37,428,927.00	\$37,703,202.60	\$640,220.34	\$38,435,089.07

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "B" - C1- DETAIL

Code Description	Expenditure From E	Depreciation/ Amortization of Intangible Assets Expenditure Amount	Principal Amount	Function 4000	Object 700
Instruction	\$47,532,484.40	\$2,145,024.52			-\$23,104.60
Pupil Services	\$4,547,232.45	\$20,040.00			
Improvement Of Instructional Services	\$4,030,017.36				
Educational Media Services	\$1,520,118.58	\$11,784.36			
General Administration	\$977,138.59	\$13,721.65			
School Administration	\$3,753,641.15				
Support Services - Business	\$971,786.04	\$10,598.27			
Maintenance And Operation Of Plant Services	\$5,141,747.71	\$37,565.82			
Student Transportation Service	\$4,369,088.07	\$465,744.96			-\$517,443.90
Support Services - Central	\$333,160.43				
Other Support Services	\$234,036.80				
School Nutrition Program	\$5,265,785.15	\$107,682.14			-\$123,636.32
Enterprise Operations					
Community Services Operations					
Facilities Acquisition And Construction Services	\$5,179,516.08			-\$5,179,516.08	
Interest On Short-Term And Long-Term Debt & Fees	\$3,061,775.00		-\$2,485,000.00		
	\$86,917,527.81	\$2,812,161.72	-\$2,485,000.00	-\$5,179,516.08	-\$664,184.82

**COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "B" - C1- DETAIL

Amortization of Bond Premium, Discount on Issuance of Bonds and Loss/Gain on Refunding Issue	Compensated Absences Expense	Pension Expense Amount	Change in LTD	Depreciation Allocation Percent	Items not Capitalized	Expenses
				0.76276713	\$1,787,472.14	\$51,441,876.46
				0.00712619	\$16,699.55	\$4,583,972.00
						\$4,030,017.36
				0.0041905	\$9,820.03	\$1,541,722.97
				0.0048794	\$11,434.40	\$1,002,294.64
						\$3,753,641.15
				0.00376873	\$8,831.65	\$991,215.96
				0.01335834	\$31,304.00	\$5,210,617.53
				0.16561813	\$388,110.31	\$4,705,499.44
						\$333,160.43
						\$234,036.80
				0.03829159	\$89,732.69	\$5,339,563.66
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$0.00
						\$576,775.00
			\$0.00		\$2,343,404.79	\$83,744,393.42

Change in LTD	
XXX-5100-831	-\$2,485,000.00
CY-900-0304	-\$11,345,000.00
PY-900-0304	\$13,830,000.00
Sub Total	\$0.00
R--0002	\$0.00
Total Change in LTD	\$0.00

Calculation	Actual Amount
Function 4000	\$5,179,516.08
Object 700	\$664,184.82
FUND-801-0002	-\$3,500,296.11
Total Object 700	\$2,343,404.79

FY 2017 EXHIBIT E TO B RECONCILIATION - EXPENSES

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Enter the Expenditures reported on Exhibit E for the Total Governmental Funds by Functional Category. Ensure this total agrees with the Total Expenditures per Exhibit E.

2. Enter the current year Depreciation Expense reported in Fund 8XX - Capital Assets by Functional Category. You will pull the detail of expenditures coded to object codes:

740	Depreciation Expense - Land Improvements
742	Depreciation Expense - Buildings
744	Depreciation Expense - Equipment
746	Depreciation Expense - Buses
748	Depreciation Expense - Computers
781	Amortization Expense - Intangible Assets

3. The Depreciation Allocation Percentage is a formula that determines the percentage of depreciation charged to each functional category. This percentage is used to allocate Changes in Long Term Debt and Items Not Capitalized.

4. Remove the Principal Payments for Long Term Debt that are reported on Exhibit E as Debt Service - Principal Payments in Account 5100-831

5. Remove the Capital Outlay Expenditures Reported in Function 4000 on Exhibit E. You will enter these expenditures as a negative amount, zeroing out the 4000 - Capital Outlay expenditures reported on Exhibit E.

6. Remove the Capital Outlay Expenditures Reported in Object Codes 7XX on Exhibit E. You will not include those expenditures already removed that were charged to Function 4000.

NOTE: Steps 5 and 6 are removing all expenditures that could potentially be capitalized. The assumption with the mapping is that all expenditures coded to Function 4000 and Object Codes 7XX are capitalized. The formula then compares the amount of expenditures removed to the changes in Capital Assets. Any difference is assumed to have not been capitalized, and is reallocated back to the functional expenditure categories in Step 8.

7. Compare the amount of principal payments to the Changes in Long Term Debt that are reported in Fund 900. The assumption of the mappings is that the only change is attributed to the bond principal payment. However, other changes in the long-term debt balance could be associated with activity such as compensated absences. The formula considers the calculated Changes in Long-Term Debt that is not related to the bond principal and allocates among all functional categories using the depreciation allocation percentage.

To complete step 7, use the Calculation Chart A. Enter the Beginning LTD Balance reported at July 1, the Ending LTD Balance reported at June 30, and the amount of principal payment reported in Column 4.

If New Debt issued or Other Financing Proceeds received during current fiscal year complete the Calculating Chart C. Enter Bonds Issued, Capital Lease Proceeds, Other Long-Term Debt Proceeds as a negative amount. Then add these amount to the Subtotal on Calculation Chart A.

8. To complete step 8, use the Calculation Chart B. Enter the Change in Capital Assets Fund Balance reported in 801-0002. Enter the expenditures recorded in Function 4000 (Step 5) and Object Codes 7XX (Step 6). If the calculation zeros out, the assumption is all expenditures reported at the fund level were capitalized. If a balance remains, the assumption is that all expenditures reported in Function 4000 and Object 7XX were not capitalized, therefore, those expenditures that were removed in Steps 5 and 6 must be added back to the Expenditure base for the District-wide statements.

9. Check the total expenditures calculated to the total expenditures reported on Exhibit B. If a variance, please contact the Financial Review Division for assistance to ensure you are able to complete your financial statements in a timely manner.

FY 2017 Exhibit E to B Reconciliation - Expenses

Expenses	1. Expenditures Per Exhibit E	2. Depreciation Expense (Fund 800)	4. Principal Payments Long-Term Debt	5. Capital Outlay Expenses - Function 4000	6. Capital Outlay Expenses - Object 700	7. Change in Long-Term Debt	3. Depreciation Allocation Percentage	8. Items Not Capitalized	9. Total Expenses reported on Exhibit B
1000 - Instruction	47,532,484.40	2,145,024.52			-23,104.60	0.00	76.28%	1,787,472.14	51,441,876.46
2100 - Pupil Services	4,547,232.45	20,040.00				0.00	0.71%	16,699.55	4,583,972.00
2210 - Improvement of Instructional Services	4,030,017.36					0.00	0.00%	0.00	4,030,017.36
2220 - Media Services	1,520,118.58	11,784.36				0.00	0.42%	9,820.03	1,541,722.97
2230 - Federal Grant Administration						0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
2300 - General Administration	977,138.59	13,721.65				0.00	0.49%	11,434.40	1,002,294.64
2400 - School Administration	3,753,641.15					0.00	0.00%	0.00	3,753,641.15
2500 - Business Administration	971,786.04	10,598.27				0.00	0.38%	8,831.65	991,215.96
2600 - Maintenance and Operations	5,141,747.71	37,565.82				0.00	1.34%	31,304.00	5,210,617.53
2700 - Student Transportation	4,369,088.07	465,744.96			-517,443.90	0.00	16.56%	388,110.31	4,705,499.44
2800 - Central Support Services	333,160.43					0.00	0.00%	0.00	333,160.43
2900 - Other Support Services	234,036.80					0.00	0.00%	0.00	234,036.80
3100 - Food Services	5,265,785.15	107,682.14			-123,636.32	0.00	3.83%	89,732.69	5,339,563.66
3200 - Enterprise Operations						0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
3300 - Community Support Services						0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
4000 - Capital Outlay	5,179,516.08			-5,179,516.08		0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
5000 - Debt Services	3,061,775.00		-2,485,000.00			0.00	0.00%	0.00	576,775.00
	86,917,527.81	2,812,161.72	-2,485,000.00	-5,179,516.08	-664,184.82	0.00	100.00%	2,343,404.79	83,744,393.42

Enter as negative to remove

Enter as negative to remove

Enter as negative to remove

Calculation Chart A

Change in LTD:	
CY 900-0303/0304	11,345,000.00
PY 900-0303/0304	-13,830,000.00
Principal Amount xxx-5100-831:	2,485,000.00
Subtotal	0.00

Calculation Chart B

Items Not Capitalized:	
Function 4000	5,179,516.08
Object 7XX	664,184.82
Fund 800/801-0002	-3,500,296.11
Expenditures Not Capitalized	2,343,404.79

New Debt for current fiscal year

Calculation Chart C

(add) E-3100-260

(minus) R-5100	0.00
(minus) R-5500	0.00
(minus) R-5600	0.00
Changes in LTD	0.00

Instructions for Reconciling Exhibit B Expenses

While Exhibit B is pulled up on GaDOE's portal, double click on an expenditure amount. The reconciliation of Expenditures from Exhibit E to Exhibit B is detailed. Verify the expenditures were calculated correctly.

1. The column, "Expenditures from E" should reconcile to the total Expenditures reported on Exhibit E. agrees
2. Depreciation column agrees to amount of expenditures in Fund 8XX on the DE 46. agrees
3. Review the column, "Items not Capitalized" in conjunction with the columns, "Function 4000" and "Object 700"

Capital Outlay Expenditures reconcile as follows:

	+	5,179,516.08	total expenditures in function 4000 on exhibit e
	+	664,184.82	total expenditures in object 700 on exhibit e
	-	<u>3,500,296.11</u>	amount of adjustment to Fund Balance in Fund 801
		<u>2,343,404.79</u>	negative amount of capital outlay expenditures not capitalized

Either more expenditures were capitalized than incurred or there were deletions of capital assets, which reduced the total additions amount above, or there was an asset donation reported on the District Wide only. Amount is immaterial.

4. The column, "Principal Amount," agrees with the amortization schedule and the principal amount paid reported on Exhibit E. agrees
5. Recalculate the column, "Changes in Long Term Debt," to verify validity.

This column should have a zero balance. If the school district did not post the long term debt activity to Fund 900, or if principal payments are not posted to the Debt Service function, or there are compensated absences, this column will have a balance. The balance will have to be calculated and the auditor will need to investigate what the variance is.

Prior Year Long Term Debt Balance:	13,830,000.00	prior year 900-0304
Plus Additions:		amount posted to 5100
Less Deductions:	-2,485,000.00	amount posted to 5100-830
Calculated Current LT Debt:	<u>11,345,000.00</u>	
Current Year LTD reported on Exhibit A:	11,345,000.00	current year 900-0304
Net Difference	0.00	amount in column, "Change in Long Term Debt"
Premium on Issuance of bonds:		reported on Exhibit E, not considered in Change in LTD
 		Determined by taking the change in the bond premium, and the addition during current year.
Current Year Amortization of Premium:		Determined by taking the difference in the beginning and ending liability.
Increase in Compensated Absences:		
	0.00	Insignificant Variance

Amounts not considered when allocating the Change in Long Term Debt will have to be adjusted.

To correct Exhibit B, the allocation of the compensated absences activity based on the depreciation percent needs to be reclassified to the expense where the actual activity is classified. Since the school district did not post the compensated absences in a 5100 function, it should be determined which function and the expense was posted and reclassify.

Credit Instruction
 Credit Educational Media Services
 Credit General Administration
 Credit Student Transportation
 Credit School Nutrition Program
 Debit Functions based on employees job codes

To correct Exhibit B for the amortization of the bond premium, an entry needs to be posted to reclassify the bond premium amortization as a reduction in interest expense.

Debit Instruction
 Debit Educational Media Services
 Debit General Administration
 Debit Student Transportation
 Debit School Nutrition Program
 Credit Interest on Long Term Debt

Exhibit B does not foot as currently prepared. This is because the bond premium, correctly posted to function 5120, is not considered in the calculation of changes in long term debt. Since it is not considered, the amount is needed against the expenses. This net needs to be removed in order for Exhibit B to foot. The difference is exactly the amount of bond premium.
 NOTE: The offset may be in Special Items/Net Transfers. If so, then this entry is a reclassification entry and Exhibit B should foot.

Credit Instruction
 Credit Educational Media Services
 Credit General Administration
 Credit Student Transportation
 Credit School Nutrition Program

Depreciation Expense	
Section	02 EXPENDITURE
Fiscal Year	2017
SYSTEM NAME	
OBJECT DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)
Row Labels	AMOUNT
1000 - INSTRUCTION	2,145,024.52
2100 - PUPIL SERVICES	20,040.00
2220 - EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SERVICES	11,784.36
2300 - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	13,721.65
2500 - SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS	10,598.27
2600 - MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF PLANT SERVICES	37,565.82
2700 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	465,744.96
3100 - SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAM	107,682.14
Grand Total	2,812,161.72

Function 4000 Expenditures	
Section	02 EXPENDITURE
Fiscal Year	2017
SYSTEM NAME	
FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
FUND DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items) Exclude Fund 8XX
Row Labels	AMOUNT
300 - PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	645,947.58
615 - EXPENDABLE EQUIPMENT	280.00
616 - EXPENDABLE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,406.50
720 - BUILDING ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMEN	4,531,158.00
810 - DUES AND FEES	724.00
Grand Total	5,179,516.08

Object 7XX Expenditures		
Section	02 EXPENDITURE	
Fiscal Year	2017	
SYSTEM NAME		
FUND DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)	Exclude Fund 8XX
OBJECT DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)	Exclude Depreciation Expense
Row Labels	AMOUNT	Exclude Function 4000
1000 - INSTRUCTION	23,104.60	
2700 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	517,443.90	
3100 - SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAM	123,636.32	
Grand Total	664,184.82	

Payments for Long Term Debt	
Section	02 EXPENDITURE
Fiscal Year	2017
SYSTEM NAME	
FUND DESCRIPTION	All
Row Labels	AMOUNT
5100 - DEBT SERVICE	
830 - INTEREST	576,775.00
831 - Redemption of Principal	2,485,000.00
Grand Total	3,061,775.00

Changes in Capital Assets	
Section	(Multiple Items)
Fiscal Year	2017
SYSTEM NAME	
FUND DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)
Row Labels	AMOUNT
0001 - Beginning of Fiscal Year Balance	77,485,670.64
0002 - Adjustment to the beginning Fiscal Year Balance	3,500,296.11
0004-000 - End of Fiscal Year Balance	78,173,805.03
0211 - LAND	1,634,367.31
0221 - LAND IMPROVEMENTS	9,453,419.10
0222 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - LAND IMPROVEMENTS	-3,378,490.99
0231 - BUILDINGS	84,994,895.70
0232 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - BUILDINGS (CREDIT)	-23,402,865.39
0241 - MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	14,591,610.85
0242 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	-9,286,869.78
0251 - CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	3,538,038.23
0281 - INTANGIBLE ASSETS	198,000.00
0282 - ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION - INTANGIBLE ASSETS	-168,300.00
0711 - Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	78,173,805.03
1000-740 - Depreciation Expense-Land Improvements	293,415.71
1000-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	1,513,624.13
1000-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	337,984.68
2100-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	20,040.00
2220-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	11,784.36
2300-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	13,721.65
2500-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	10,598.27
2600-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	2,175.27
2600-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	35,390.55
2700-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	1,115.03
2700-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	464,629.93
3100-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	59,613.54
3100-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	48,068.60
Grand Total	318,319,543.56

Changes in Capital Assets	
Section	(Multiple Items)
Fiscal Year	2016
SYSTEM NAME	
FUND DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)
Row Labels	AMOUNT
0001 - Beginning of Fiscal Year Balance	77,965,675.83
0002 - Adjustment to the beginning Fiscal Year Balance	2,323,590.36
0004-000 - End of Fiscal Year Balance	77,485,670.64
0211 - LAND	1,663,513.96
0221 - LAND IMPROVEMENTS	9,597,648.64
0222 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - LAND IMPROVEMENTS	-3,229,304.82
0231 - BUILDINGS	87,315,021.35
0232 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - BUILDINGS (CREDIT)	-25,134,222.83
0241 - MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	15,044,357.37
0242 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-9,183,021.62
0251 - CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	1,381,978.59
0281 - INTANGIBLE ASSETS	198,000.00
0282 - ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION - INTANGIBLE ASSETS	-168,300.00
0711 - Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	85,779,507.51
0799 - FUND BALANCE UNRESERVED - UNDESIGNATED	-8,293,836.87
1000-740 - Depreciation Expense-Land Improvements	293,415.71
1000-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	1,526,899.60
1000-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	334,771.68
2100-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	20,571.20
2220-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	11,784.36
2300-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	13,721.65
2500-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	22,895.23
2600-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	2,175.27
2600-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	36,589.14
2700-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	1,115.03
2700-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	439,721.64
3100-742 - Depreciation Expense-Buildings	60,385.37
3100-744 - Depreciation Expense-Equipment	39,549.67
Grand Total	315,549,873.66

Changes in Long-Term Debt	
Section	(Multiple Items)
Fiscal Year	2017
SYSTEM NAME	
FUND DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)
Row Labels	AMOUNT
0001 - Beginning of Fiscal Year Balance	0.00
0002 - Adjustment to the beginning Fiscal Year Balance	0.00
0004-000 - End of Fiscal Year Balance	0.00
0304 - AMOUNTS TO BE PROVIDED (for use in the Entity-Wide Fund	11,345,000.00
0442 - Bonds Payable - Current	2,645,000.00
0511 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE - LONG TERM	8,700,000.00
Grand Total	22,690,000.00

Changes in Long-Term Debt	
Section	(Multiple Items)
Fiscal Year	2016
SYSTEM NAME	
FUND DESCRIPTION	(Multiple Items)
Row Labels	AMOUNT
0001 - Beginning of Fiscal Year Balance	0.00
0002 - Adjustment to the beginning Fiscal Year Balance	0.00
0004-000 - End of Fiscal Year Balance	0.00
0304 - AMOUNTS TO BE PROVIDED (for use in the Entity-Wide Funds - Long T	13,830,000.00
0442 - Bonds Payable - Current	2,485,000.00
0511 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE - LONG TERM	11,345,000.00
Grand Total	27,660,000.00

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**EXHIBIT B -
BC3 DETAIL**

Program Code	Program Description	Expenses	Revenues	Total Expenses	Expense Percentage	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions
1000	INSTRUCTION					
100	General Fund					
1011	KINDERGARTEN	\$2,204,307.50	\$2,125,142.00	\$2,204,307.50	100 %	\$2,125,142.00
1021	PRIMARY GRADES PROGRAM 1-3	\$5,511,857.43	\$5,183,931.00	\$5,511,857.43	100 %	\$5,183,931.00
1041	HIGH SCHOOL GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM 9-12	\$5,545,489.28	\$4,240,001.00	\$5,545,489.28	100 %	\$4,240,001.00
1051	UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES PROGRAM 4-5	\$3,510,038.03	\$2,352,574.00	\$3,510,038.03	100 %	\$2,352,574.00
1061	KINDERGARTEN EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM	\$943,337.35	\$1,387,233.00	\$943,337.35	100 %	\$1,387,233.00
1071	PRIMARY GRADES EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM 1-3	\$2,130,081.94	\$3,755,015.00	\$2,130,081.94	100 %	\$3,755,015.00
1081	MIDDLE SCHOOL PROGRAM 6-8	\$5,735,156.31	\$5,401,630.00	\$5,735,156.31	100 %	\$5,401,630.00
1091	UPPER ELEMENTARY GRADES EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM 4-5	\$1,239,748.11	\$2,310,739.00	\$1,239,748.11	100 %	\$2,310,739.00
1100	TWENTY DAYS ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTION	\$23,690.48	\$299,282.00	\$23,690.48	100 %	\$299,282.00
1351	ENGLISH FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES (ESOL) PROGRAM	\$1,271,772.00	\$915,064.00	\$1,271,772.00	100 %	\$915,064.00
1445	On Behalf Payments	\$0.00	\$152,583.12	\$152,583.12	0.000000000 %	\$0.00
2011	SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	\$5,304,364.72	\$4,677,911.00	\$5,304,364.72	100 %	\$4,677,911.00
2111	PROGRAM FOR INTELLECTUALLY GIFTED STUDENTS: CATEGORY VI	\$1,690,894.77	\$1,206,547.00	\$1,690,894.77	100 %	\$1,206,547.00
2211	REMEDIATION EDUCATION PROGRAM	\$118,534.53	\$718,476.00	\$118,534.53	100 %	\$718,476.00
2620	PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED STATE GRANT	\$125,446.97	\$125,446.97	\$125,446.97	100 %	\$125,446.97
3011	VOCATIONAL LABORATORY PROGRAM 9-12	\$1,348,550.05	\$1,604,436.00	\$1,348,550.05	100 %	\$1,604,436.00
3521	YOUNG FARMERS	\$96,413.39	\$62,677.00	\$96,413.39	100 %	\$62,677.00
3526	EXTENDED YEAR, VOCATIONAL STATE GRANT FUNDS	\$3,487.84	\$5,912.00	\$20,098.27	17.353900000 %	\$1,025.96
3529	Extended Year AG.	\$28,933.03	\$19,912.00	\$28,933.03	100 %	\$19,912.00
3553	EXTENDED DAY-AGRICULTURE	\$30,522.68	\$27,823.00	\$30,522.68	100 %	\$27,823.00
3554	EXTENDED DAY-TECHNOLOGY/CAREER	\$55,754.79	\$25,678.00	\$55,754.79	100 %	\$25,678.00

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**EXHIBIT B -
BC3 DETAIL**

Program Code	Program Description	Expenses	Revenues	Total Expenses	Expense Percentage	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions
5071	ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM	\$390,687.53	\$374,813.00	\$390,687.53	100 %	\$374,813.00
7050	Math and Science Supplement	\$45,884.05	\$51,220.00	\$45,884.05	100 %	\$51,220.00
7052	Georgia Foundation for Public Education Teacher of the Year Grant	\$534.64	\$507.25	\$534.64	100 %	\$507.25
	3140 - QBE CONTRA ACCOUNT (DEBIT)		-\$4,147,356.00			-\$4,147,356.00
4080	Austerity Reduction		-\$581,424.00			-\$581,424.00
FUND 100 TOTAL		\$37,355,487.42	\$32,295,773.34			\$32,138,304.18
402 Title I						
1730	Striving Readers Birth-5	\$313,947.08	\$394,648.32	\$397,570.66	78.966400000 %	\$311,639.41
1731	Striving Readers Elementary	\$316,721.58	\$383,652.04	\$383,532.55	82.580100000 %	\$316,820.25
1732	Striving Readers Middle	\$260,472.01	\$500,313.58	\$500,313.58	52.061800000 %	\$260,472.01
1733	Striving Readers High	\$236,684.69	\$726,458.90	\$726,458.90	32.580600000 %	\$236,684.69
1750	REGULAR, TITLE I	\$2,070,362.05	\$3,209,113.91	\$3,147,176.81	65.784700000 %	\$2,111,107.21
1762	MIGRANT EDUCATION, TITLE I - REGULAR	\$183,995.48	\$206,949.00	\$219,830.98	83.698600000 %	\$173,213.44
FUND 402 TOTAL		\$3,382,182.89	\$5,421,135.75			\$3,409,937.02
404 Special Education						
2820	PRE-SCHOOL-REGULAR PROJECT, SPECIAL EDUCATION	\$89,916.21	\$89,919.25	\$89,916.21	100 %	\$89,919.25
2824	VI-B FLOWTHROUGH SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND 404	\$1,221,899.59	\$1,906,559.14	\$1,905,359.81	64.129600000 %	\$1,222,668.72
2836	Capacity Building - IDEA SSIP	\$38,788.71	\$39,113.71	\$39,113.69	99.169100000 %	\$38,788.73
FUND 404 TOTAL		\$1,350,604.51	\$2,035,592.10			\$1,351,376.70
406 Vocational Education-Federal Funded						
3315	Vocational 85% Grant-Program Improvement.	\$30,994.71	\$79,419.00	\$79,462.38	39.005500000 %	\$30,977.79
3320	Perkins IV - Perkins plus Reserve Grant	\$6,063.00	\$6,063.00	\$6,063.00	100 %	\$6,063.00
3323	Perkins IV Carryover	\$5,001.69	\$5,001.00	\$5,001.69	100 %	\$5,001.00

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**EXHIBIT B -
BC3 DETAIL**

Program Code	Program Description	Expenses	Revenues	Total Expenses	Expense Percentage	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions
FUND 406 TOTAL		\$42,059.40	\$90,483.00			\$42,041.79
408 Title VI (Includes Title V-B effective FY 18)						
1847	Title VI-B (Title V-B effective FY18), Rural and Low-Income Schools	\$29,865.13	\$156,926.93	\$156,926.94	19.031200000 %	\$29,865.13
FUND 408 TOTAL		\$29,865.13	\$156,926.93			\$29,865.13
414 Title II						
1784	Title II-A, Improving Teacher Quality	\$0.00	\$377,976.51	\$381,576.51	0.000000000 %	\$0.00
FUND 414 TOTAL		\$0.00	\$377,976.51			\$0.00
460 TITLE III						
1816	Limited English Proficient	\$24,124.16	\$62,929.77	\$63,624.77	37.916300000 %	\$23,860.64
1830	Title III ELA: Supplemental funding for unaccompanied children and youth	\$1,236.67	\$1,236.67	\$1,236.67	100 %	\$1,236.67
FUND 460 TOTAL		\$25,360.83	\$64,166.44			\$25,097.31
462 TITLE IV						
1839	Title IV-B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers	\$178,665.27	\$336,645.28	\$336,645.28	53.072300000 %	\$178,665.27
FUND 462 TOTAL		\$178,665.27	\$336,645.28			\$178,665.27
482 Jr. Rotc						
1862	JR. ROTC	\$237,984.29	\$94,254.64	\$241,784.03	98.428500000 %	\$92,773.39
FUND 482 TOTAL		\$237,984.29	\$94,254.64			\$92,773.39
560 Pre-Kindergarten (Lottery)						
1540	GEORGIA PREKINDERGARTEN PROGRAM	\$1,977,900.03	\$1,776,166.02	\$2,002,452.94	98.773900000 %	\$1,754,387.71
FUND 560 TOTAL		\$1,977,900.03	\$1,776,166.02			\$1,754,387.71
580 All Other Special Revenue/Other Systems Or Organizations(For Lua Use)						

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
EXPENDITURE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**EXHIBIT B -
BC3 DETAIL**

Program Code	Program Description	Expenses	Revenues	Total Expenses	Expense Percentage	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions
1887	RESERVED FOR K-12 GRANTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN DOE STATE OR FEDERAL	\$136,701.00	\$136,701.00	\$136,701.00	100 %	\$136,701.00
FUND 580 TOTAL		\$136,701.00	\$136,701.00			\$136,701.00
588 All Other Special Revenue/Other Systems Or Organizations						
1888	RESERVED FOR K-12 GRANTS FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN DOE STATE OR FEDERAL	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	100 %	\$7,000.00
FUND 588 TOTAL		\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00			\$7,000.00
FUNCTION 1000 TOTAL		\$44,723,810.77	\$42,792,821.01			\$39,166,149.50
GRAND TOTAL		\$44,723,810.77	\$42,792,821.01			\$39,166,149.50

Section 02 EXPENDITURE
 Fiscal Year 2017
 FUND DESCRIPTION (Multiple Items)
 SYSTEM NAME

PROGRAM CODE	1000 -	2100 - PUPIL	2210 - IMPROVEMENT	2220 - EDUCATIONAL	2230 - FEDERAL GRANT	2300 - GENERAL	2700 - STUDENT	2900 - OTHER	Grand Total
	INSTRUCTION	SERVICES	OF INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES	MEDIA SERVICES	ADMINISTRATION	ADMINISTRATION	TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	SUPPORT SERVICES	
1750 - REGULAR, TITLE I	2,070,362.05	186,566.54	658,402.63	761.84	142,118.17	82,886.25	4,105.37	1,973.96	3,147,176.81
Percentage of Total Expenditures Per Function	65.78%	5.93%	20.92%	0.02%	4.52%	2.63%	0.13%	0.06%	100.00%
Total Revenue Recorded for Program Code 1750									3,209,113.91
Total Revenue Allocated by Functional Category	2,111,107.21	190,238.21	671,360.13	776.83	144,915.09	84,517.47	4,186.16	2,012.81	3,209,113.91

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
REVENUE DETAILS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

EXHIBIT "BC3" - DETAIL

Fund Code	Source Code	Program Code	Program Description	Revenues	Expenses (0)	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions
100						
	3120					
		1460	MID TERM HOLD HARMLESS	\$176,772.00	\$0.00	\$176,772.00
		1638	CHARTER SYSTEM GRANT	\$683,760.00	\$0.00	\$683,760.00
	Source Code 3120 Total			\$860,532.00	\$0.00	\$860,532.00
Fund Code 100 Total				\$860,532.00	\$0.00	\$860,532.00
460						
	4520					
		1828	TITLE III-A IMMIGRANT	\$136.70	\$0.00	\$136.70
	Source Code 4520 Total			\$136.70	\$0.00	\$136.70
Fund Code 460 Total				\$136.70	\$0.00	\$136.70
Program Revenue with NO PROGRAM EXPENSE Total				\$860,668.70	\$0.00	\$860,668.70

Section 2
Fund Financial
Statements

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 16,894,397.94	\$ 14,091,380.47	\$ 363.74	\$ 30,986,142.15
Investments	5,496.21	-	-	5,496.21
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Taxes	1,675,071.58	478,169.83	-	2,153,241.41
State Government	5,650,510.67	-	-	5,650,510.67
Federal Government	885,783.18	-	-	885,783.18
Other	43,442.06	7,064.59	-	50,506.65
Inventories	209,724.09	-	-	209,724.09
Prepaid Items	547,545.76	-	-	547,545.76
	<u>\$ 25,911,971.49</u>	<u>\$ 14,576,614.89</u>	<u>\$ 363.74</u>	<u>\$ 40,488,950.12</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,374.94	-	-	\$ 6,374.94
Salaries and Benefits Payable	7,943,523.90	-	-	7,943,523.90
Contracts Payable	-	609,351.00	-	609,351.00
Retainages Payable	-	360,546.00	-	360,546.00
	<u>7,949,898.84</u>	<u>969,897.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,919,795.84</u>
 <u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	1,391,944.91	-	-	1,391,944.91
 <u>FUND BALANCES</u>				
Nonspendable	757,269.85	-	-	757,269.85
Restricted	1,524,998.29	13,606,717.89	363.74	15,132,079.92
Assigned	344,216.39	-	-	344,216.39
Unassigned	13,943,643.21	-	-	13,943,643.21
	<u>16,570,127.74</u>	<u>13,606,717.89</u>	<u>363.74</u>	<u>30,177,209.37</u>
	<u>\$ 25,911,971.49</u>	<u>\$ 14,576,614.89</u>	<u>\$ 363.74</u>	<u>\$ 40,488,950.12</u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL
<u>REVENUES</u>				
Property Taxes	\$ 14,088,593.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,088,593.87
Sales Taxes	187,192.61	2,486,857.32	3,061,775.00	5,735,824.93
State Funds	49,743,120.56	-	-	49,743,120.56
Federal Funds	12,998,901.43	-	-	12,998,901.43
Charges for Services	852,074.60	-	-	852,074.60
Investment Earnings	9,102.15	-	-	9,102.15
Miscellaneous	1,535,479.08	19,396.35	-	1,554,875.43
Total Revenues	<u>79,414,464.30</u>	<u>2,506,253.67</u>	<u>3,061,775.00</u>	<u>84,982,492.97</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
Current				
Instruction	46,460,605.05	654,229.44	-	47,114,834.49
Support Services				
Pupil Services	4,412,350.89	130,979.64	-	4,543,330.53
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,022,139.38	5,583.49	-	4,027,722.87
Educational Media Services	1,511,232.87	8,885.71	-	1,520,118.58
General Administration	868,057.40	3,741.50	-	871,798.90
School Administration	3,749,079.65	4,561.50	-	3,753,641.15
Business Administration	617,059.92	30,337.50	-	647,397.42
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	4,762,036.96	372,396.45	-	5,134,433.41
Student Transportation Services	3,820,285.95	458,118.62	-	4,278,404.57
Central Support Services	323,935.43	9,225.00	-	333,160.43
Other Support Services	234,036.80	-	-	234,036.80
Food Services Operation	5,244,818.75	-	-	5,244,818.75
Capital Outlay	-	6,149,413.08	-	6,149,413.08
Debt Services				
Principal	-	-	2,485,000.00	2,485,000.00
Interest	-	-	576,775.00	576,775.00
Total Expenditures	<u>76,025,639.05</u>	<u>7,827,471.93</u>	<u>3,061,775.00</u>	<u>86,914,885.98</u>
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>3,388,825.25</u>	<u>(5,321,218.26)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,932,393.01)</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>				
Transfers In	809,278.72	-	-	809,278.72
Transfers Out	-	(809,278.72)	-	(809,278.72)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>809,278.72</u>	<u>(809,278.72)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>SPECIAL ITEM</u>				
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	3,637,000.00	-	-	3,637,000.00
Net Change in Fund Balances	7,835,103.97	(6,130,496.98)	-	1,704,606.99
Fund Balances - Beginning	8,735,023.77	19,737,214.87	363.74	28,472,602.38
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 16,570,127.74</u>	<u>\$ 13,606,717.89</u>	<u>\$ 363.74</u>	<u>\$ 30,177,209.37</u>

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

School Districts in the State of Georgia are required to prepare financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and reporting standards for state and local government entities. GASB Statement 34 provides a financial reporting model that school districts are required to use to present their statements.

Overview of Statements

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Basic Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Fund Financial Statements

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Required Supplementary Information (RSI)

Supplementary Information

This guide was designed to assist a Georgia School District in preparing the Fund-Based Financial Statements. It is not intended to be all inclusive but focuses on the most common financial statement preparation topics. It is assumed that the School District is using the State Chart of Accounts established by the Georgia Department of Education (GDOE).

Fund Financial Statements

The School District manages its day to day activities and reports on its financial position and the results of its operations using funds. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to certain governmental functions or activities. A fund is defined as a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Definition of Funds

Georgia School Districts record financial transactions into numerous funds, which are defined by the State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE. For the purposes of reporting, the school district should align the funds maintained on their books to the following fund types, which are describe in more detail in the following section:

Governmental Funds

Proprietary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

The School districts must identify major funds, in addition to the General Fund, which due to quantitative or qualitative significance are presented in separate columns on the face of the financial statements.

Governmental Funds

Governmental Fund Statements assist users in determining current needs of the School District and whether the School District is able to meet those needs. These funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. As such, revenues are recognized when "measurable" and "available". Most School Districts consider all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if they are collected within sixty to ninety days after year-end. As a best practice, the district should have a policy defining what constitutes "available" for the purpose of revenue recognition.

Generally, expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. In the governmental funds, capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures and proceeds of general long-term liabilities and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Five Types of Governmental Funds

General Fund – typically the district’s main operating fund, accounting for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than capital projects and debt service.

Capital Projects Funds – used to account for and report financial resources including Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST), Bond Proceeds and grants from Georgia State Financing and Investment Commission that are restricted, committed, or assigned to the expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Debt Service Funds – used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of general long-term principal and interest, which includes legally restricted taxes (property and sales).

Permanent Funds – used to account for and report resources that are legally restricted, allowing only the earnings they generate to be used, but not the resource itself.

Items to note related to Governmental Funds:

- The General Fund will always be considered major.
- Most School Districts report the combined Capital Projects and combined Debt Service Funds as major governmental funds.
- Funds previously classified as Special Revenue prior to GASB 34 have been redefined as part of the General Fund. GASB 34 allows the preparers of statements to separate the funds but does not require it. Given that the revenues and expenditures in these funds are used for the primary function of the School District, to educate children, it was determined that it was unnecessary to segregate these funds into a separate column.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Fund Statements are used to report activities at the school district which are operated like a business. This fund type includes both Internal Service Funds and Enterprise Funds.

Internal Service Funds – track activity related to services provided internally to the district’s other funds

Enterprise Funds – track activity for services for which a fee is charged directly to the users of the service

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Fund Statements are used to report activities for which the School District acts solely as a fiduciary agent for someone else. This fund type includes both Private-Purpose Trust Funds, Pension Trust Funds, and Agency Funds.

Private Purpose Trust Funds – track activity related to trust agreements

Pension Trust Funds – track activity for related to pension benefits

Agency Funds – track activity for resources held on a temporary, purely custodial basis

Proprietary Funds, Private Purpose Trust Funds, and Pension Trust Funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. All proprietary and fiduciary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Preparing Governmental Fund Statements

The General Fund

1. Ensure all General Fund activity on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The general fund, as presented in the financial statements, will consist of multiple funds maintained on the general ledger. Identify the funds which should be reported in the General Fund Column.
 - i. If the school district is using the financial statements produced by GDOE, the following funds are included in the General Fund:
 1. Funds 1XX, 4XX, and 5XX
 2. Funds 6XX (except 693)

Note: If fund 693 was rolled into fund 600 when submitting the DE046, then fund 693 is automatically in the General Fund. If not rolled into the General Fund, it is mapped as a proprietary fund in line with the state chart of accounts. If fund 693 should not be a proprietary fund, and it wasn't rolled into the fund 600 on the DE046, create a journal entry to move the activity from the proprietary fund to the general fund.
 - ii. Review the prior year financial statements and supporting documentation to determine what funds were included in the General Fund.
 - iii. Discuss any questions with your auditor
 - iv. Create the appropriate entries to move activity that was misclassified.
 - c. Segregate school activity accounts between Governmental Funds and Agency Funds. Most likely if the district is using GDOE's chart of accounts, the student activity accounts that have governmental activities are recorded in fund 500 or 505 and those with agency/fiduciary activities are recorded in 705.

2. Ensure the beginning fund balance ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:

- a. Entries made to the Fund Balance Accounts on the General Ledger
 - i. Ensure that inventories have been converted from the Purchases Method (Expensed as Purchased) to the Consumption Method (Expensed as Consumed) as required by GAAP.

Using the Purchases Method, when purchasing inventory items, you have debited expense and credited cash or accounts payable. Periodically, as adjustments to inventory occur, a debit is made to the inventory balance and a credit to the "Nonspendable for Inventory" fund balance account. The adjustments that you make to the "Nonspendable for Inventory" fund balance account are mapped as Adjustment to Fund Balance on the Financial Statements. To convert to the consumption method, adjust the expense account where inventory purchases are recorded by the amount of the change in nonspendable inventory from prior year to current year. The adjustment to expense could be a debit or credit offset by a debit or credit to the "Adjustments to Fund Balance" line on the financial statements.

- ii. Reclassify activity related to the return of prior year grant monies
- iii. Reclassify other adjustments made directly to the fund balance accounts

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

- b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to fund balance, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating fund balance
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the modified accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
- a. Revenue that is measurable and available and **has not been previously recorded on the general ledger**.
 - Record a receivable for delinquent ad valorem tax revenue due at 6/30.
NOTE: Apply any fee withheld by the tax commissioner prior to accrual.
 - Record Deferred Inflows of Resources for the portion of delinquent ad valorem tax revenue **not** received in July or August of the subsequent period.
 - Record QBE Receivables for the revenue to cover the expenditures for Summer Salaries and Benefits
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed
 - b. Expenditures that have been incurred or expenses related to long term debt to the extent they have matured and **have not been previously recorded on the general ledger**.
 - Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”
 - Record Current Year Summer Salary and Benefit Accruals

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the General Fund column are needed.

As numerous fund numbers maintained on the general ledger are aggregated in one, there is a need to consider activity that takes place between the funds that are being combined. For example, if Fund 100 makes a transfer to cover expenditures in another fund that is being mapped into the General Fund, this activity should be eliminated for reporting purposes. Do not eliminate activity between funds reported in separate columns. For example, a transfer between Capital Projects and Debt Service would not be eliminated.

Consider the following potential elimination entries:

- Transfers between funds reported in the General Fund column
- Indirect cost revenues and expenses between funds reported in the same column
- School Activity Account’s payments to central office
- School Food Service Fund reimbursement to General Fund for salaries, or other expenditure reimbursements.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

- Payments to General Fund from other funds in the same column for workers compensation and unemployment payments.
- Receivables and Payables between funds reported in the same column
- Payments to payroll clearing fund from other funds
- Transfers to Worker's Compensation Funds or Other Benefit Programs

5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)
- Break out Federal Receivables from State and Other Receivables
- Break out Accounts Payable into its components
 - Accounts Payable
 - Contracts Payable
 - Claims Payable

6. Ensure fund balance has been appropriately classified using the definitions from GASB 54.

Each School District must adopt a policy and determine which type of fund balance classifications will be reported in the Governmental Funds. Because there will be different classifications at each School District, a reclassifying entry should be posted to the financial statements mapped by GDOE. See Section VIII – Recommended Best Practices of the Financial Management for Georgia Local Units of Administration (FMGLUA) manual.

The definitions and requirements of the Fund Balance classifications outlined in GASB 54 are listed below:

- A. *Nonspendable* – includes amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, i.e. inventory balances, prepaids, permanent fund balances, long-term receivable balances.
- B. *Restricted* – includes amounts that have constraints placed on the use of resources are either (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation, i.e. SPLOST receipts.
- C. *Committed* – includes amounts that have constraints placed on the use of resources by **formal** action of the Board. As the School District's highest level of decision-making authority, the Board of Education must take formal action, in the form of an approved Board resolution, to establish, modify, or rescind a commitment of fund balance for a specific purpose. Committed fund balance also should incorporate contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

- D. Assigned – includes amounts that are constrained by the School District’s intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. The intent to spend resources for a specific purpose should be expressed by (1) the Board of Education or (2) the budget or finance committee or the Superintendent or designee, i.e. local capital outlay projects.
- E. Unassigned – the residual classification for the fund balance amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes.

For efficiency, it is best to prepare this reclassification entry last to ensure the impact of any adjusting or correcting entries made during the preparation of the financial statements are considered.

Capital Projects Funds

1. Ensure all Capital Projects activity on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The Capital Projects fund as presented on the financial statements will include the aggregate of all Capital Projects Funds maintained on the ledger. *If your school district is using the financial statements produced by the Department of Education, all funds in the 300 range are mapped to the Capital Projects Fund column. If activity is mapped incorrectly, create a journal entry to move the activity to the correct fund.*
2. Ensure the beginning fund balance ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries made to the Fund Balance Accounts on the General Ledger
 - b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to fund balance, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating fund balance
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the modified accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Revenue that is measurable and available and **has not been previously recorded on the general ledger**.
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record receivables for State Funds, payables for June invoices.
Note: If any receivables are received outside of the revenue recognition period established by your School District (generally 60 days after June 30th), record a Deferred Inflow of Resources instead of Revenue.
 - Record any SPLOST receivables for July receipts, as well as June receipts not yet received.
 - Record any other receivables as needed

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

- b. Expenditures that have been incurred or expenses related to long term debt to the extent they have matured and ***have not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***

- Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”
- Record construction and architect contracts payable for June.
- Record retainage payables to contractors.
- Record Summer Salary and Benefits Payable, where appropriate.

- c. Other Capital Projects Activity

- Record Transfers for any “required local match” for GSFIC Projects.
- Ensure that new bond issues have been properly recorded. For technical assistance, contact your auditor. Listed below are tips to assist you in this process.
 1. Bond Proceeds Revenue should be recorded at Par Value
 2. Bond Issuance Cost should be recorded in the Business Administration Function (2500)
 3. Premiums should be recorded as an “Other Source”
 4. Discounts should be recorded as an “Other Use”
 5. Accrued interest on bonds sold should be recorded as an “Other Source” in the Debt Service Fund

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Capital Projects Fund column are needed.

As numerous fund numbers maintained on the general ledger are aggregated in one, there is a need to consider activity that takes place between the funds that are being combined. For example, if Fund 301 makes a transfer to cover expenditures in Fund 305 both of which are being mapped into the Capital Projects Fund, this activity should be eliminated for reporting purposes. Do not eliminate activity between funds reported in separate columns. For example, a transfer between Capital Projects and Debt Service would not be eliminated.

Consider the following potential elimination entries:

- Transfers between funds reported in the Capital Projects column
- Receivables and Payables between funds reported in the Capital Projects column

5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Break out Accounts Payable into its components

Accounts Payable

Retainage Payable

Contracts Payable

6. Ensure fund balance has been appropriately classified using the definitions from GASB 54. For efficiency, it is best to prepare this reclassification entry last to ensure the impact of any adjusting or correcting entries made during the preparation of the financial statements are considered.

Typically, the Fund Balance in Capital Projects presented as Restricted for Capital Projects. A balance may be classified as Unrestricted if local monies have been transferred from the General Fund. These local monies are not subject to legal restrictions like SPLOST or other revenues for Capital Projects.

Debt Service Funds

1. Ensure all Debt Service activity on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The Debt Service fund as presented on the financial statements will include the aggregate of all Debt Service Funds maintained on the ledger. *If your school district is using the financial statements produced by the Department of Education, all funds in the 200 range are mapped to the Debt Service column.* If activity is mapped incorrectly, create a journal entry to move the activity to the correct fund.
2. Ensure the beginning fund balance ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries made to the Fund Balance Accounts on the General Ledger
 - b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to fund balance, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating fund balance
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the modified accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Revenue that is measurable and available and **has not been previously recorded on the general ledger.**
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed
 - b. Expenditures that have been incurred or expenses related to long term debt to the extent they have matured and **have not been previously recorded on the general ledger.**
 - Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

c. Other Debt Service Activity

- Ensure accrued interest on new bond issues has been recorded as a source in the Debt Service Fund.
- Ensure QZAB escrow account is recorded as an investment and any gains or losses are reflected on the financial statements.
- Ensure the QSCB interest subsidy is recorded as miscellaneous revenue and interest expense.

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Debt Service Fund column are needed.

As numerous fund numbers maintained on the general ledger are aggregated in one column, there is a need to consider activity that takes place between the funds that are being combined. For example, if Fund 201 makes a transfer to cover expenditures in Fund 205 both of which are being mapped into the Debt Service Fund, this activity should be eliminated for reporting purposes. Do not eliminate activity between funds reported in separate columns. For example, a transfer between Capital Projects and Debt Service would not be eliminated.

Consider the following potential elimination entries:

- Transfers between funds reported in the Debt Service column
- Receivables and Payables between funds reported in the Debt Service column

5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)
- Ensure that any payments on bonds are broken out correctly between principal payments and interest.

6. Ensure fund balance has been appropriately classified using the definitions from GASB 54. For efficiency, it is best to prepare this reclassification entry last to ensure the impact of any adjusting or correcting entries made during the preparation of the financial statements are considered.

Typically, the Fund Balance in Debt Service presented as Restricted for Debt Service. At a minimum the restricted balance should cover the principal and interest payments required before 12/31 of the next fiscal year. Note: In some cases, the Reserve for Debt Service may be presented in the Capital Projects Fund.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Non-Major Governmental Funds

1. Ensure all activity for Nonmajor Governmental Funds on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. Review the prior year audit report and financial statement templates to determine how funds were presented in the prior year.
 - c. Discretely Presented Component Unit
 - i. Determine whether the School District has any “LEA Start Up” charter schools. If so, the activity for this school may be recorded as a discretely presented component unit. For technical assistance, contact your auditor.
 - ii. If the LEA Start-Up Charter School(s) is included on your DE046 in the General Fund, make appropriate entries to remove the activity from the General Fund and record as a discretely presented component unit.
2. Ensure the beginning fund balance ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries made to the Fund Balance Accounts on the General Ledger
 - b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to fund balance, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating fund balance
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the modified accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Revenue that is measurable and available and ***has not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed
 - b. Expenditures that have been incurred or expenses related to long term debt to the extent they have matured and ***have not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***
 - Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Non Major Fund column or the Component Units column are needed.

As numerous fund numbers maintained on the general ledger are aggregated to in column, there is a need to consider activity that takes place between the funds that are being combined. Do not eliminate activity between funds reported in separate columns.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Consider the following potential elimination entries:

- Transfers between funds reported in the same column
- Receivables and Payables between funds reported in the same column

5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)

- Break out Accounts Payable into its components

6. Ensure fund balance has been appropriately classified using the definitions from GASB 54. For efficiency, it is best to prepare this reclassification entry last to ensure the impact of any adjusting or correcting entries made during the preparation of the financial statements are considered. Additional information related to the fund balance classifications can be found in the General Fund Section under Step 6.

Other Considerations

When an entry is made to the Governmental Fund Statement templates, you must consider the impact of the entry on the Government-wide Financial Statements. For example, if a receivable is set up in one of the funds, it is likely the receivable and revenue should be carried forward and posted as a journal entry to the Government-wide template. The same holds true when payables are created, the liability and expense should be carried forward and posted as a journal entry to the Government-wide Financial Statement template.

Trial Balances - Governmental Funds

General Fund Trial Balance					
Financial Statement Account	Per DOE FS	Debit	JE	Credit	Final Bal
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 16,980,990.69		1, 11	\$ 86,592.75	\$ 16,894,397.94
Investments		\$ 5,496.21	11		\$ 5,496.21
AR - Interest					\$ -
AR - Taxes	\$ 283,126.67	\$ 1,391,944.91	5		\$ 1,675,071.58
AR - State Government	\$ 5,650,510.67				\$ 5,650,510.67
AR - Federal Government	\$ 885,783.18				\$ 885,783.18
AR - Local	\$ 6,577.98		9	\$ 6,577.98	\$ -
AR - Interfund *Reclassify*					\$ -
AR - Other	\$ 43,442.06				\$ 43,442.06
Notes Receivable					\$ -
Due from Other Funds					\$ -
Inventories	\$ 209,724.09				\$ 209,724.09
Prepaid Items		\$ 547,545.76	6		\$ 547,545.76
Other Current Assets					\$ -
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,374.94				\$ 6,374.94
Salaries and Benefits Payable	\$ 7,943,523.90				\$ 7,943,523.90
Payroll Withholdings Payable					\$ -
Other Liabilities					\$ -
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue			5	\$ 1,391,944.91	\$ 1,391,944.91
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year					
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 8,800,363.86	\$ 65,340.09	1, 2, 3		\$ 8,735,023.77
Fund Balance Adjustments	\$ (63,397.87)		4	\$ 63,397.87	\$ -
Net Change in Inventory					\$ -
REVENUES					
Property Taxes	\$ 14,088,593.87				\$ 14,088,593.87
Sales Taxes (Including Real Estate, Intangibles)	\$ 192,198.25	\$ 5,005.64	2		\$ 187,192.61
State Funds	\$ 49,743,120.56				\$ 49,743,120.56
Federal Funds	\$ 13,395,767.73	\$ 396,866.30	4, 10		\$ 12,998,901.43
Charges for Services	\$ 1,152,612.45	\$ 300,537.85	1		\$ 852,074.60
Investment Earnings	\$ 9,102.15				\$ 9,102.15
Miscellaneous	\$ 1,343,484.36	\$ 154,384.63	1, 3, 7, 9, 10, 12	\$ 346,379.35	\$ 1,535,479.08
EXPENDITURES					
Instruction	\$ 46,878,254.96		6	\$ 417,649.91	\$ 46,460,605.05
Support Services, Pupil Services	\$ 4,416,252.81		6	\$ 3,901.92	\$ 4,412,350.89
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 4,024,433.87		6	\$ 2,294.49	\$ 4,022,139.38
Support Services, Educational Media Services	\$ 1,511,232.87				\$ 1,511,232.87
Support Services, General Administration	\$ 973,397.09		6, 7	\$ 105,339.69	\$ 868,057.40
Support Services, School Administration	\$ 3,749,079.65				\$ 3,749,079.65
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 941,448.54		1, 6	\$ 324,388.62	\$ 617,059.92
Support Services, Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 4,769,351.26		6	\$ 7,314.30	\$ 4,762,036.96
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 3,910,969.45		6	\$ 90,683.50	\$ 3,820,285.95
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 323,935.43				\$ 323,935.43
Support Services, Other Support Services	\$ 234,036.80				\$ 234,036.80
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 5,265,785.15		6	\$ 20,966.40	\$ 5,244,818.75
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	\$ 1,236,940.90	\$ 427,662.18	8		\$ 809,278.72
Sale or Compensation For Loss of Fixed Assets	\$ 3,637,310.30	\$ 3,637,310.30	12		\$ -
Transfers Out	\$ (427,662.18)		8	\$ 427,662.18	\$ -
Special Items, Proceeds from Sale of Building (Assets not Capitalized)					\$ -
Special Items, Proceeds from Sale of Land (Assets not Capitalized)			12	\$ 3,637,000.00	\$ 3,637,000.00
	\$ -	\$ 6,932,093.87		\$ 6,932,093.87	\$ -
	*S/B Zero		Debits = Credits		*S/B Zero
Ending Fund Balance Check Point (Beg+Rev-Exp)	\$ 16,110,256.50	\$ 4,987,106.99		\$ 5,446,978.23	\$ 16,570,127.74 **

Trial Balances - Governmental Funds

General Fund Trial Balance (cont.)					
SUMMARY OF FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable - Inventories	\$ 209,724.09				\$ 209,724.09
Nonspendable - Permanent Funds Principal					\$ -
Nonspendable - Prepaid Assets			14	\$ 547,545.76	\$ 547,545.76
Restricted - Arbitrage Rebate Tax					\$ -
Restricted - Continuation of Federal Programs	\$ 6,100,082.51	\$ 4,575,084.22	13		\$ 1,524,998.29
Restricted - Capital Projects					\$ -
Restricted - Debt Service					\$ -
Restricted - Permanent Funds					\$ -
Restricted - Other					\$ -
Committed - General Fund					\$ -
Committed - Local Capital Outlay Projects					\$ -
Committed - Self-Insurance					\$ -
Committed - School Activity Accounts					\$ -
Committed - Subsequent Period Expenditures					\$ -
Committed - Other					\$ -
Assigned - After School Program					\$ -
Assigned - General Fund					\$ -
Assigned - Local Capital Outlay Projects					\$ -
Assigned - School Activity Accounts			13	\$ 344,216.39	\$ 344,216.39
Assigned - Other					\$ -
Unassigned	\$ 9,800,449.90				
Adjustments to Unassigned		\$ 547,545.76	13, 14	\$ 4,230,867.83	
Adjustments to Unassigned from Statement of Rev, Exp, & Changes in Fund Balance		\$ 4,987,106.99		\$ 5,446,978.23	
Total Unassigned	\$ 9,800,449.90	\$ 5,534,652.75		\$ 9,677,846.06	\$ 13,943,643.21
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 16,110,256.50	\$ 10,109,736.97		\$ 10,569,608.21	\$ 16,570,127.74 **

Trial Balances - Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Fund Trial Balance					
Financial Statement Account	Per DOE FS	Debit	JE	Credit	Final Bal
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,091,380.47				\$ 14,091,380.47
AR - Taxes	\$ 478,169.83				\$ 478,169.83
AR - Interfund *Reclassify*	\$ 981,436.36		4	\$ 981,436.36	\$ -
AR - Other	\$ 7,064.59				\$ 7,064.59
LIABILITIES					
Due to Other Funds	\$ 981,436.36	\$ 981,436.36	4		\$ -
Construction Contracts Payable			1	\$ 609,351.00	\$ 609,351.00
Construction Retainages Payable			1	\$ 360,546.00	\$ 360,546.00
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 19,737,214.87				\$ 19,737,214.87
Fund Balance Adjustments					\$ -
REVENUES					
Sales Taxes	\$ 5,548,632.32	\$ 3,061,775.00	2		\$ 2,486,857.32
Miscellaneous	\$ 19,396.35				\$ 19,396.35
EXPENDITURES					
Instruction	\$ 654,229.44				\$ 654,229.44
Support Services, Pupil Services	\$ 130,979.64				\$ 130,979.64
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 5,583.49				\$ 5,583.49
Support Services, Educational Media Services	\$ 8,885.71				\$ 8,885.71
Support Services, General Administration	\$ 3,741.50				\$ 3,741.50
Support Services, School Administration	\$ 4,561.50				\$ 4,561.50
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 30,337.50				\$ 30,337.50
Support Services, Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 372,396.45				\$ 372,396.45
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 458,118.62				\$ 458,118.62
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 9,225.00				\$ 9,225.00
Capital Outlay	\$ 5,179,516.08	\$ 969,897.00	1		\$ 6,149,413.08
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	\$ 6,878,724.93	\$ 6,878,724.93	3		\$ -
Transfers Out	\$ (10,749,778.65)		2, 3	\$ 9,940,499.93	\$ (809,278.72)
	\$ -	\$ 11,891,833.29		\$ 11,891,833.29	\$ (0.00)
	*S/B Zero		Debits = Credits		*S/B Zero
Ending Fund Balance Check Point (Beg+Rev-Exp)	\$ 14,576,614.89	\$ 10,910,396.93		\$ 9,940,499.93	\$ 13,606,717.89 **

SUMMARY OF FUND BALANCES					
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 14,576,614.89	\$ 3,884,283.26	5, 6		\$ 10,692,331.63
Restricted - Debt Service			5	\$ 2,914,386.26	\$ 2,914,386.26
Committed - Local Capital Outlay Projects					\$ -
Assigned - Local Capital Outlay Projects					\$ -
Unassigned	\$ -				
Adjustments to Unassigned			6	\$ 969,897.00	
Adjustments to Unassigned from Statement of Rev, Exp, & Changes in Fund Balance		\$ 10,910,396.93		\$ 9,940,499.93	
Total Unassigned	\$ -	\$ 10,910,396.93		\$ 10,910,396.93	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 14,576,614.89	\$ 14,794,680.19		\$ 13,824,783.19	\$ 13,606,717.89 **

Trial Balances - Governmental Funds

Debt Service Fund Trial Balance						Index
Financial Statement Account	Per DOE FS	Debit	JE	Credit	Final Bal	
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 363.74				\$ 363.74	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 363.74				\$ 363.74	
Fund Balance Adjustments					\$ -	
Net Change in Inventory					\$ -	
REVENUES						
Sales Taxes			1	\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ 3,061,775.00	
EXPENDITURES						
Debt Services - Principal	\$ 2,485,000.00				\$ 2,485,000.00	
Debt Services - Interest	\$ 576,775.00				\$ 576,775.00	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ 3,061,775.00	1		\$ -	
	\$ -	\$ 3,061,775.00		\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ -	
	*S/B Zero		Debits = Credits		*S/B Zero	
Ending Fund Balance Check Point (Beg+Rev-Exp)	\$ 363.74	\$ 3,061,775.00		\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ 363.74	**

SUMMARY OF FUND BALANCES					
Restricted - Debt Service	\$ 363.74				\$ 363.74
Unassigned	\$ -				\$ -
Adjustments to Unassigned					
Adjustments to Unassigned from Statement of Rev, Exp, & Changes in Fund Balance	\$ 3,061,775.00			\$ 3,061,775.00	
Total Unreserved	\$ -	\$ 3,061,775.00		\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 363.74	\$ 3,061,775.00		\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ 363.74

Journal Entries - Governmental Funds

General Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To reclass Fund 700 from GF to Agency for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 45,138.65	
Charges for Services	\$ 300,537.85	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 57,745.11	
Cash		\$ 81,096.54
Support Services,Business Administration		\$ 322,325.07
2 To tie Beginning Fund Balance for Accrual of Sales Tax made to the Financial Statement Templates (PY JE #4)		
Sales Taxes	\$ 5,005.64	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		\$ 5,005.64
3 To tie Beginning Fund Balance for Entry to Remove Interfund Activity (PY JE #9)		
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 12,600.62	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 12,600.62
4 To tie in FB by reclassifying adjustments for the return of Federal funds from PY		
Federal Funds	\$ 63,397.87	
Fund Balance Adjustments		\$ 63,397.87
5 To record delinquent taxes		
AR - Taxes	\$ 1,391,944.91	
Unavailable Revenue		\$ 1,391,944.91
6 To adjust assets for prepaids noted during auditor testing		
Assets - Prepaids	\$ 547,545.76	
Instruction	76.28%	\$ 417,649.91
Support Services, Pupil Services	0.71%	\$ 3,901.92
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	0.42%	\$ 2,294.49
Support Services, General Administration	0.49%	\$ 2,671.69
Support Services, Business Administration	0.38%	\$ 2,063.55
Support Services, Maint & Operations	1.34%	\$ 7,314.30
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	16.56%	\$ 90,683.50
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	3.83%	\$ 20,966.40
7 To eliminate federal indirect costs for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 102,668.00	
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 102,668.00
8 To eliminate interfund transfers		
Transfers In	\$ 427,662.18	
Transfers Out		\$ 427,662.18
9 To eliminate interfund activity for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 6,577.98	
AR - Local		\$ 6,577.98

Journal Entries - Governmental Funds

General Fund Journal Entries (cont.)	Debit	Credit
10 To reclass Medicaid Revenue		
Federal Funds	\$ 333,468.43	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 333,468.43
11 To reclass CD for reporting purposes		
Investments	\$ 5,496.21	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 5,496.21
12 To correctly report revenue for sale of capital assets		
Sale or Compensation For Loss of Fixed Assets	\$ 3,637,310.30	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 310.30
Special Items, Sale of Land		\$ 3,637,000.00
13 To reclass ending fund balances for reporting purposes		
Restricted - Continuation of Federal Programs	\$ 4,575,084.22	
Adjustments to Unassigned		\$ 4,230,867.83
Assigned - School Activity Accounts		\$ 344,216.39
14 To adjust Fund Balance for presentation purposes		
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 547,545.76	
Nonspendable - Prepaid Assets		\$ 547,545.76

Journal Entries - Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To record liabilities related to Capital Projects		
Capital Outlay	\$ 969,897.00	
Retainage Payable		\$ 360,546.00
Contracts Payable		\$ 609,351.00
2 To reclass SPLOST transfers from CP for reporting purposes		
Sales Taxes	\$ 3,061,775.00	
Transfers Out		\$ 3,061,775.00
3 To eliminate interfund transfers for reporting purposes		
Transfers In	\$ 6,878,724.93	
Transfers Out		\$ 6,878,724.93
4 To eliminate interfund activity for reporting purposes		
Due to Other Funds	\$ 981,436.36	
AR - Interfund		\$ 981,436.36
5 To reserve funds to cover remaining debt service payments for 2016 calendar year		
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 2,914,386.26	
Restricted - Debt Service		\$ 2,914,386.26
6 To adjust FB accounting for the accrual of contracts and retainages payable		
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 969,897.00	
Unassigned Fund Balance		\$ 969,897.00

Debt Service Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To reclass SPLOST transfers from CP for reporting purposes		
Transfers In	\$ 3,061,775.00	
Sales Taxes		\$ 3,061,775.00

Prior Year Journal Entries - Governmental Funds

General Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To reclass Medicaid revenue		
Federal Funds	\$ 450,210.01	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 450,210.01
2 To reclass Fund 700-Flex from GF to Agency for reporting purposes		
Charges for Services	\$ 292,805.75	
Investment Earnings	\$ 12.77	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 66,071.74	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 57,745.11
Support Services,Business Administration		\$ 301,145.15
3 To tie BFB for PY AJE #10 for unrecorded tax revenue		
Property Taxes	\$ 57,516.26	
Sales Taxes	\$ 4,478.92	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		\$ 61,995.18
4 To record June Transfer Tax not recorded on G/L		
AR - Taxes	\$ 5,005.64	
Sales Taxes		\$ 5,005.64
5 To remove federal indirect costs for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 64,255.00	
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 64,255.00
6 To remove interfund transfers		
Transfers In	\$ 438,124.30	
Transfers Out		\$ 438,124.30
7 To reclass other financing sources for reporting purposes		
Other Sources/Uses	\$ 570.00	
Sale or Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets	\$ 62,870.94	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 63,440.94
8 To reclass CD for reporting purposes		
Investments	\$ 5,471.56	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 5,471.56
9 To eliminate interfund activity for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 12,600.62	
Accounts Receivable - Local		\$ 5,266.63
Accounts Receivable - Other		\$ 7,333.99
10 To reclass receivables for reporting purposes		
Accounts Receivable -Other	\$ 1,679.66	
Accounts Receivable -State	\$ 18,288.95	
Accounts Receivable - Local		\$ 1,679.66
Accounts Receivable - Federal		\$ 18,288.95
11 To reclass ending fund balances for reporting purposes		
Restricted - Other	\$ 144,000.00	
Adjustments to Unassigned	\$ 171,925.54	
Assigned - School Activity Accounts		\$ 315,925.54

Prior Year Journal Entries - Governmental Funds

General Fund Journal Entries (cont.)	Debit	Credit
12 To reclass transfer tax coded to property taxes		
Property Taxes	\$ 3,000.14	
Sales Taxes		\$ 3,000.14

13 To record delinquent property taxes		
AR - Taxes	\$ 1,445,752.50	
Unavailable Revenue		\$ 1,445,752.50

Capital Projects Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To tie in BFB for PY AJE#2 to accrue July 2016 SPLOST (entry made on GL)		
Fund Balance Adjustments	\$ 469,496.31	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		\$ 469,496.31

2 To reclass SPLOST transfers from CP for reporting purposes		
Transfers In	\$3,810,268.36	
Sales Taxes	\$2,468,009.73	
Transfers Out		\$6,278,278.09

3 To reserve funds to cover remaining debt service payment for calendar year		
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$2,791,661.26	
Restricted - Debt Service		\$2,791,661.26

4 To reclass CP ending fund balance for local capital projects		
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 809,278.72	
Assigned - Local Capital Outlay Projects		\$ 809,278.72

Debt Service Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To reclass SPLOST Transfers from CP for reporting purposes		
Transfers In	\$2,468,009.73	
Sales Taxes		\$2,468,009.73

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>AGENCY FUNDS</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 268,813.17
Investments	<u>25,695.51</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 294,508.68</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Funds Held for Others	<u>\$ 294,508.68</u>

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Preparing Fiduciary Fund Statements

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

1. Ensure all activity for Private Purpose Trust Funds on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The Private Purpose Trust Funds as presented on the financial statements will include the aggregate of all Private Purpose Trust Funds maintained on the ledger. *If your school district is using the financial statements produced by the Department of Education, all funds in the 700 range, except for 705, are mapped to the Private Purpose Trust Fund column.* If activity is mapped incorrectly, create a journal entry to move the activity to the correct fund.
 - c. Review the prior year audit report and financial statement templates to determine how funds were presented in the prior year.
 - d. Ensure that no other fund type has been rolled inappropriately into this Fund. Many school districts maintain activity on their General Ledger in the 7XX (except 705 – Agency Funds) fund range that does not meet the definition of Private Purpose Trust Funds. If the School District has funds that have been mapped into the Private Purpose Trust Fund column incorrectly, a journal entry should be created to move the activity to the appropriate fund (usually General Fund or Agency Funds). An example of common funds kept in this range that do not qualify as a private purpose trust fund are the workers compensation fund, unemployment funds, and internal service funds.

2. Ensure the beginning net position ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries made to the Net Position Accounts on the General Ledger
 - b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to net position, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating net position
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process

3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Revenue that is measurable and earned and ***has not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed
 - b. Expenditures that have been incurred and ***have not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***
 - Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Private Purpose Trust Fund column are needed.
5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)
- Ensure liabilities that are not classified as accounts payable or funds held for others are reclassified to Other Liabilities for simple reporting
- Break out the Additions and Deductions into the appropriate components
 - i. Additions should include: Contributions – Donors and Investment Earnings (Less Expenses)
 - ii. Deductions should include: Scholarships, Refunds of Contributions, and Administrative Expenses

6. Ensure net position has been appropriately classified as “Held in Trust for Private Purposes”.

Agency Funds

1. Ensure all activity for Agency Funds on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The Agency Funds column as presented on the financial statements will include the aggregate of all Agency Funds maintained on the ledger. *If your school district is using the financial statements produced by the Department of Education, fund 705 is mapped to the Agency Fund column.* If activity is mapped incorrectly, create a journal entry to move the activity to the correct fund.
 - c. Review the prior year audit report and financial statement templates to determine how funds were presented in the prior year.
 - d. Ensure that no other fund type has been rolled inappropriately into this Fund.
2. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Receivables
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

b. Payables

- Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

3. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Agency Fund column are needed.
4. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)
- Ensure liabilities that are not classified as accounts payable or funds held for others are reclassified to Other Liabilities for simple reporting

5. Ensure that “Funds Held for Others” Ending Balance accurately reflects the ending balances of the Agency Funds.

Trial Balances & Journal Entries - Fiduciary Funds

Agency Fund Trial Balance

Financial Statement Account	Per DOE FS	Debit	JE	Credit	Final Bal
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 213,412.14	\$ 81,096.54	1, 2	\$ 25,695.51	\$ 268,813.17
Investments		\$ 25,695.51	2		\$ 25,695.51
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held For Others	\$ 213,412.14		1	\$ 81,096.54	\$ 294,508.68

Agency Fund Journal Entries

- | | Debit | Credit |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| 1 To correct mappings - remove Fund 700 from general fund and add to agency funds. | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 81,096.54 | |
| Funds Held for Others | | \$ 81,096.54 |
| 2 To reclass cash to investments for presentation purposes | | |
| Investments | \$ 25,695.51 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | \$ 25,695.51 |

Prior Year Journal Entries - Fiduciary Funds

Agency Fund Journal Entries	Debit	Credit
1 To correct mappings - remove Fund 700 from general fund and add to agency funds.		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 57,745.11	
Funds Held for Others		\$ 57,745.11
2 To reclass CDs for reporting purposes		
Investments	\$ 25,575.65	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 25,575.65

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Preparing Proprietary Fund Statements

Enterprise Funds

1. Ensure all activity for Enterprise Funds on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The Enterprise Funds column as presented on the financial statements will include the aggregate of all Enterprise Funds maintained on the ledger. *If your school district is using the financial statements produced by the Department of Education, fund 693 is mapped to the Enterprise Fund column. If Fund 693 should not be included as an Enterprise Fund, create an entry to move it to the appropriate fund type. If activity is mapped incorrectly, create a journal entry to move the activity to the correct fund.*
 - c. Review the prior year audit report and financial statement templates to determine how funds were presented in the prior year.
 - d. Ensure that no other fund type has been rolled inappropriately into this Fund.
2. Ensure the beginning net position ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries made to the Net Position Accounts on the General Ledger
 - b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to net position, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating fund balance
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Revenue that is earned and available and ***has not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed
 - b. Expenditures that have been incurred and ***have not been previously recorded on the general ledger.***
 - Record Payables for any invoices dated “prior to” or “on 6/30.”

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Enterprise Fund column are needed.

Consider the following potential elimination entries:

- Transfers between funds reported in the same column

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

Receivables and Payables between funds reported in the same column

5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)

6. Ensure net position balances have been appropriately classified as Unrestricted, as Restricted, or as Net Investment in Capital Assets.

Internal Service Funds

1. Ensure all activity for Internal Service Funds on the General Ledger has been appropriately presented.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. The Internal Service Funds column as presented on the financial statements will include the aggregate of all Internal Service Funds maintained on the ledger. If activity is mapped incorrectly, create a journal entry to move the activity to the correct fund.
 - c. Review the prior year audit report and financial statement templates to determine how funds were presented in the prior year.
 - d. Ensure that no other fund type has been rolled inappropriately into this Fund.
2. Ensure the beginning net position ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries you made to the Net Position Accounts on your General Ledger
 - b. Entries you made on your Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to net position, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating fund balance
 - c. Entries you approved the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. Ensure all activity that should be recognized on the accrual basis has been recorded. Consider the items below:
 - a. Revenue that is earned and available and **has not been previously recorded on the general ledger**.
 - Record Receivable for interest earned on investments, but not yet received
 - Record any other receivables as needed
 - b. Expenditures that have been incurred and **have not been previously recorded on the general ledger**.
 - Record Payables for any invoices dated "prior to" or "on 6/30."

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Fund Financial Statements

If these entries were made to the ledger prior to the close of the fiscal year, you do not need to make the adjustments to your financial statements (template).

4. Determine whether elimination entries for activity between funds aggregated in the Internal Service Funds column are needed.

Consider the following potential elimination entries:

- Transfers between funds reported in the same column
- Receivables and Payables between funds reported in the same column

5. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common examples are listed below.

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be considered to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

- Ensure Cash and Investments are identified separately on the face of the statements.
(Ga Fund 1 is reported as Cash.)

6. Ensure net position balances have been appropriately classified as Unrestricted, as Restricted, or as Net Investment in Capital Assets.

Section 3
Government-Wide
Financial Statements

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2017

Section 3 pg. 1
EXHIBIT "A"

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
<u>ASSETS</u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 30,986,142.15
Investments	5,496.21
Accounts Receivable, Net	
Taxes	2,153,241.41
State Government	5,650,510.67
Federal Government	885,783.18
Other	50,506.65
Inventories	209,724.09
Prepaid Items	547,545.76
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	6,142,302.54
Capital Assets, Depreciable (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	73,001,399.49
Total Assets	119,632,652.15
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>	
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plan	17,688,783.70
<u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Accounts Payable	6,374.94
Salaries and Benefits Payable	7,943,523.90
Interest Payable	224,791.67
Contracts Payable	609,351.00
Retainages Payable	360,546.00
Net Pension Liability	72,386,330.00
Long-Term Liabilities	
Due Within One Year	2,883,869.64
Due in More Than One Year	9,416,608.93
Total Liabilities	93,831,396.08
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>	
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plan	2,666,866.00
<u>NET POSITION</u>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	73,721,198.59
Restricted for	
Continuation of Federal Programs	1,734,722.38
Debt Service	2,689,958.33
Capital Projects	5,468,590.02
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(42,791,295.55)
Total Net Position	\$ 40,823,173.77

EXHIBIT "B"

PROGRAM REVENUES		NET (EXPENSES)
OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	REVENUES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
\$ 40,053,257.49	\$ -	\$ (9,885,171.54)
940,495.98	-	(3,710,481.66)
2,285,946.23	-	(1,809,248.05)
1,080,826.88	-	(492,501.83)
1,164,927.70	-	261,754.40
2,020,786.14	-	(1,831,195.52)
9,486.70	-	(664,210.14)
2,276,204.02	-	(2,928,305.45)
1,201,805.11	77,216.25	(2,990,003.67)
6,202.17	-	(335,097.54)
162,630.13	-	(76,944.87)
4,679,802.07	-	(227,527.96)
-	-	(545,712.50)
<u>\$ 55,882,370.62</u>	<u>\$ 77,216.25</u>	<u>(25,234,646.33)</u>

14,011,057.49
23,728.79

3,061,775.00
2,486,857.32
187,192.61
6,838,580.00
9,102.15
1,554,875.43

1,628,429.02

29,801,597.81

4,566,951.48

36,256,222.29

\$ 40,823,173.77

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2017

Total fund balances - governmental funds (Exhibit "C") \$ 30,177,209.37

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Land	\$	1,634,367.31	
Construction in progress		4,507,935.23	
Buildings and improvements		84,994,895.70	
Equipment		14,789,610.85	
Land improvements		9,453,419.10	
Accumulated depreciation		<u>(36,236,526.16)</u>	79,143,702.03

Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Net pension liability (72,386,330.00)

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 15,021,917.70

Taxes that are not available to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds. 1,391,944.91

Long-term liabilities, and related accrued interest, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Bonds payable		(11,345,000.00)	
Accrued interest payable		(224,791.67)	
Unamortized bond premium		<u>(955,478.57)</u>	<u>(12,525,270.24)</u>

Net position of governmental activities (Exhibit "A") \$ 40,823,173.77

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2017

Net change in fund balances total governmental funds (Exhibit "E") \$ 1,704,606.99

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$ 6,654,740.40	
Depreciation expense	<u>(2,812,161.72)</u>	3,842,578.68

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, donations, and disposals) is to decrease net position. (2,184,547.29)

Taxes reported in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (53,807.59)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and the acquisition cost of refunded debt when debt is first issued. These amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.

Bond principal retirements	2,485,000.00	
Amortization of bond premium	<u>238,869.64</u>	2,723,869.64

District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made. However, they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position because the reported net pension liability is measured a year before the District's report date. Pension expense, which is the change in the net pension liability adjusted for changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, is reported in the Statement of Activities. (1,496,811.45)

Pension expense

Some items reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Net decrease in accrued interest		<u>31,062.50</u>
----------------------------------	--	------------------

Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit "B") \$ 4,566,951.48

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

School Districts in the State of Georgia are required to prepare financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and reporting standards for state and local government entities. GASB Statement 34 provides a financial reporting model that school districts are required to use to present their statements.

Overview of Statements

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Basic Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Fund Financial Statements

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Required Supplementary Information (RSI)

Supplementary Information

This guide was designed to assist a Georgia School District in preparing the Fund-Based Financial Statements. It is not intended to be all inclusive but focuses on the most common financial statement preparation topics. It is assumed that the School District is using the State Chart of Accounts established by the Georgia Department of Education (GDOE).

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements include information about the financial activities that take place at the School Districts. These statements distinguish between the School District's governmental and business-type activities, where governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions and business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to employees, students or to external parties.

The Statement of Net Position presents a comparison of a government's resources available to provide services and operate the government to its obligations to other organizations or individuals. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the School District's governmental activities and each different business-type activity of the School District.

- Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses (expenses of the School District related to the administration and support of the School District's programs, such as office and maintenance personnel and accounting) are not allocated to programs.
- Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

The basis of accounting for each opinion unit determines when transactions are reported on the financial statements. The Government-Wide Financial Statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, sales taxes, grants and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from sales taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the underlying transaction (sale) takes place. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

As transactions from multiple funds make up both governmental and business-type activities, eliminations have been made to minimize duplication of internal activities. Fiduciary activities are not reflected in the Government-Wide Financial Statements.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Preparing the Government-Wide Statements from the Fund Statements

The Government-Wide Financial Statements can be created by starting with Fund Financial Statements (Governmental & Proprietary Funds) and making various entries to recognize activity needed to present the statements using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. The following steps provide the most common adjustments.

1. Ensure all Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities have been appropriately presented in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities.
 - a. If using the GDOE mapped financial statements, ensure the financial statement template is in balance after all activity has been entered and before creating any adjusting journal entries.
 - b. Funds will be mapped to governmental and business-type activities on the GDOE financial statements as follows:

Governmental Activities

Governmental Funds – General Fund, Capital Projects, Debt Service, Special Revenue, and Permanent Funds
Internal Service Fund – Any activity remaining after elimination entries

Business-Type Activities

Enterprise Funds

As needed, review the prior year financial statements and supporting documentation, discuss any questions with your auditors, and create the appropriate entries to move activity that was misclassified.

2. Ensure the beginning net position ties to the prior year audited financial statements. For variances consider:
 - a. Entries made to the fund balance accounts on the general ledger (will show as adjustments to Net Position on the Statement of Activities)
 - b. Entries made on the Financial Statement Templates in the prior year with an impact to net position, such as accruing assets or liabilities or restating net position
 - c. Entries approved for the auditor to make on your behalf during the audit process
3. When using the GDOE mapped financial statements, and associated trial balance templates, consider any adjustments made to the Fund Financial Statement Templates and whether they should be made to the Government-Wide Financial Statements. These adjustments are typically to record activity not on the General Ledger or to reclassify activity for presentation purposes. A few examples include:
 - Entry to record Receivable for Interest earned but not received
 - Entry to record Contracts and Retainages Payable
 - Entry to restate fund balance
 - Reclassification Entries
4. Due to the different recognition criteria for transactions under the Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting on the Governmental Fund Statements and Full Accrual Basis of Accounting on the Government-Wide Financial Statements, a series of conversion entries should be recorded to account for the differences. The most common entries included in this guide.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- Property Tax Revenue & Receivable – Property** tax receivables are for those uncollected taxes for which an enforceable legal claim exists at fiscal year-end. An enforceable legal claim exists on the levy date.

The receivable posted to the Government-Wide Financial Statements should be the same amount posted to the Governmental Fund Financial Statements - the total delinquent taxes at June 30th. The difference between the two sets of statements is in the **revenue recognition** criteria.

- a. On the Governmental Fund Financial Statements (modified accrual basis), standards allow only the amount of the property tax receivable received within 60 days of the fiscal year end to be recognized as revenues. The remaining balance is shown as Unavailable Revenue, a Deferred Inflow of Resources.
- b. On the Government-Wide Financial Statements, which report on the full accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded for the total balance of the property taxes receivable.

Examples of Property Taxes Receivable Journal Entries

Example 1: Assumes the LEA did not accrue any portion of the delinquent property taxes on the general ledger.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Accrue the total delinquent property taxes balance as of June 30th. The portion that is not expected to be received within 60 days should be deferred.

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
Unavailable Revenue – Property Taxes (Deferred Inflow)		X
Property Taxes		X

- ii. If the Debt Service revenue is increased the Restricted for Debt Service fund balance account should be increased for the same amount.

Unassigned Fund Balance	X	
Restricted for Debt Service		X

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. An entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position (likely already recorded in Step 2).
- ii. Accrue the total delinquent property taxes balance as of June 30th.

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
Property Taxes		X

- iii. If the Debt Service revenue is increased, the Restricted for Debt Service net position account should be increased for the same amount.

Unrestricted Net Position	X	
Restricted for Debt Service		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Example 2: Assumes the LEA posted a receivable for the property taxes received within 60 days of June 30th to the general ledger.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Record a receivable and a deferred inflow for the portion of the delinquent property tax not received within 60 days of June 30th.

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
Unavailable Revenue – Property Taxes (Deferred Inflow)		X

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. An entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position (likely already recorded in Step 2).
- ii. Accrue the additional delinquent property taxes not received within 60 days of June 30th.

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
Property Taxes		X

- iii. If the Debt Service revenue is increased, the Restricted for Debt Service net position account should be increased for the same amount.

Unrestricted Net Position	X	
Restricted for Debt Service		X

Example 3: Assumes the LEA accrued the total amount of delinquent taxes at June 30th (including deferred inflow) on the general ledger. No entries are needed on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. An entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position (likely already recorded in Step 2).
- ii. Remove the Deferred Inflow and recognize the Property Tax revenue for the delinquent taxes not received within 60 days of June 30th.

Unavailable Revenue – Property Taxes (Deferred Inflow)	X	
Property Taxes		X

- iii. If the Debt Service revenue is increased, the Restricted for Debt Service net position account should be increased for the same amount.

Unrestricted Net Position	X	
Restricted for Debt Service		X

Example 4: In some cases, the LEA may collect taxes in July and August that have not been earned (levied for a subsequent fiscal year) and should not be accrued. The total property taxes collected within 60 days of June 30th were posted to the general ledger and are greater than the total delinquent taxes at June 30th.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Remove the taxes accrued in excess of the total delinquent tax balance at June 30th.

Property Taxes	X	
Accounts Receivable – Taxes		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- ii. If the Debt Service revenue is decreased, the Restricted for Debt Service fund balance account should be decreased as well.

Restricted for Debt Service	X	
Unassigned Fund Balance		X

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. An entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position (likely already recorded in Step 2).
- ii. Remove the taxes accrued in excess of the total delinquent tax balance at June 30th.

Property Taxes	X	
Accounts Receivable – Taxes		X

- iii. If the Debt Service revenue is increased, the Restricted for Debt Service net position account should be increased for the same amount.

Restricted for Debt Service	X	
Unrestricted Net Position		X

Tips:

- Don't forget to withhold any administration fees from the accrued amount of delinquent tax
- Pay attention to the levy date. Taxes are considered measurable from the levy date. If the levy date for the most recent calendar year is before June 30th, additional tax revenue must be accrued (and deferred on the governmental funds).

- SPLOST Receivables** – Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST) receivables are for sales tax earned prior to June 30th but received in the subsequent period. Sales tax is earned when an underlying sale occurs. Based on information from the Georgia Department of Revenue, sales tax distributions in July are for sales that occurred in June or before. Given this understanding, the amount of SPLOST revenue accrued is the same for the Governmental Fund Financial Statements and Government-Wide Financial Statements. No deferral is needed.

Assuming the School District did not record any SPLOST revenue received in the subsequent period on the general ledger, the following entries are needed for the Governmental Fund Financial Statements and the Government-Wide Financial Statements:

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Accrue the amount of July SPLOST distribution (and any June in-transit amounts).

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
SPLOST Revenue		X

- ii. If the SPLOST revenue is in the Capital Projects or Debt Service Fund, increase the Restricted for Capital Projects or Restricted for Debt Service fund balances accounts, respectively.

Unassigned Fund Balance	X	
Restricted for Capital Projects or Debt Service		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. Accrue the amount of July SPLOST distribution (and any June in-transit amounts).

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
SPLOST Revenue		X

- ii. If the SPLOST revenue is related to Capital Projects or Debt Service Fund, increase the Restricted for Capital Projects or Restricted for Debt Service net position accounts, respectively.

Unrestricted Net Position	X	
Restricted for Capital Projects or Debt Service		X

- Title Ad Valorem Tax Receivable** – Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT) receivables are for those motor vehicle sales taxes which occurred on or after March 1, 2013, and prior to June 30th. TAVT receivables should be accrued for those revenues received in the subsequent period for sales that occurred prior to June 30th. Title Ad Valorem Tax revenue is not considered a sales tax.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements & Government-Wide Financial Statements

- Accrue the amount of July TAVT distribution (and any June in-transit amounts).

Accounts Receivable – Taxes	X	
Property Taxes		X

- Match Operating Grants & Contributions Revenue and Capital Grants & Contributions Revenue to Functional Expense** – One of the key purposes of the Statement of Activities is to present a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function.

If you are using the GDOE mapped financial statements, an allocation of the Operating Grants & Contributions revenue to the various functions is performed systematically. For Operating Grants & Contributions, the allocation is based on the percentage of each functional expense to total expenses for each program. For Capital Grants & Contributions, the allocation is based on the percentage of depreciation expense by function (except for pupil transportation) to total depreciation expense.

	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		
Instruction	\$ 40,053,257.49	\$ -
Support Services		
Pupil Services	940,495.98	-
Improvement of Instructional Services	2,285,946.23	-
Educational Media Services	1,080,826.88	-
General Administration	1,164,927.70	-
School Administration	2,020,786.14	-
Business Administration	9,486.70	-
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	2,276,204.02	-
Student Transportation Services	1,201,805.11	77,216.25
Central Support Services	6,202.17	-
Other Support Services	162,630.13	-
Operations of Non-Instructional Services		
Food Services	4,679,802.07	-
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 55,882,370.62	\$ 77,216.25

You should review the allocations using the drilldown functionality in the mapped financial statements to ensure the allocation is appropriate. In situations where there is a direct relationship between a grant and an expense function, you should reclassify the activity to show the direct relationship.

On the financial statement templates, each revenue amount is represented by a line item indicating the column and expense function, i.e. Operating Grants & Contributions – Instruction. To move activity from one function to another (i.e. Instruction to Pupil Services), you can make an entry like the following:

Operating Grants & Contributions – Instruction	X	
Operating Grants & Contributions – Pupil Services		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Tips:

- If the Amended Formula Adjustment (Austerity Reduction) was not posted to Source 3124 when submitting to GDOE, this activity has been allocated to all functions, which may cause negative balances in the Other Operating Grants and Contributions column on Exhibit B. Using the drilldown functionality in the GDOE website, this activity needs to be reclassified to Instruction.
- The Local 5 Mill source 3140 was mapped directly to Instruction on the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. Where appropriate, reclassify the Local 5 mills to the appropriate function (consider indirect cost).
- If GSFIC Revenue is allocated to Pupil Transportation functional code, a reclassification entry will be necessary to reallocate the Revenue.
- Ensure the Pupil Transportation State Bonds revenue item is correctly classified as Capital Grants and Contributions.
- Record Liabilities Incurred but Not Reported** – If a claim is asserted and the probable loss is reasonably estimable, the expense and liability should be recognized in the financial statements.

Instruction	X	
Support Services - Maintenance of Operation of Plant	X	
Claims Payable (IBNR)		X

Claims liabilities, including IBNRs, should be based on the estimated ultimate cost of settling the claim, using past experience adjusted for current trends and any other factors that would modify past experience. Expenses and liabilities may be estimated through a case-by-case review of all claims, the application of historical experience to the outstanding claims, or a combination of these methods. Estimates of IBNR losses should be based on historical experience. Review information provided by your third-party administrator for these amounts.

- Record Interest Payable** – Accrue interest due on debt at June 30th, but not paid until after year end.

Interest Expense	X	
Interest Payable		X

- Record Capital Assets** – Capital assets are expensed on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements** (modified accrual) but should be capitalized on the **Government-Wide Financial Statements** (full accrual).

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Purchase of Capital Assets (debit the function for which the assets will be used).

Instruction	X	
Educational Media Services	X	
Cash or Accounts Payable		X

- ii. Sale of Capital Assets

Cash	X	
Other Financing Sources – Sale of Capital Assets		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. An entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position (likely already recorded in Step 2).
- ii. Record capital asset additions and remove the associated expenditure recorded on the Governmental Financial Fund Statements.

Capital Assets (Buildings, Equipment, Construction In Progress, etc.)	X	
Instruction		X
Educational Media Services		X

Instruction	X	
Educational Media Services	X	
Capital Assets - Accumulated Depreciation		X

- iii. Record the deletion of capital assets by removing the assets, associated accumulated depreciation, and by recognizing a gain or loss for the difference.

Capital Assets - Accumulated Depreciation	X	
Gain on Capital Assets (debit if Loss)		X
Capital Assets		X

- iv. If the deletion resulted from a sale, record the deletion by removing the asset, associated accumulated depreciation, Other Financing Source recorded on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**, and by recognizing a gain or loss for the difference.

Capital Assets - Accumulated Depreciation	X	
Other Financing Sources – Sale of Capital Asset	X	
Gain on Capital Assets (debit if Loss)		X
Capital Assets		X

- v. The Capital Outlay function on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements** is not reported on the **Government-Wide Financial Statements** because it is assumed the transactions recorded in this function would be capitalized and thereby removed when the Capital Assets are recorded. If during the mapping process the entire Capital Outlay function is not removed, the remaining activity must be reallocated to other functions. Typically, this allocation is based on the percentages used when allocating depreciation expense.

Instruction	X	
Educational Media Services	X	
Capital Outlay		X

GDOE's Process for Recording Capital Assets on the mapped Financial Statements

*If you use Fund 800 as intended, these entries will already be made on the GDOE mapped financial statements. To produce the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, GDOE systematically creates the entries above using the balances in Fund 800 and activity maintained in the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**, all submitted as part of the DE046.*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position reflects the ending balances of the asset accounts in Fund 800, which includes both additions and deletions that occurred during the Fiscal Year. The Statement of Activities reflects the beginning balance from Fund 800. Additionally, expenses are adjusted for the net change in the Capital Asset balances. To accomplish this, GDOE removes all activity in Function 4000 (Capital Outlay) and any activity in the 700 objects in any other function, thus removing what is assumed to be capital asset additions. If the additions to capital assets do not net with the Capital Outlay balance and balance of the 700 objects, the residual balance is reallocated to the other expense functions. The reallocation is made up of any deletions and any items not capitalized by the School District - posted to the Function and Objects for capitalized items in error.

As the accuracy of these entries is dependent on the accuracy of the information in Fund 800, you should take care to ensure the balances are correct at year-end. If not, you will need to make the appropriate adjustments to correct the balances.

- Record Capital Lease Activity** – On the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**, capital leases are recognized as an Other Financing Source and Expense in the year of inception and the subsequent payments are expensed as Debt Service. On the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**, a Long-Term Liability is recognized in the year of inception. *If you recorded this activity in Fund 900, these entries will be made to the GDOE mapped Financial Statements.*

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Record the capital lease in the year of inception.

Capital Outlay (or appropriate Function)	X	
Other Financing Sources – Capital Leases		X

- ii. Subsequent lease payments

Debt Service – Capital Lease Principal Payment	X	
Cash		X

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. Record the capital lease in the year of inception. Record the asset and the liability. Remove the expense and the Other Financing Source recorded on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**.

Capital Asset (equipment, building, etc.)	X	
Capital Outlay		X

(Note: If the asset has been recorded in Fund 800, this entry is done as part of the process described in the capital asset section.)

Other Financing Sources – Capital Leases	X	
Long-Term Liability – Capital Leases		X

- ii. In subsequent years, an entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position, thus reestablishing the Capital Lease Liability (likely already done in Step 2).

- iii. Record subsequent lease payments by removing the Debt Service expense recorded on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements** and reducing the Capital Lease Liability.

Long-Term Liability – Capital Leases	X	
Debt Service – Capital Lease Principal Payment		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- Record Compensated Absences Activity** – Compensated Absences are not reported as liabilities on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements** because they are not liquidated with current available financial resources but the balance should be reflected as a liability on the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. An entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position (likely already recorded in Step 2).
- ii. Current compensated absences activity is expensed the liability is adjusted.

General Administration (or appropriate function)	X	
Long-Term Liability – Compensated Absences		X

If the activity is recorded in Fund 900, the net change in the payable is allocated to various functions by GDOE.

- Record Bond Activity** – On the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**, bonds are recognized as an Other Financing Source in the year of inception and the subsequent payments are expensed as Debt Service. On the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**, a Long-Term Liability is recognized in the year of inception. *If you recorded this activity in Fund 900, these entries will be made to the GDOE mapped Financial Statements.*

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Record the bond proceeds in the year of inception. Bonds proceeds should be recorded in the year of issuance at Par Value. An Other Financing Source should be recognized for any Bond Premium and an Other Financing Use should be recognized for any Bond Discount

Cash	X	
Other Financing Use – Discount on Bonds	X	
Other Financing Sources – Bond Proceeds		X
Other Financing Sources – Premium on Bonds		X

- ii. Subsequent bond payments

Debt Service – Bond Principal Payment	X	
Debt Service – Bond Interest Payment		
Cash		X

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. Record the bonds in the year of inception. Record the Long-Term Liabilities for the bond, as well as any premium or discount, and remove the associated Other Financing Sources and/or Other Financing Use recorded on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**.

Other Financing Sources – Bond Proceeds	X	
Other Financing Sources – Premium on Bonds	X	
Long Term Liability – Discount on Bonds	X	
Long Term Liability – Bonds Payable		X
Long Term Liability – Premium on Bonds		X
Other Financing Use – Discount on Bonds		X

- ii. In subsequent years, an entry will be needed to tie in beginning net position, thus reestablishing the Bonds Payable balance (likely already done in Step 2).

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- iii. Record subsequent bond payments and amortize any premium or discount. The payment should reduce the Bonds Payable and remove the Debt Service expense recorded on the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**. When amortizing any associated discount or premium, the entry should reduce the associated Long-Term Liability account and increase or decrease interest expense. Common examples are included below:

Example 1: Bonds Issued at Par (No Amortization Needed)

Long-Term Liability – Bonds Payable	X	
Debt Service – Bond Principal Payment		X

Example 2: Bonds Issued at a Premium

Long-Term Liability – Bonds Payable	X	
Long-Term Liability – Premium on Bonds	X	
Debt Service – Bond Principal Payment		X
Interest Expense on Debt		X

Example 3: Bonds Issued at a Discount

Interest Expense on Debt	X	
Long-Term Liability – Bonds Payable	X	
Debt Service – Bond Principal Payment		X
Long-Term Liability – Discount on Bonds		X

Bond Issuance Costs

Regardless of whether the bond is issued at Par, at a Premium, or at a Discount, the bond issuance costs should be expensed on both the **Government-Wide Financial Statements** and the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**. These expenses will probably be removed from the total cash received from the sale of bonds, but Bond Proceeds should be recognized for the full amount of Par Value. Typically, this entry is combined with the entry to record the bond proceeds.

Business Admin - Bond Issuance Cost	X	
Cash		X

Refunding Bonds

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- i. Record the proceeds from the refunding bond.

Cash	X	
Business Admin - Bond Issuance Cost	X	
Other Financing Sources – Refunding Bond Proceeds		X

- ii. Record the remittance of the refunding bonds to the bond escrow agent using the refunding bond proceeds and other debt service funds if applicable.

Debt Service - Advance Refunding Escrow	X	
Other Financing Use – Payment to Escrow Agent	X	
Cash		X

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements

- i. Record the Liability in the year of inception. Remove any Expense and Other Financing Sources or Uses recorded on the Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Any difference between the net carrying value of the debt being refunded and its reacquisition price must be set up as deferred inflows or outflows and amortized over the life of the bonds. *Note: Bond Issuances Cost were expensed as Business Admin Expense on the Governmental Fund Financial Statements and will flow to the Government-Wide Financial Statements.*

Deferred Outflows/Inflows – Refunding	X	
Long-Term Liability - Bonds Payable (Old)	X	
Other Financing Sources – Refunding Bond Proceeds	X	
Debt Service - Advance Refunding Escrow		X
Other Financing Use – Payment to Escrow Agent		X
Long-Term Liability – Bonds Payable (New)		X

- ii. Record the subsequent amortization of the deferred inflows/outflows and any premium or discount.

Interest Expense on Debt	X	
Deferred Outflows/Inflows – Refunding		X
Long-Term Liability – Discount on Bonds		X

All entries related to amortization of premiums, discounts, or deferred outflows/inflows will need to be made on the Government-Wide Statements as these items are expensed on the Governmental Fund Statements.

The issuance of bonds is considered an infrequent/nonroutine transaction. If you have questions, contact your auditor for technical assistance.

Net Pension Liability

GASB 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, and GASB 71, Pension Transition for contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date, require governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their long-term obligation for pension benefits and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of pension benefits.

GDOE developed templates to assist the school districts in the development the appropriate entries. The templates, associated instructions, and other information is available on their [website](#).

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Liability

GASB 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, requires the reporting of an OPEB liability estimated based on actuarial information. OPEB is defined as benefits other than pensions that state and local governments provide their retired employees. These benefits principally involve retiree health care benefits, but they also can include life insurance, legal, disability, and other services.

GDOE developed templates to assist the school districts in the development the appropriate entries. The templates, associated instructions, and other information is available on their [website](#).

Other Conversion Entries – Consider the transaction recognition criteria and make adjustments as needed.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

5. Determine whether elimination entries for Governmental Activities are needed. As the governmental funds are combined to make up the Governmental Activities on the Government-Wide Statements, the activity between funds (General, Capital Projects, Debt Service, and Non-Major) needs to be eliminated for reporting purposes.

Net Transfers – Transfers between Governmental Funds

Transfers In	X	
Transfers Out		X

These entries may not eliminate transfers completely if there is activity between governmental, proprietary and/or fiduciary funds.

Interfund Balances – Receivables and Payables between Governmental Funds

Accounts Payable	X	
Accounts Receivable		X

6. Determine whether any activity needs to be reclassified for reporting purposes. Common entries are listed below:

The State Chart of Accounts maintained by GDOE does not include the most complete breakdown desired for reporting in the financial statements. As such, the following reclassification entries should be created to assist in consistently presenting the financial statements.

Break out Current Portion of Long-Term Liabilities - For all long-term liabilities (capital leases, compensated absences, bonds, and other long-term liabilities), the current portion (due within 1 year) should be shown separately on the face of the financial statements. As such, reclassification entries should be made to the Long-Term Liabilities accounts to move the current portion to its line on the statements.

Long Term Liability – More than 1 year	X	
Long Term Liability – Due in 1 year		X

Ensure Cash and Investments are broken down properly on the face of the statements.

Break out Federal Receivables from State and Other Receivables

Ensure that tax revenue has been categorized properly between property tax, SPLOST, other, etc.

Break Accounts Payable into its components

Accounts Payable

Claims Payable

Retainage Payable

Contracts Payable

Review miscellaneous revenue and reclassify the account balance as appropriate

Ensure that Other Financing Sources and Uses other than Proceeds from Long-Term Debt (Bonds, Capital Leases, Other) are appropriately reflected on Exhibit B.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION GUIDE

Government-Wide Financial Statements

7. Ensure ending Net Position Balances are accurately stated and that all entries made during the financial statement preparation process have been considered. Some tips are listed below:
- Ensure the balance for Net Investment in Capital Assets was increased by the amount of the bond proceeds that remain unspent (Use worksheet provided in the Audit Packet.)
 - Ensure the balance for Restricted of Capital Projects has been reduced by the amount of the unspent bond proceeds.
 - Ensure the balances for Restricted for Capital Projects and Debt Service have been adjusted for the accrual entries related to taxes (Property & SPLOST).
 - Ensure the balances for Restricted for Debt Service have been adjusted for the accrual entries related to Interest due through June 30th on Debt.
 - Ensure the balances for Net Position, Unrestricted, have been adjusted for various items such as compensated absences, the capital outlay expenditures for uncapitalized items, the amortized bond issuance costs, the accrual entries related to Property Taxes, claims incurred but not reported, and any other entries necessary to adjust the convert from modified accrual to full accrual.
 - On the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**, the Net Position, Net Investment in Capital Assets, Restricted Net Position, and Unrestricted Net Position should be reconcilable back to the **Governmental Fund Financial Statements** Fund Balance classifications of Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned and Unassigned.

General Reporting Relationships between Fund Balance and Net Position

- Fund Balance - Nonspendable for Food Inventories is reported as Net Position – Restricted for Continuation of Federal Program
- Fund Balance – Nonspendable for Consumable Supply Inventories is reported as Net Position –Unrestricted
- Fund Balance - Nonspendable (for prepaid items) is reported as Net Position – Unrestricted
- All other Fund Balance - Restricted are reported as Net Position – Restricted
- Fund Balances - Committed, Assigned or Unassigned are reported as Net Position – Unrestricted

This document contains the most common activities required when preparing the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. It is by no means an all-inclusive list of entries required. As the financial statement preparer, you should make sure you have an adequate understanding of the recognition criteria for financial statement line items. Should questions arise around specific transactions or events, we encourage you to talk to your auditor or other financial professional to get technical assistance.

Trial Balance - Government-wide

Government-wide Trial Balance					
Financial Statement Account	Per DOE FS	Debit	JE	Credit	Final Bal
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 31,072,734.90		1, 24	\$ 86,592.75	\$ 30,986,142.15
Investments		\$ 5,496.21	24		\$ 5,496.21
Cash and Investments held by fiscal agent or trustee					\$ -
Derivative instrument - rate swap					\$ -
AR - Interest					\$ -
AR - Taxes	\$ 761,296.50	\$ 1,391,944.91	8		\$ 2,153,241.41
AR - State Government	\$ 5,650,510.67				\$ 5,650,510.67
AR - Federal Government	\$ 885,783.18				\$ 885,783.18
AR - Local	\$ 6,577.98		22	\$ 6,577.98	\$ -
AR - Other	\$ 1,031,943.01		22	\$ 981,436.36	\$ 50,506.65
Notes Receivable					\$ -
Inventories	\$ 209,724.09				\$ 209,724.09
Prepaid Items		\$ 547,545.76	12		\$ 547,545.76
Restricted - Cash and Investments held by fiscal agent or trustee					\$ -
Deferred Charges *Reclassify*					\$ -
Capitalized Bond and Other Debt Issuance Costs *Reclassify*					\$ -
Discount on Issuance of Bonds *Reclassify*					\$ -
Other Current Assets					\$ -
Capital Assets - School Nutrition Fund *Reclassify*					\$ -
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	\$ 5,172,405.54	\$ 969,897.00	11		\$ 6,142,302.54
Capital Assets, Depreciable (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	\$ 73,001,399.49				\$ 73,001,399.49
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Loss on Refunding of Bonds					\$ -
Deferred Outflows of Resources - District Contribution		\$ 23,180,712.70	5, 13, 16, 17	\$ 5,491,929.00	\$ 17,688,783.70
Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension Plan					\$ -
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives					\$ -
LIABILITIES					
Cash Overdraft					\$ -
Accounts Payable	\$ 987,811.30	\$ 981,436.36	22		\$ 6,374.94
Salaries and Benefits Payable	\$ 7,943,523.90				\$ 7,943,523.90
Claims Incurred but not Reported (IBNR)					\$ -
Payroll Withholdings Payable					\$ -
Short Term Debt					\$ -
Interest Payable			9	\$ 224,791.67	\$ 224,791.67
Construction Contracts Payable			11	\$ 609,351.00	\$ 609,351.00
Construction Retainages Payable			11	\$ 360,546.00	\$ 360,546.00
Unavailable Revenue					\$ -
Other Current Liabilities **Reclassify**					\$ -
Bond Payable - Current **Reclassify to LTL - Due Within One Year**					\$ -
Unamortized Premiums on Issuance of Bonds **Reclassify btwn Current and Noncurrent**					\$ -
Other Liabilities **Reclassify**					\$ -
Long-Term Liabilities - Due Within One Year	\$ 2,645,000.00	\$ 238,869.64	3, 10, 27	\$ 477,739.28	\$ 2,883,869.64
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More Than One Year	\$ 8,700,000.00	\$ 238,869.64	3, 27, 30	\$ 955,478.57	\$ 9,416,608.93
Net Pension Liability			5, 13	\$ 72,386,330.00	\$ 72,386,330.00
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Gain on Refunding of Bonds					\$ -
Prepaid Property Tax Revenue					\$ -
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability		\$ 5,079,022.00	5, 13, 15	\$ 7,745,888.00	\$ 2,666,866.00
Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives					\$ -
Service concession arrangement revenue applicable to future years					\$ -
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 92,193,613.11	\$ 57,388,148.96	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	\$ 1,450,758.14	\$ 36,256,222.29
Net Position - Adjustments	\$ (63,397.87)		7	\$ 63,397.87	\$ -
REVENUES					
Property Taxes, For M & O	\$ 14,064,865.08	\$ 1,445,752.50	4, 8	\$ 1,391,944.91	\$ 14,011,057.49
Property Taxes, For Debt Services					\$ -
Property Taxes, Railroad Cars			25	\$ 23,728.79	\$ 23,728.79
Property Taxes, Other	\$ 23,728.79	\$ 23,728.79	25		\$ -
SPLOST For Debt Services			26	\$ 3,061,775.00	\$ 3,061,775.00
SPLOST For Capital Projects	\$ 5,548,632.32	\$ 3,061,775.00	26		\$ 2,486,857.32
Local Option Sales Tax					\$ -
Other Sales Taxes (Real Estate and Intangible Included)	\$ 192,198.25	\$ 5,005.64	4		\$ 187,192.61
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	\$ 6,838,580.00				\$ 6,838,580.00
Investment Earnings	\$ 9,102.15				\$ 9,102.15
Miscellaneous	\$ 1,362,880.71	\$ 154,384.64	1, 6, 20, 21, 22, 23, 29	\$ 346,379.36	\$ 1,554,875.43
Special Items	\$ 3,637,310.30	\$ 2,008,881.28	19, 20		\$ 1,628,429.02
Extraordinary Items					\$ -
Net Transfers/Special Items					\$ -
					\$ -

Trial Balance - Government-wide

Government-wide Trial Balance

Charges for Services - Instruction	\$ 503,595.76				\$ 503,595.76
Charges for Services - Pupil Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - Improvement of Instructional Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - Educational Media Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - General Administration					\$ -
Charges for Services - School Administration					\$ -
Charges for Services - Business Administration					\$ -
Charges for Services - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 1,500.00				\$ 1,500.00
Charges for Services - Student Transportation Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - Central Support Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - Other Support Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Enterprise Operations	\$ 300,537.85	\$ 300,537.85	1		\$ -
Charges for Services - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Community Services					\$ -
Charges for Services - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 346,978.84				\$ 346,978.84
Charges for Services - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Capital Outlay **Reclassify**					\$ -
Charges for Services - Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt					\$ -
					\$ -
Op Grants & Cont - Instruction	\$ 40,030,428.20	\$ 45,210.55	7, 28	\$ 68,039.84	\$ 40,053,257.49
Op Grants & Cont - Pupil Services	\$ 1,274,768.47	\$ 334,908.16	7, 23, 28	\$ 635.67	\$ 940,495.98
Op Grants & Cont - Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 2,288,530.91	\$ 2,584.68	7		\$ 2,285,946.23
Op Grants & Cont - Educational Media Services	\$ 1,081,674.73	\$ 1,221.65	7, 28	\$ 373.80	\$ 1,080,826.88
Op Grants & Cont - General Administration	\$ 1,165,809.13	\$ 1,316.68	7, 28	\$ 435.25	\$ 1,164,927.70
Op Grants & Cont - School Administration	\$ 2,023,071.00	\$ 2,284.86	7		\$ 2,020,786.14
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration	\$ 6,693.30	\$ 7.55	14, 18, 28	\$ 2,800.95	\$ 9,486.70
Op Grants & Cont - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 2,266,697.21	\$ 2,560.03	7, 14, 18, 28	\$ 12,066.84	\$ 2,276,204.02
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services	\$ 1,166,053.56	\$ 1,316.94	7, 14, 18, 28	\$ 37,068.49	\$ 1,201,805.11
Op Grants & Cont - Central Support Services	\$ 4,803.97	\$ 5.42	7, 14, 18	\$ 1,403.62	\$ 6,202.17
Op Grants & Cont - Other Support Services	\$ 162,814.01	\$ 183.88	7		\$ 162,630.13
Op Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Enterprise Operations					\$ -
Op Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Community Services					\$ -
Op Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 4,662,546.21	\$ 5,265.90	7, 14, 18, 28	\$ 22,521.76	\$ 4,679,802.07
Op Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Capital Outlay **Reclassify**					\$ -
Op Grants & Cont - Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt					\$ -
					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Instruction	\$ 68,039.84	\$ 68,039.84	28		\$ 0.00
Capital Grants & Cont - Pupil Services	\$ 635.67	\$ 635.67	28		\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Improvement of Instructional Services					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Educational Media Services	\$ 373.80	\$ 373.80	28		\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - General Administration	\$ 435.25	\$ 435.25	28		\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - School Administration					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Business Administration	\$ 336.18	\$ 336.18	28		\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 1,191.58	\$ 1,191.58	28		\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services	\$ 91,989.61	\$ 14,773.36	28		\$ 77,216.25
Capital Grants & Cont - Central Support Services					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Other Support Services					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Enterprise Operations					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Community Services					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 3,415.66	\$ 3,415.66	28		\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Capital Outlay **Reclassify**					\$ -
Capital Grants & Cont - Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt					\$ -
					\$ -
EXPENSES					
Instruction	\$ 51,441,876.45	\$ 5,581,553.80	10, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 29, 30	\$ 6,581,405.46	\$ 50,442,024.79
Support Services, Pupil Services	\$ 4,583,972.00	\$ 428,839.30	10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20	\$ 361,833.66	\$ 4,650,977.64
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 4,030,017.36	\$ 374,219.49	10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20	\$ 309,042.57	\$ 4,095,194.28
Support Services, Educational Media Services	\$ 1,541,722.97	\$ 160,907.00	10, 13, 15, 16, 17	\$ 129,301.26	\$ 1,573,328.71
Support Services, General Administration	\$ 1,002,294.64	\$ 84,882.13	12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21	\$ 184,003.47	\$ 903,173.30
Support Services, School Administration	\$ 3,753,641.15	\$ 484,935.31	13, 15, 16, 17	\$ 386,594.80	\$ 3,851,981.66
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 991,215.96	\$ 61,513.21	1, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20	\$ 379,032.33	\$ 673,696.84
Support Services, Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 5,210,617.53	\$ 118,638.66	10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20	\$ 123,246.72	\$ 5,206,009.47
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 4,705,499.46	\$ 47,390.72	10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20	\$ 483,865.15	\$ 4,269,025.03
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 333,160.44	\$ 34,618.37	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	\$ 26,479.10	\$ 341,299.71
Support Services, Other Support Services	\$ 234,036.80	\$ 27,309.90	12, 13, 15, 16, 17	\$ 21,771.70	\$ 239,575.00
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Enterprise Operations					\$ -
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Community Services					\$ -
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 5,339,563.66	\$ 32,392.00	10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20	\$ 117,646.79	\$ 5,254,308.87
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Capital Outlay **Reclassify**					\$ -
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	\$ 576,775.00	\$ 224,791.67	1, 9	\$ 255,854.17	\$ 545,712.50
	\$ 0.00	\$ 105,170,068.08		\$ 105,170,068.08	\$ 0.00
	*S/B Zero	Debits = Credits			*S/B Zero
Ending Net Position (Beg Bal + Rev - Exp)	\$ 97,516,040.16	\$ 72,536,273.86		\$ 15,843,407.47	\$ 40,823,173.77

Trial Balance - Government-wide

Government-wide Trial Balance

SUMMARY OF NET POSITION					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 66,828,805.03	\$ 23,650,814.61	31, 34	\$ 30,543,208.17	\$ 73,721,198.59
Restricted - Continuation of Fed Programs	\$ 6,309,806.60	\$ 4,784,808.31	31, 33	\$ 209,724.09	\$ 1,734,722.38
Restricted - Debt Service	\$ 363.74	\$ 224,791.67	31, 32	\$ 2,914,386.26	\$ 2,689,958.33
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 14,576,614.89	\$ 9,108,024.87	31, 35, 36		\$ 5,468,590.02
Restricted - Permanent Funds					\$ -
Restricted - Other					\$ -
Designated - Other					\$ -
Unrestricted	\$ 9,800,449.90				\$ -
Adjustments to Unrestricted		\$ 25,968,123.95	31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	\$ 30,069,244.89	
Adjustments to Net Position from Statement of Activities		\$ 72,536,273.86		\$ 15,843,407.47	
Total Unrestricted	\$ 9,800,449.90	\$ 98,504,397.81		\$ 45,912,652.36	\$ (42,791,295.55)
Total Ending Net Position	\$ 97,516,040.16	\$ 136,272,837.27		\$ 79,579,970.88	\$ 40,823,173.77

Journal Entries - Government-wide Financial Statements

	Debit	Credit
1 To correct mappings - remove Fund 700 from general fund and add to agency funds.		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 45,138.65	
Charges for Services - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Enterprise Operations	\$ 300,537.85	
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 57,745.11	
Cash		\$ 81,096.54
Support Services,Business Administration		\$ 322,325.07
2 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE#25 Interest Payable		
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 255,854.17	
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt		\$ 255,854.17
3 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE# 5 - Unamortized Bond Premium		
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 1,194,348.20	
Long-Term Liabilities - Due Within One Year		\$ 238,869.64
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More than One Year		\$ 955,478.56
4 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE# 11 & 12 - Adjustments related to delinquent Property Taxes		
Property Tax, M&O	\$ 1,445,752.50	
Other Sales Taxes	\$ 5,005.64	
Net Position - Beginning of Year		\$ 1,450,758.14
5 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year and record beginning balance of Net Pension Liability and related. GASB 68 Wkst. - TRS - Entry 1 & 2		
Deferred Outflows of Resources - District Contribution	\$ 5,489,883.15	
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 55,867,600.85	
Net Pension Liability		\$ 55,094,616.00
Proportionate Share ofCollective Deferred Infows related to Net Pension Liability		\$ 6,262,868.00
6 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE #21 - Elimination of interfund activity		
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 12,600.63	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 12,600.63
7 To eliminate Net Position Adjustments for the return of funds		
Op Grants & Cont - Instruction	\$ 45,210.55	
Op Grants & Cont - Pupil Services	\$ 1,439.73	
Op Grants & Cont - Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 2,584.68	
Op Grants & Cont - Educational Media Services	\$ 1,221.65	
Op Grants & Cont - General Administration	\$ 1,316.68	
Op Grants & Cont - School Administration	\$ 2,284.86	
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration	\$ 7.55	
Op Grants & Cont - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 2,560.03	
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services	\$ 1,316.94	
Op Grants & Cont - Central Support Services	\$ 5.42	
Op Grants & Cont - Other Support Services	\$ 183.88	
Op Grants & Cont -Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 5,265.90	
Fund Balance Adjustments		\$ 63,397.87
8 To record CY delinquent tax estimate		
AR - Taxes	\$ 1,391,944.91	
Property Tax, M&O		\$ 1,391,944.91
9 To record interest payable at 06/30		
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	\$ 224,791.67	
Interest Payable		\$ 224,791.67

Journal Entries - Government-wide Financial Statements

	Debit	Credit
10 To record amortization of bond premium		
Long-Term Liabilities - Due within One Year	\$ 238,869.64	
Instruction		76.20% \$ 182,018.66
Support Services, Pupil Services		0.73% \$ 1,743.75
Support Services, Educational Media Services		0.43% \$ 1,024.75
Support Services, General Administration		0.50% \$ 1,194.35
Support Services, Maintenance and Operation of Plant		1.34% \$ 3,191.30
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		16.96% \$ 40,519.46
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		3.84% \$ 9,177.37
11 To correct Liabilities related to Capital Projects		
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	\$ 969,897.00	
Construction Retainages Payable		\$ 360,546.00
Construction Contracts Payable		\$ 609,351.00
12 To record prepaid asset		
Assets - Prepays	\$ 547,545.76	
Instruction	0.76276713	\$ 417,649.91
Support Services, Pupil Services	0.00712619	\$ 3,901.92
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	0.0041905	\$ 2,294.49
Support Services, General Administration	0.0048794	\$ 2,671.69
Support Services, Business Administration	0.00376873	\$ 2,063.55
Support Services, Maint & Operations	0.01335834	\$ 7,314.30
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	0.16561813	\$ 90,683.50
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	0.03829159	\$ 20,966.40
13 To record current year activity for TRS Pension GASB 68 Wkst. - TRS - Entry 3		
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Outflows related to Net Pension Liability	\$ 12,111,684.00	
Instruction	\$ 5,581,553.79	
Support Services, Pupil Services	\$ 428,839.30	
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 349,123.90	
Support Services, Educational Media Services	\$ 160,907.00	
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 25,095.59	
Support Services, General Administration	\$ 84,882.13	
Support Services, School Administration	\$ 484,935.31	
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 59,048.44	
Support Services, Maint & Operations	\$ 107,763.40	
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 25,095.59	
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 33,214.75	
Support Services, Other Support Services	\$ 27,309.90	
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 13,285.90	
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability	\$ 4,773,924.00	
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability		\$ 1,483,020.00
Net Pension Liability		\$ 17,291,714.00
Deferred Outflow - School District Contribution		\$ 5,491,929.00
14 To record pension expense and revenue for state support as provided in TRS Pension Packet GASB 68 Wkst. - TRS - Entry 4		
<i>(Note: Preparer must consider On-behalf Revenue and Expense Entry made at the Fund Level)</i>		
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 986.74	
Support Services, M&O	\$ 4,353.77	
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 8,925.57	
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 561.92	
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 7,648.88	
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration		\$ 986.74
Op Grants & Cont - M&O		\$ 4,353.77
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services		\$ 8,925.57
Op Grants & Cont - Central Support Services		\$ 561.92
Op Grants & Cont -Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 7,648.88

Journal Entries - Government-wide Financial Statements

	Debit	Credit
15 To record pension expense for deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods GASB 68 Wkst. - TRS - Entry 5		
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 305,098.00	
Instruction		\$ 230,715.11
Support Services, Pupil Services		\$ 17,726.19
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		\$ 14,431.14
Support Services, Educational Media Services		\$ 6,651.14
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		\$ 1,037.33
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 3,508.63
Support Services, School Administration		\$ 20,044.94
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 2,440.78
Support Services, Maint & Operations		\$ 4,454.43
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		\$ 1,037.33
Support Services, Central Support Services		\$ 1,372.94
Support Services, Other Support Services		\$ 1,128.86
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 549.18
16 To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date GASB 68 Wkst. - TRS - Entry 6		
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 5,577,099.70	
Instruction		4,217,402.79
Support Services, Pupil Services		324,029.49
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		263,796.82
Support Services, Educational Media Services		121,580.77
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		18,962.14
Support Services, General Administration		64,136.65
Support Services, School Administration		366,415.45
Support Services, Business Administration		44,616.80
Support Services, Maint & Operations		81,425.65
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		18,962.14
Support Services, Central Support Services		25,096.95
Support Services, Other Support Services		20,635.27
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		10,038.78
17 To report the difference between the CY TRS Packet and the Actual PY Contributions GASB 68 Wkst. - TRS - Entry 7		
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 2,045.85	
Instruction		\$ 1,547.06
Support Services, Pupil Services		118.86
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		96.77
Support Services, Educational Media Services		44.60
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		6.96
Support Services, General Administration		23.53
Support Services, School Administration		134.41
Support Services, Business Administration		16.37
Support Services, Maint & Operations		29.87
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		6.96
Support Services, Central Support Services		9.21
Support Services, Other Support Services		7.57
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		3.68
18 To record pension expense and Revenue for State Support - PSERS□		
(Note: Preparer must consider On-behalf Revenue and Expense Entry made at the Fund Level)		
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 1,478.03	
Support Services, M&O	\$ 6,521.49	
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 13,369.56	
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 841.70	
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 11,457.22	
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration		\$ 1,478.03
Op Grants & Cont - M&O		\$ 6,521.49
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services		\$ 13,369.56
Op Grants & Cont - Central Support Services		\$ 841.70
Op Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 11,457.22

Journal Entries - Government-wide Financial Statements

	Debit	Credit
19 To correctly report compensation for sale of fixed assets		
Special Items	\$ 310.30	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 310.30
20 To adjust Special Item based on depreciation remaining on sold Asset		
Special Items	\$ 2,008,570.98	
Instruction	0.76276713	\$ 1,532,071.92
Support Services, Pupil Services	0.00712619	\$ 14,313.45
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	0.0041905	\$ 8,416.92
Support Services, General Administration	0.0048794	\$ 9,800.62
Support Services, Business Administration	0.00376873	\$ 7,569.76
Support Services, Maint & Operations	0.01335834	\$ 26,831.17
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	0.16561813	\$ 332,655.76
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	0.03829159	\$ 76,911.38
21 To eliminate federal indirect costs for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 102,668.00	
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 102,668.00
22 To eliminate interfund activity for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 6,577.98	
Accounts Payable	\$ 981,436.36	
AR - Local		\$ 6,577.98
AR - Other		\$ 981,436.36
23 To reclass Medicaid revenue		
Operating Grants & Contributions - Pupil Services	\$ 333,468.43	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 333,468.43
24 To reclass CD for reporting purposes		
Investments	\$ 5,496.21	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 5,496.21
25 To reclassify RR taxes for reporting purposes		
Property Tax, Other	\$ 23,728.79	
Property Tax, RR		\$ 23,728.79
26 To reclass SPLOST revenue for reporting purposes		
SPLOST - Capital Projects	\$ 3,061,775.00	
SPLOST - Debt Service		\$ 3,061,775.00
27 To reclass Long-Term Liabilities for reporting purposes		
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More than One Year	\$ 238,869.64	
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in Less than One Year		\$ 238,869.64

Journal Entries - Government-wide Financial Statements

	Debit	Credit
28 To reclass revenue for proper presentation		
Capital Grants & Cont - Instruction	\$ 68,039.84	
Capital Grants & Cont - Pupil Services	\$ 635.67	
Capital Grants & Cont - Educational Media Services	\$ 373.80	
Capital Grants & Cont - General Administration	\$ 435.25	
Capital Grants & Cont - Business Administration	\$ 336.18	
Capital Grants & Cont - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	\$ 1,191.58	
Capital Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services	\$ 14,773.36	
Capital Grants & Cont -Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 3,415.66	
Op Grants & Cont - Instruction		\$ 68,039.84
Op Grants & Cont - Pupil Services		\$ 635.67
Op Grants & Cont - Educational Media Services		\$ 373.80
Op Grants & Cont - General Administration		\$ 435.25
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration		\$ 336.18
Op Grants & Cont - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		\$ 1,191.58
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services		\$ 14,773.36
Op Grants & Cont -Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 3,415.66
29 To reclass Miscellaneous Revenue to agree to the Fund level.		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 0.01	
Instruction		\$ 0.01
30 To correct Long-Term Liabilities for Presentation Purposes		
Instruction	\$ 0.01	
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More than One Year		\$ 0.01
31 To reclass ending net position for reporting purposes		
Restricted-Continuation of Federal Programs	\$ 4,784,808.31	
Restricted-Capital Projects	\$ 2,914,386.26	
Adjustments to Unrestricted	\$ 25,758,399.86	
Restricted-Debt Service		\$ 2,914,386.26
Net Investment in Capital Assets		\$ 30,543,208.17
32 To adjust Restricted for Debt Service for Interest Payable		
Restricted - Debt Service	\$ 224,791.67	
Unrestricted		\$ 224,791.67
33 To reclass ending net position for reporting purposes		
Unrestricted fund balance	\$ 209,724.09	
Restricted - Continuation of Federal Programs		\$ 209,724.09
34 To reclass ending net position for reporting purposes		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 23,650,814.60	
Unrestricted		\$ 23,650,814.60
35 To reclass ending net position for reporting purposes		
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 5,223,741.61	
Unrestricted		\$ 5,223,741.61
36 To reclass ending net position for reporting purposes		
Restricted - Capital Projects	\$ 969,897.00	
Unrestricted		\$ 969,897.00

Prior Year Journal Entries - Government-wide

	Debit	Credit
1 To remove Fund 700 which was mapped as part of general fund		
Investment Earnings	\$ 12.77	
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 66,071.74	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 57,745.11
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 301,145.16
2 To reclass Medicaid revenue		
Operating Grants & Contributions - Pupil Services	\$ 450,210.01	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 450,210.01
3 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE #10 (entry made on GL)		
Net Position - Adjustments	\$ 469,496.31	
Net Position - Beginning of Year		\$ 469,496.31
4 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE #14		
Net Position - Beginning Year	\$ 33,916.67	
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt		\$ 33,916.67
5 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE #15 and PY AJE #24		
Net Position - Beginning Year	\$ 1,521,907.50	
Long-Term Liabilities - Due Within One Year		\$ 327,559.30
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More Than One Year		\$ 1,194,348.20
6 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE #18		
Property Taxes, For M &O	\$ 1,386,693.84	
Other Sales Taxes (Real Estate and Intangible included)	\$ 4,478.92	
Net Position - Beginning of Year		\$ 1,391,172.76
7 To tie in Net Position-Beginning of Year for PY AJE #16B and PY AJE #16C. To record beginning balance of Net Pension Liability.		
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 46,171,809.00	
Net Pension Liability		\$ 46,171,809.00
8 To tie in Net Position - Beginning of Year for PY AJE #16E and PY AJE #A		
Deferred Outflows of Resources - District Contribution	\$ 5,026,728.83	
Net Position - Beginning of Year		\$ 5,026,728.83
9 To tie in Net Position - Beginning of Year for PY AJE #16C		
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 16,923,792.00	
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability		\$ 16,923,792.00
10 To reclass CD from Cash to Investments for reporting purposes		
Investments	\$ 5,471.56	
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$ 5,471.56

Prior Year Journal Entries - Government-wide

	Debit	Credit
11 To correctly report property taxes for reporting purposes and book unrecorded receivable		
Property Tax, Other	\$ 23,077.83	
Property Tax, M&O	\$ 3,000.14	
AR - Taxes	\$ 5,005.64	
Property Tax, RR		\$ 23,077.83
Other Sales Tax		\$ 8,005.78
12 To record CY delinquent tax estimate		
AR - Taxes	\$ 1,445,752.50	
Property Tax, M&O		\$ 1,445,752.50
13 To record current year activity for TRS Pension		
Instruction	\$ 2,631,291.77	
Support Services, Pupil Services	\$ 200,055.97	
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 148,305.38	
Support Services, Educational Media Services	\$ 78,146.87	
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	\$ 11,808.86	
Support Services, General Administration	\$ 40,636.37	
Support Services, School Administration	\$ 230,967.40	
Support Services, Business Administration	\$ 28,827.51	
Support Services, Maint & Operations	\$ 45,498.84	
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	\$ 10,766.90	
Support Services, Central Support Services	\$ 15,282.06	
Support Services, Other Support Services	\$ 23,617.72	
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 7,988.35	
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability	\$ 10,964,596.00	
Proportionate Share of Collective Deferred Inflows related to Net Pension Liability		\$ 491,699.00
Net Pension Liability		\$ 8,922,807.00
Deferred Outflow - School District Contribution		\$ 5,023,284.00
14 To record pension expense and revenue for state support as provided in TRS Pension Packet		
Op Grants & Cont - General Administration	\$ 37.77	
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration	\$ 1,589.61	
Op Grants & Cont - M&O	\$ 6,955.84	
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services	\$ 12,620.77	
Op Grants & Cont - Central Support Services	\$ 1,538.11	
Op Grants & Cont - Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 11,590.79	
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 37.77
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 1,589.61
Support Services, M&O		\$ 6,955.84
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		\$ 12,620.77
Support Services, Central Support Services		\$ 1,538.11
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 11,590.79

Prior Year Journal Entries - Government-wide

	Debit	Credit
15 To record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods		
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 188,027.00	
Instruction		\$ 142,449.26
Support Services, Pupil Services		\$ 10,830.36
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		\$ 8,028.75
Support Services, Educational Media Services		\$ 4,230.61
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		\$ 639.29
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 2,199.92
Support Services, School Administration		\$ 12,503.80
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 1,560.62
Support Services, Maint & Operations		\$ 2,463.15
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		\$ 582.88
Support Services, Central Support Services		\$ 827.32
Support Services, Other Support Services		\$ 1,278.58
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 432.46
16 To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date (FY16)		
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 5,489,883.15	
Instruction		\$ 4,159,135.47
Support Services, Pupil Services		\$ 316,217.27
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		\$ 234,418.01
Support Services, Educational Media Services		\$ 123,522.37
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services		\$ 18,665.60
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 64,231.63
Support Services, School Administration		\$ 365,077.23
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 45,566.03
Support Services, Maint & Operations		\$ 71,917.47
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		\$ 17,018.64
Support Services, Central Support Services		\$ 24,155.49
Support Services, Other Support Services		\$ 37,331.21
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 12,626.73
17 To record adjustment to deferred outflows(FY15) for immaterial variance between PY audit report and CY TRS entry 3.		
Instruction	2,609.80	
Support Services, Pupil Services	198.42	
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	147.09	
Support Services, Educational Media Services	77.51	
Support Services, Improvement of Instructional Services	11.71	
Support Services, General Administration	40.30	
Support Services, School Administration	229.08	
Support Services, Business Administration	28.59	
Support Services, Maint & Operations	45.14	
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	10.68	
Support Services, Central Support Services	15.17	
Support Services, Other Support Services	23.42	
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	7.92	
Deferred Outflow of Resources		\$ 3,444.83

Prior Year Journal Entries - Government-wide

	Debit	Credit
18 To record pension expense and Revenue for State Support - PSERS		
Op Grants & Cont - General Administration	\$ 99.58	
Op Grants & Cont - Business Administration	\$ 4,191.49	
Op Grants & Cont - M&O	\$ 18,341.18	
Op Grants & Cont - Student Transportation Services	\$ 33,278.46	
Op Grants & Cont - Central Support Services	\$ 4,055.70	
Op Grants & Cont -Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	\$ 30,562.59	
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 99.58
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 4,191.49
Support Services, M&O		\$ 18,341.18
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		\$ 33,278.46
Support Services, Central Support Services		\$ 4,055.70
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 30,562.59
19 To remove indirect costs for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 64,255.00	
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 64,255.00
20 To reclass compensation for loss off fixed assets		
Net Transfers/Special Items	\$ 62,870.94	
Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 62,870.94
21 To eliminate interfund activity for reporting purposes		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 12,600.62	
AR-Local		\$ 5,266.63
AR-Other		\$ 7,333.99
22 To reclass GF receivables for reporting purposes		
AR-Other	\$ 1,679.66	
AR-State	\$ 18,288.95	
AR-Local		\$ 1,679.66
AR-Federal		\$ 18,288.95
23 To reclass SPLOST revenue for reporting purposes		
SPLOST-Capital Projects	\$ 2,468,009.73	
SPLOST-Debt Service		\$ 2,468,009.73
24 To reclass bonds payable for reporting purposes		
Bonds Payable - Current	\$ 2,485,000.00	
Long-Term Liabilities - Due Within One Year		\$ 2,485,000.00
25 To record interest payable at 06/30/16		
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	\$ 255,854.17	
Interest Payable		\$ 255,854.17

Prior Year Journal Entries - Government-wide

	Debit	Credit
26 To record amortization of bond premium		
Long-Term Liabilities - Due within One Year	\$ 88,689.66	
Instruction		\$ 68,174.57
Support Services, Pupil Services		\$ 650.75
Support Services, Educational Media Services		\$ 372.79
Support Services, General Administration		\$ 434.08
Support Services, Business Administration		\$ 724.27
Support Services, Maintenance and Operation of Plant		\$ 1,226.29
Support Services, Student Transportation Services		\$ 13,945.54
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services		\$ 3,161.37
27 To reclass ending net position for reporting purposes		
Restricted-Continuation of Federal Programs	\$ 144,000.00	
Restricted-Capital Projects	\$ 15,673,981.18	
Restricted-Debt Service		\$ 2,535,807.09
Net Investment in Capital Assets		\$ 11,808,977.81
Adjustments to Unrestricted		\$ 1,473,196.28
Entries Proposed by Auditor		
A To correctly present Fund Balance		
Adjustments to Unrestricted	\$ 358,797.28	
Restricted - Capital Projects		\$ 3,264.02
Invested in Capital Assets		\$ 355,533.26
B To reclass Capital Revenue from Miscellaneous Revenue		
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 356,530.76	
Capital Grants & Revenue - Instruction	0.76868684	\$ 274,060.50
Capital Grants & Revenue - Pupil Services	0.00733743	\$ 2,616.02
Capital Grants & Revenue - Educational Media Services	0.00420330	\$ 1,498.61
Capital Grants & Revenue - General Administration	0.00489430	\$ 1,744.97
Capital Grants & Revenue - Business Administration	0.00816638	\$ 2,911.57
Capital Grants & Revenue - Maintenance and Operation Plant Servi	0.01382668	\$ 4,929.64
Capital Grants & Revenue - Student Transportation Services	0.15723975	\$ 56,060.81
Capital Grants & Revenue - Op. of Non-Instructional - Food Service	0.03564531	\$ 12,708.64
C To record amortization of bond premium - 2015		
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More Than One Year	\$ 238,869.64	
Instruction	0.76868684	\$ 183,615.95
Support Services, Pupil Services	0.00733743	\$ 1,752.70
Support Services, Educational Media Services	0.00420330	\$ 1,004.04
Support Services, General Administration	0.00489430	\$ 1,169.10
Support Services, Business Administration	0.00816638	\$ 1,950.70
Support Services, Maintenance and Operation of Plant	0.01382668	\$ 3,302.77
Support Services, Student Transportation Services	0.15723975	\$ 37,559.80
Operations of Non-Instructional Services, Food Services	0.03564531	\$ 8,514.58
D To correct for presentation purposes		
Instruction	\$ 0.01	
Long-Term Liabilities - Due in More Than One Year		\$ 0.01

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

Total fund balances - governmental funds (Exhibit "C")

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Land	The amount of assets held at June 30th.	Increases Net Investment in Capital Assets
Construction in progress		
Buildings and improvements		
Equipment		
Land improvements		
Intangible assets		
Accumulated depreciation		

Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Net pension liability	The amount of liability due at June 30th.	Decreases Net Position, Unrestricted
Net OPEB liability		

Deferred charges or credits on debt refundings are applicable to future periods and are therefore not reported in the funds and are amortized over the life of the new debt.

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	Balance at June 30th.	Increases or Decreases Net Position, Unrestricted
---	-----------------------	--

Related to Pensions
Related to OPEB

Taxes that are not available to pay for current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.	Amount of delinquent property taxes that are not received within 60 days and therefore are reclassified as Deferred Inflows in the Governmental Funds.	Increases Net Position, Unrestricted
--	--	---

Georgia State Financing and Investment Commission grants that are not available to pay current period expenditures are deferred in the funds.	Amount of GSFIC revenue that is not received within 60 days and therefore are classified as Deferred Inflows in the Governmental Funds.	Increases Net Position, Unrestricted
---	---	---

Long-term liabilities, and related accrued interest, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Bonds and notes payable	The amount of liability due at June 30th. Affects the General Fund.	Decreases Net Investment in Capital Assets
Accrued interest payable	This is the amount of Interest Payable on Debt through June 30th that is due subsequent to fiscal year end.	Decreases Net Position, Restricted for Debt Service
Capital leases payable	This is the amount of capital lease balance due at June 30th. This will affect the fund that is paying the debt. It is usually the General Fund.	Decreases Net Position, Unrestricted
Compensated absences payable	This is the amount of capital lease balance due at June 30th. This will affect the fund that is paying the debt. It is usually the General Fund.	Decreases Net Position, Unrestricted
Unamortized bond premiums	This is the amount of Bond Premium that has not been amortized. Included in Long Term Liabilities.	Decreases Net Investment in Capital Assets
Discount on issuance of bonds	This is the amount of Bond Premium that has not been amortized. Included in Long Term Liabilities.	Increases Net Investment in Capital Assets
Claims and judgments payable	Claims Incurred But Not Reported	Decreases Net Position, Unrestricted

Internal service funds are used by management to charge costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.

Net position of governmental activities (Exhibit "A")

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances total governmental funds (Exhibit "E")

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay

Ties to the Capital Asset Note, Increases in Assets Less Deductions in CWP. Exception - donated or on-behalf additions are usually reported on a separate line item. (See E-Rate note below).

Depreciation expense

Ties to the Increases in Accumulated Depreciation

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, donations, and disposals) is to increase/decrease net position.

Ties to the Capital Asset Note, Decreases in Assets (acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation). Exception is Decreases in Construction Work in Progress.

Capital assets purchased with Universal Service Fund (e-rate) proceeds are not reported in governmental funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the e-rate proceeds are shown as capital grants and contributions.

Amount of Assets that were funded through E-rate Proceeds. The On-Behalf Revenue amount is reported on the District-wide statements only.

Taxes reported in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

This is the current year activity for taxes. The difference is the beginning amounts accrued and the ending amounts accrued for property taxes. This could increase or decrease net position.

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and the acquisition cost of refunded debt when debt is first issued. These amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.

General obligation bonds issued, including a premium of \$ 0.00
General obligation bonds issued, including a discount of \$0.00
Qualified School Construction Bonds issued
Qualified Zone Academy Bonds
Refunding bonds issued, including a premium of \$ 0.00
Capital leases issued
Deferral of loss on refunding bonds
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding of bonds
Deferral of gain on refunding of bonds
Amortization of deferred credit on refunding of bonds
Revenue bonds issued
Bond principal retirements
Capital lease payments
Revenue bond payments
Payments to bond refunding agent

Difference between balance at June 30th of the prior year and June 30th of the current year. Amount can increase or decrease Net Position.

District pension contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds when made. However, they are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position because the reported net pension/OPEB liability is measured a year before the District's report date. Pension/OPEB expense, which is the change in the net pension/OPEB liability adjusted for changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, is reported in the Statement of Activities.

Pension expense
OPEB expense

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2018

Food inventories are expensed on the Statement of Activities using the consumption method while on the fund level food inventories are recorded as expenditures when purchased. In the current period this difference amounts to:

Some items reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

- Accrued interest on issuance of bonds
- Compensated absences
- Claims and judgments

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

This is the current year activity. The difference is the beginning amounts accrued and the ending amounts accrued. This could increase or decrease net position.

Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit "B")

Section 4
MD&A, Notes, and
Schedules

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

INTRODUCTION

The discussion and analysis of the Case Study Board of Education's (School District) financial performance provides an overview of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Comparative data is provided for the fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2016. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2017 are as follows:

- The total assets and deferred outflows of the School District increased by \$16.7 million which was primarily due to an increase in the deferred outflows of resources.
- Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources increased for the year by \$12.1 million. The combination of the increase in total assets and deferred outflows of resources of \$16.7 million and the increase in total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources \$12.1 million yields an increase in net position of \$4.6 million. The increase in net position is primarily in the category of unrestricted.
- At June 30, 2017, the School District's general fund reported a balance of \$16.6 million, an increase of \$7.8 million from the last fiscal year. Of this total, \$13.9 million represents unassigned fund balance.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the School District's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the School District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the School District's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the School District is improving or deteriorating. It is important to note that this statement consolidates the School District's current financial resources (short-term) with capital assets and long-term liabilities.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the School District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes, etc.).

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been separated for specific activities or objectives. The School District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the School District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds focusing on how money flows in and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or less financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs.

Fiduciary Funds

The School District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others such as club and class funds and payroll withholding funds. The School District is responsible for ensuring assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom assets belong.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of June 30, 2017, School District assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$40.8 million.

The largest portion of the School District's net position \$73.7 million reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g. buildings, land, land improvements, equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that remain outstanding. The School District uses the capital assets to provide services to our students, faculty, and community; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The following chart details the major categories of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position with a comparison to the prior fiscal year.

Table 1
Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016
Assets		
Current and Other Assets	\$ 40,488,950.12	\$ 37,650,505.65
Capital Assets, Net	79,143,702.03	77,485,670.64
Total Assets	119,632,652.15	115,136,176.29
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plans	17,688,783.70	5,489,883.15
Liabilities		
Current and Other Liabilities	9,144,587.51	7,988,004.94
Net Pension Liability	72,386,330.00	55,094,616.00
Long-Term Liabilities	12,300,478.57	15,024,348.21
Total Liabilities	93,831,396.08	78,106,969.15
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Related to Defined Benefit Pension Plans	2,666,866.00	6,262,868.00
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	73,721,198.59	75,820,181.71
Restricted	9,893,270.73	8,575,202.40
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(42,791,295.55)	(48,139,161.82)
Total Net Position	\$ 40,823,173.77	\$ 36,256,222.29

Total net position increased by \$4.6 million. Part of the increase is a result of debt reduction through scheduled bond payments.

Net investment in capital assets decreased by \$2.1 million. This was a result of bond debt reduction through scheduled payments and through the payoff of bond series 2009 during fiscal year 2016.

Changes in Net Position from Operating Results

Net position increased \$4.6 million from operating results in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 compared to an increase of \$5.2 million in the prior fiscal year.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Key elements of this increase are as follows on the next chart:

Table 2
Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
	2017	2016
Revenues		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 852,074.60	\$ 946,190.65
Operating Grants and Contributions	55,882,370.62	51,637,130.26
Capital Grants and Contributions	77,216.25	433,750.76
Total Program Revenues	<u>56,811,661.47</u>	<u>53,017,071.67</u>
General Revenues:		
Taxes		
Property Taxes		
For Maintenance and Operations	14,011,057.49	14,017,201.98
Railroad Cars	23,728.79	23,077.83
Sales Taxes		
Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax		
For Capital Projects	2,486,857.32	2,468,009.73
For Debt Services	3,061,775.00	3,088,403.97
Intangible Recording Tax	187,192.61	172,826.08
Grants and Contributions not		
Restricted to Specific Programs	6,838,580.00	6,320,397.00
Investment Earnings	9,102.15	7,086.52
Miscellaneous	1,554,875.43	1,720,125.22
Special Item		
Gain on Sale of Assets	1,628,429.02	-
Total General Revenues and Special Item	<u>29,801,597.81</u>	<u>27,817,128.33</u>
Total Revenues	<u>86,613,259.28</u>	<u>80,834,200.00</u>
Program Expenses:		
Instruction	50,442,024.79	46,622,800.06
Support Services		
Pupil Services	4,650,977.64	4,017,730.44
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,095,194.28	3,341,493.93
Educational Media Services	1,573,328.71	1,302,518.73
General Administration	903,173.30	823,681.68
School Administration	3,851,981.66	3,431,588.39
Business Administration	673,696.84	623,634.80
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	5,206,009.47	4,908,992.59
Student Transportation Services	4,269,025.03	4,108,698.51
Central Support Services	341,299.71	272,193.38
Other Support Services	239,575.00	308,919.85
Operations of Non-Instructional Services		
Food Services	5,254,308.87	5,193,916.52
Interest on Short-Term and Long-Term Debt	545,712.50	654,947.23
Total Expenses	<u>82,046,307.80</u>	<u>75,611,116.11</u>
Increase in Net Position	<u>\$ 4,566,951.48</u>	<u>\$ 5,223,083.89</u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Governmental Activities

The School District is heavily dependent upon operating grants and property taxes to support governmental activities. Instruction comprises 61.5%, Support Services 31.4%, Food Services 6.4%, and Interest 0.7% of governmental program expenses.

Financial Analysis of the School District's Funds

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared in accordance with Georgia law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The School District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting system is designed to tightly control site budgets but provide flexibility for site management.

The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund. As originally adopted, general fund revenues were projected to be \$76.4 million with appropriated expenditures totaling \$76.8 million, which is relatively unchanged from the fiscal year 2016 final amended budget. The Board appropriated \$0.4 million from unreserved fund balance to cover the shortfall. Of significance, initial state austerity reductions to funding formula earnings totaled \$0.8 million. No federal stimulus funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) were available to mitigate the impact of state funding reductions.

As fiscal year 2017 progressed, the final amended general fund budget increased \$1.8 million for revenues, an increase of 2.3% from the original budget for the year.

General Fund Operations

The general fund finished fiscal year 2017 with an unassigned fund balance of \$13.9 million, an increase of \$7.5 million, from fiscal year 2016. Actual revenues were above budget projections by \$1.2 million while actual expenditures were \$2.6 million less than budgeted. The actual expenditures were lower due to collapsing positions during the year. The School District also budgeted for the increase in state health insurance premiums which were delayed for 2017.

State revenues were impacted by "austerity reductions" for the fourteenth consecutive year. Austerity reductions occur when the Georgia General Assembly fails to appropriate sufficient dollars in the state budget to fully fund the results of the State's Quality Basic Education (QBE) formula. By year-end, the School District experienced a total austerity reduction of \$807,322.00.

Local revenue sources represented 21.0% of total general fund revenues for the year, down from 22.3% in the prior year.

At year end, total expenditures were under budget by \$2.6 million. Expenditures for direct classroom instruction (e.g. teacher salaries and benefits, textbooks, software, classroom supplies, etc.) accounted for 61.1% of total general fund expenditures, down slightly from the prior fiscal year. The employer share for health insurance for noncertified employees increased from \$746.20 to \$846.20 per month which resulted in an increase of approximately \$191,400.00. The expenditures for new hires resulted in a lesser cost than the retired employees.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The following chart details the major components of revenues and expenditures by function for fiscal year 2017 as well as a comparison of changes compared to the previous fiscal year.

Table 3
General Fund
Revenue Expenditure Comparison

	Governmental Activities		
	Amount	Percent Total	Increase (Decrease) over Fiscal Year 2016
REVENUES			
State	\$ 49,743,120.56	62.64%	\$ 2,427,013.09
Federal	12,998,901.43	16.37%	2,155,399.75
Local	16,672,442.31	20.99%	(31,380.40)
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 79,414,464.30</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 4,551,032.44</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction	\$ 46,460,605.05	61.11%	\$ 1,207,969.80
Support Services:			
Pupil Services	4,412,350.89	5.80%	388,982.25
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,022,139.38	5.29%	579,478.12
Educational Media Services	1,511,232.87	1.99%	172,548.34
General Administration	868,057.40	1.14%	34,418.05
School Administration	3,749,079.65	4.93%	171,388.10
Business Administration	617,059.92	0.81%	19,213.54
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	4,762,036.96	6.26%	24,105.16
Student Transportation Services	3,820,285.95	5.03%	149,994.68
Central Support Services	323,935.43	0.43%	36,462.66
Other Support Services	234,036.80	0.31%	(89,851.70)
Operations of Non-Instructional Services:			
Food Services	5,244,818.75	6.90%	(64,541.84)
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 76,025,639.05</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 2,630,167.16</u>

Capital Projects Fund Operations

The capital projects fund is used to account for school construction and the purchase of large capital assets. Expenditures in 2017, using SPLOST IV funds consisted of the completion of the Case Study Elementary School Gym and the Agriculture Barn at Case Study Middle School. The construction of the Performing Arts Building at Case Study High School and XYZ Elementary School began in 2017.

Debt Service Fund Operations

The debt service fund is used to accumulate resources for the retirement of long-term debt represented by the general obligation bonds outstanding. Debt service payments totaling \$3.1 million in principal and interest on the 2015 general obligation bond issue were made during the year.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The School District investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2017, totaled \$79.1 million, net of accumulated depreciation. The investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings, vehicles, and equipment used in providing services to our students and community. The changes to the School District's capital asset accounts came from current year depreciation expense. The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information on the School District's capital assets including a detailed breakdown of the types of capital assets included in the computation of depreciation charges. As of June 30, 2017, 33.2% of the cost basis of depreciable assets had been taken as a depreciation charge since the various assets were placed in service.

A summary of capital assets follows:

Table 4
Capital Assets
(Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal	Fiscal
	Year 2017	Year 2016
Land	\$ 1,634,367.31	\$ 1,663,513.96
Construction In Progress	4,507,935.23	1,381,978.59
Building and Improvements	61,592,030.31	62,180,798.52
Equipment	5,334,441.07	5,891,035.75
Land Improvements	6,074,928.11	6,368,343.82
Total	\$ 79,143,702.03	\$ 77,485,670.64

Debt

At June 30, 2017, the Board had \$11.3 million in bonds outstanding with \$2.6 million due within one year.

Table 5
Debt at June 30

	Governmental Activities	
	Fiscal	Fiscal
	Year 2017	Year 2016
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 11,345,000.00	\$ 13,830,000.00
Bond Premiums Amortized	955,478.57	1,194,348.21
Total	\$ 12,300,478.57	\$ 15,024,348.21

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Debt Administration

At June 30, 2017, the School District had \$11.3 million in outstanding general obligation bond indebtedness. Additional information on the School District's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Current Issues

The Case Study School District is a low income, rural county School District. The area of the county is 575 miles square. A large number of students are economically disadvantaged. The School District is located in an area where agriculture is the primary industry. Despite limited financial resources, system and school personnel manage to maximize the funds in order to benefit all students. The School District has planned extensively to use its supplemental resources to support class size reduction, recruitment, retention and professional development of highly qualified staff. In addition, the School District obtained charter system status in 2015, which provided additional funds of \$0.7 million as well as allowing the School District flexibility and broad waivers from the state's Title 20 requirements.

The School District, although rural, offers students a variety of instructional programs and extra-curricular opportunities.

Case Study's population in 2016 was 43,012, which is a 1.6% decline since 2010. There were approximately 51.3% males and 48.7% females making up the population with those being composed of 28.2% black, 58.3% white and 11.6% Hispanic. The estimated median household income in 2016 was \$34,536.00 and the per capita income was \$18,060.00. Georgia's median income in 2016 was \$51,037.00. The percentage of residents living in poverty is 23.0%. The median house or condo value was \$84,400.00 in Case Study and the state's median was \$152,400.00. The median gross rent was \$550.00.

For residents 25 years and older (2016): 78.7% have completed high school or higher; 13.1% have a Bachelor's degree or higher.

Case Study compared to Georgia state average: (1) median household income below state average, (2) median house value below state average, (3) black race population percentage below state average, (4) Hispanic race population percentage above the state average, (5) persons living at or below the Federal Poverty Level is significantly above the state average.

The Case Study School District has faced severe financial challenges in recent years but has remained relatively stable and financially sound. The financial challenges have included rising costs in employee benefits, the continued state formula allotment reductions, and no significant growth in student population.

The School District's current net taxes levied for 2017 tax year is 16.108, a decrease of 0.053 mills. Total ad valorem taxes levied in 2017 were \$13,239,417.85 as compared to \$13,250,453.54 in 2016.

Outlook for the Future

The School District enjoys a strong financial position in light of current economic conditions affecting local revenues as well as the effect of state revenue pressures through austerity reductions to the QBE funding formula and new programmatic requirements. Austerity reductions will continue in fiscal year 2018 but reduced by approximately \$17.7 thousand as well as a slight increase in Equalization

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

funds in the amount of \$777,112.00. Looking out further, while state revenues improved during fiscal year 2017, expectations are that austerity reductions will continue in fiscal year 2018 and beyond at some undetermined level. However, the State's reduction of austerity in 2018 is a positive sign of revenue collections at the state level. Until the state funding formula is restored, the system will continue to use the broad waivers provided by its charter system status to maintain a cost effective system.

The Case Study School District recognizes its responsibility to the taxpayers in overseeing the spending of Federal, State and Local funds. The School District is striving to maintain sound fiscal management while emphasizing student achievement. The Case Study School District is committed to creating, building and sustaining a culturally and economically sensitive environment that provides equal access to a high standard of educational success for all students.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the Board's finances and to show the Board's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

John Doe, Finance Director
Case Study Board of Education
1611 South Avenue
Anywhere, GA 31878

Alternatively, you may send requests to the following e-mail address: john.doe@casestudy.k12.ga.us

This summary page should be used to document the completion of the Management Discussion & Analysis. Completion of this summary is intended to be used as a "checklist" to ensure that all required/ applicable elements were included in this analysis.

GASB 34 requires management to provide an objective and easily readable analysis of the entity's financial activities based on currently known facts, decisions or conditions. The financial managers of governments are knowledgeable about the transactions, events, and conditions that are reflected in the government's financial report and of the fiscal policies that govern its operations. The MD&A provides financial managers with the opportunity to present both a short and long-term analysis of the government's activities.

The MD&A should be rounded.

Place a Y or N beside those procedures completed based on whether the required component was included or not. If the component does not apply, place "N/A" beside that component.

	YES	NO	N/A
A) A brief discussion of the basic financial statements, including the relationship of the statements to each other, and the significant differences in the information they provide	_____	_____	_____
B) Condensed financial information derived from government-wide financial statements comparing the current year to the prior year. At a minimum, governments should present the information needed to support their analysis of financial position and results of operations required in c, below, including these elements.			
1) Total assets, distinguishing between capital and other assets	_____	_____	_____
2) Total liabilities, distinguishing between long-term liabilities and other liabilities:	_____	_____	_____
3) Total net position, distinguishing among the Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted and Unrestricted amounts.	_____	_____	_____
4) Program revenues, by major source.	_____	_____	_____
5) General revenues, by major source	_____	_____	_____
6) Total Revenues.	_____	_____	_____
7) Program expenses, at a minimum by function.	_____	_____	_____
8) Total expenses.	_____	_____	_____
9) Excess (deficiency) before contributions to term and permanent endowments	_____	_____	_____
10) Contributions	_____	_____	_____
11) Special and Extraordinary items	_____	_____	_____
12) Transfers	_____	_____	_____
13) Change in net position	_____	_____	_____
14) Ending net position	_____	_____	_____
C) An analysis of the entity's overall financial position and results of operations to assist users in assessing whether financial position has improved or deteriorated as a result of the year's operation	_____	_____	_____
D) An analysis of balances and transactions of individual funds	_____	_____	_____
E) An analysis of significant variations between original and final budget amounts and between final budget amounts and actual budget results for the general fund	_____	_____	_____
F) A description of significant capital asset and long-term debt activity during the year	_____	_____	_____
G) A discussion by the entity that the modified approach was used to report some or all of the infrastructure assets.	_____	_____	_____
H) A description of currently known facts, decisions, or conditions that are expected to have a significant effect on the financial position or results of operations	_____	_____	_____

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY

REPORTING ENTITY

The Case Study Board of Education (School District) was established under the laws of the State of Georgia and operates under the guidance of a board elected by the voters and a Superintendent appointed by the Board. The School District is organized as a separate legal entity and has the power to levy taxes and issue bonds. Its budget is not subject to approval by any other entity. Accordingly, the School District is a primary government and consists of all the organizations that compose its legal entity.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The School District's basic financial statements are collectively comprised of the government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements and notes to the basic financial statements. The government-wide statements focus on the School District as a whole, while the fund financial statements focus on major funds. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared between years and between governments to enhance the information's usefulness.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS:

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the financial activities of the overall School District, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions.

The Statement of Net Position presents the School District's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in three categories as follows:

1. **Net investment in capital assets** consists of the School District's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and reduced by outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.
2. **Restricted net position** consists of resources for which the School District is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
3. **Unrestricted net position** consists of resources not meeting the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the School District's governmental activities.

Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses (expenses of the School District related to the administration and support of the School District's programs, such as office and maintenance personnel and accounting) are not allocated to programs.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide information about the School District's funds, including fiduciary funds. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Separate financial statements are presented for governmental and fiduciary funds. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column.

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:

- The general fund is the School District's primary operating fund. It accounts for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.
- The capital projects fund accounts for and reports financial resources including Education Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (ESPLOST) and Bond Proceeds that are restricted, committed or assigned for capital outlay expenditures, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.
- The debt service fund accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned including taxes (sales) legally restricted for the payment of general long-term principal and interest.

The School District reports the following fiduciary fund type:

- Agency funds are used to report resources held by the School District in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The basis of accounting determines when transactions are reported on the financial statements. The government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, sales taxes and grants. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from sales taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the underlying transaction (sale) takes place. Revenue from grants is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

The School District uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain governmental functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The School District considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if they are collected within sixty days after year-end. The School District considers all intergovernmental revenues to be available if they are collected within 120 days after year-end. Property taxes, sales taxes and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term liabilities are reported as other financing sources.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

The School District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program costs are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the School District's policy to first apply grant resources to such programs, followed by cost-reimbursement grants, then general revenues.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In fiscal year 2017, the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose the following information; (1) brief descriptive information, such as the tax being abated, the authority under which tax abatements are provided, eligibility criteria, the mechanism by which taxes are abated, provisions for recapturing abated taxes, and the types of commitments made by tax abatement recipients; (2) the gross dollar amount of taxes abated during the period; and (3) commitments made by a government, other than to abate taxes, as part of a tax abatement agreement. See note 14 for further disclosure of tax abatements in accordance with this standard.

In fiscal year 2017, the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. This statement amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units of all state and local governments. The additional criterion requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member. The additional criterion does apply to component units included in the financial reporting entity pursuant to the provisions of Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organization Are Component Units*. The adoption of this statement does not have a significant impact on the School District's financial statements.

In fiscal year 2017, the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68 and No. 73*. This statement addresses certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement No. 68*, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements No. 67 and No. 68. Specifically, this statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The adoption of this statement does not have a significant impact on the School District's financial statements.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits, investments in the State of Georgia local government investment pool (Georgia Fund 1) and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition in authorized financial institutions. Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) §45-8-14 authorizes the School District to deposit its funds in one or more solvent banks, insured Federal savings and loan associations or insured chartered building and loan associations.

INVESTMENTS

The School District can invest its funds as permitted by O.C.G.A. §36-83-4. In selecting among options for investment or among institutional bids for deposits, the highest rate of return shall be the objective, given equivalent conditions of safety and liquidity.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

Investments made by the School District in nonparticipating interest-earning contracts (such as certificates of deposit) and repurchase agreements are reported at cost. Participating interest-earning contracts and money market investments with a maturity at purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value.

For accounting purposes, certificates of deposit are classified as investments if they have an original maturity greater than three months when acquired.

RECEIVABLES

Receivables consist of amounts due from property and sales taxes, grant reimbursements due on Federal, State or other grants for expenditures made but not reimbursed and other receivables disclosed from information available. Receivables are recorded when either the asset or revenue recognition criteria has been met. Receivables recorded on the basic financial statements do not include any amounts which would necessitate the need for an allowance for uncollectible receivables.

INVENTORIES

Food Inventories

On the basic financial statements, inventories of donated food commodities used in the preparation of meals are reported at their Federally assigned value and purchased foods inventories are reported at cost (calculated on the first-in, first-out basis). The School District uses the consumption method to account for inventories whereby donated food commodities are recorded as an asset and as revenue when received, and expenses/expenditures are recorded as the inventory items are used. Purchased foods are recorded as an asset when purchased and expenses/expenditures are recorded as the inventory items are used.

PREPAID ITEMS

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items, in both the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

CAPITAL ASSETS

On the government-wide financial statements, capital assets are recorded at cost where historical records are available and at estimated historical cost based on appraisals or deflated current replacement cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value on the date donated. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of assets or materially extend the useful lives of the assets is not capitalized. The School District does not capitalize book collections or works of art.

Capital acquisition and construction are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements at the time of purchase (including ancillary charges), and the related assets are reported as capital assets in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line for all assets, except land, and is used to allocate the actual or estimated historical cost of capital assets over estimated useful lives.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

Capitalization thresholds and estimated useful lives of capital assets reported in the government-wide statements are as follows:

	Capitalization Policy	Estimated Useful Life
Land	Any Amount	N/A
Land Improvements	\$ 50,000.00	20 to 80 years
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 50,000.00	Up to 80 years
Equipment	\$ 25,000.00	5 to 50 years
Intangible Assets	\$ 10,000.00 - \$ 150,000.00	10 to 15 years

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of resources that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of resources that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES AND BOND DISCOUNTS/PREMIUMS

In the School District's government-wide financial statements, outstanding debt is reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts and the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying value of refunded debt are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. To conform to generally accepted accounting principles, bond premiums and discounts should be amortized using the effective interest method. The effect of this deviation is deemed to be immaterial to the fair presentation of the basic financial statements. Bond issuance costs are recognized as an outflow of resources in the fiscal year in which the bonds are issued.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the School District recognizes the proceeds of debt and premiums as other financing sources of the current period. Bond issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

PENSIONS

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

FUND BALANCES

Fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

The School District's fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable consists of resources that cannot be spent either because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted consists of resources that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant constraints either (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed consists of resources that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board. The Board is the School District's highest level of decision-making authority, and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Board. Committed fund balance also should incorporate contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned consists of resources constrained by the School District's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The intent should be expressed by (1) the Board or (2) the budget or finance committee, or the Superintendent, or designee, to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.

Unassigned consists of resources within the general fund not meeting the definition of any aforementioned category. The general fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

PROPERTY TAXES

The Case Study Board of Commissioners adopted the property tax levy for the 2016 tax digest year (calendar year) on September 01, 2016 (levy date) based on property values as of January 01, 2016. Taxes were due on December 01, 2016 (lien date). Taxes collected within the current fiscal year or within 60 days after year-end on the 2016 tax digest are reported as revenue in the governmental funds for fiscal year 2017. The Case Study Tax Commissioner bills and collects the property taxes for the School District, withholds 2.5% of taxes collected as a fee for tax collection and remits the balance of taxes collected to the School District. Property tax revenues, at the fund reporting level, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, for maintenance and operations amounted to \$12,790,139.77.

The tax millage rate levied for the 2016 tax year (calendar year) for the School District was as follows (a mill equals \$1 per thousand dollars of assessed value):

School Operations	<u>16.108</u> mills
-------------------	---------------------

Additionally, Title Ad Valorem Tax revenues, at the fund reporting level, amounted to \$1,274,725.31 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

SALES TAXES

Education Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (ESPLOST), at the fund reporting level, during the year amounted to \$5,548,632.32 and is to be used for capital outlay for educational purposes or debt service. This sales tax was authorized by local referendum and the sales tax must be re-authorized at least every five years.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 3: BUDGETARY DATA

The budget is a complete financial plan for the School District's fiscal year, and is based upon careful estimates of expenditures together with probable funding sources. The budget is legally adopted each year for the general, debt service, and capital projects funds. There is no statutory prohibition regarding over expenditure of the budget at any level. The budget for all governmental funds, except the various school activity (principal accounts), is prepared and adopted by fund. The legal level of budgetary control was established by the Board at the aggregate fund level. The budget for the general fund was prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The budgetary process begins with the School District's administration presenting an initial budget for the Board's review. The administration makes revisions as necessary based on the Board's guidelines, and a tentative budget is approved. After approval of this tentative budget by the Board, such budget is advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality, as well as the School District's website. At the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board after advertisement, the Board receives comments on the tentative budget, makes revisions as necessary and adopts a final budget. The approved budget is then submitted, in accordance with provisions of O.C.G.A. §20-2-167(c), to the Georgia Department of Education. The Board may increase or decrease the budget at any time during the year. All unexpended budget authority lapses at fiscal year-end.

The Superintendent is authorized by the Board to approve adjustments of no more than 5 percent of the amount budgeted for expenditures in any budget function for any fund. The Superintendent shall report any such adjustments to the Board. If expenditure of funds in any budget function for any fund is anticipated to be more than 5 percent of the budgeted amount, the Superintendent shall request Board approval for the budget amendment. Any position or expenditure not previously approved in the annual budget that exceeds \$150,000.00 shall require Board approval unless the Superintendent deems the position or purchase an emergency. In such case, the expenditure shall be reported to the Board at its regularly scheduled meeting. Under no circumstance is the Superintendent or other staff person authorized to spend funds that exceed the total budget without approval by the Board.

See the General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual in the Supplementary Information Section for a detail of any over/under expenditures during the fiscal year under review.

NOTE 4: DEPOSITS

COLLATERALIZATION OF DEPOSITS

O.C.G.A. § 45-8-12 provides that there shall not be on deposit at any time in any depository for a time longer than ten days a sum of money which has not been secured by surety bond, by guarantee of insurance, or by collateral. The aggregate of the face value of such surety bond and the market value of securities pledged shall be equal to not less than 110% of the public funds being secured after the deduction of the amount of deposit insurance. If a depository elects the pooled method (O.C.G.A. § 45-8-13.1) the aggregate of the market value of the securities pledged to secure a pool of public funds shall be not less than 110% of the daily pool balance.

Acceptable security for deposits consists of any one of or any combination of the following:

- (1) Surety bond signed by a surety company duly qualified and authorized to transact business within the State of Georgia,
- (2) Insurance on accounts provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation,
- (3) Bonds, bills, notes, certificates of indebtedness or other direct obligations of the United States or of the State of Georgia,

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

- (4) Bonds, bills, notes, certificates of indebtedness or other obligations of the counties or municipalities of the State of Georgia,
- (5) Bonds of any public authority created by the laws of the State of Georgia, providing that the statute that created the authority authorized the use of the bonds for this purpose,
- (6) Industrial revenue bonds and bonds of development authorities created by the laws of the State of Georgia, and
- (7) Bonds, bills, notes, certificates of indebtedness, or other obligations of a subsidiary corporation of the United States government, which are fully guaranteed by the United States government both as to principal and interest or debt obligations issued by or securities guaranteed by the Federal Land Bank, the Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Central Bank for Cooperatives, the Farm Credit Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, and the Federal National Mortgage Association.

CATEGORIZATION OF DEPOSITS

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposits may not be returned to it. The School District does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At June 30, 2017, the School District had deposits requiring collateral with a carrying amount of \$31,286,147.04, and a bank balance of \$32,936,854.85. The bank balances insured by Federal depository insurance were \$916,261.67 and the bank balances collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the School District's name were \$32,020,593.18.

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents balances to carrying value of deposits:

Statement of Net Position	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,986,142.15
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>268,813.17</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents	31,254,955.32
Add:	
Deposits with original maturity of three months or more reported as investments	<u>31,191.72</u>
Total carrying value of deposits - June 30, 2017	<u><u>\$ 31,286,147.04</u></u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 5: CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in the capital assets for governmental activities during the fiscal year:

	Balances July 1, 2016	Increases	Decreases	Balances June 30, 2017
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,663,513.96	\$ -	\$ 29,146.65	\$ 1,634,367.31
Construction in Progress	1,381,978.59	4,225,032.40	1,099,075.76	4,507,935.23
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	3,045,492.55	4,225,032.40	1,128,222.41	6,142,302.54
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings and Improvements	87,315,021.35	2,992,719.76	5,312,845.41	84,994,895.70
Equipment	15,242,357.37	536,064.00	988,810.52	14,789,610.85
Land Improvements	9,597,648.64	-	144,229.54	9,453,419.10
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings and Improvements	25,134,222.83	1,602,033.98	3,333,391.42	23,402,865.39
Equipment	9,351,321.62	916,712.03	812,863.87	9,455,169.78
Land Improvements	3,229,304.82	293,415.71	144,229.54	3,378,490.99
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	74,440,178.09	716,622.04	2,155,400.64	73,001,399.49
Governmental Activity Capital Assets - Net	\$ 77,485,670.64	\$ 4,941,654.44	\$ 3,283,623.05	\$ 79,143,702.03

Current year depreciation expense by function is as follows:

Instruction	\$ 2,145,024.52
Support Services	
Pupil Services	\$ 20,040.00
Educational Media Services	11,784.36
General Administration	13,721.65
Business Administration	10,598.27
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	37,565.82
Student Transportation Services	465,744.96
Food Services	559,455.06
	107,682.14
	\$ 2,812,161.72

NOTE 6: INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

Transfers to	Transfers From Capital Projects Fund
General Fund	\$ 809,278.72

The transfer was used to move land sale proceeds from the government-wide capital projects fund to the general fund.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year for governmental activities, were as follows:

	Governmental Activities				
	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 13,830,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,485,000.00	\$ 11,345,000.00	\$ 2,645,000.00
Unamortized Bond Premiums	1,194,348.21	-	238,869.64	955,478.57	238,869.64
	<u>\$ 15,024,348.21</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,723,869.64</u>	<u>\$ 12,300,478.57</u>	<u>\$ 2,883,869.64</u>

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT OUTSTANDING

The School District's bonded debt consists of general obligation bonds that are generally noncallable with interest payable semiannually. Bond proceeds primarily pay for acquiring or constructing capital facilities. The School District repays general obligation bonds from voter-approved sales taxes. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the School District.

Of the total amount originally authorized, \$6,170,000.00 remains unissued. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Description	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Amount Issued	Amount Outstanding
General Government - Series 2015	3% - 5%	6/11/2015	8/1/2020	\$ 13,830,000.00	\$ 11,345,000.00

The following schedule details debt service requirements to maturity for the School District's total general obligation bonds payable:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	General Obligation Debt		Unamortized Bond Premium
	Principal	Interest	
2018	\$ 2,645,000.00	\$ 473,375.00	\$ 238,869.64
2019	2,775,000.00	351,750.00	238,869.64
2020	2,890,000.00	224,000.00	238,869.64
2021	<u>3,035,000.00</u>	<u>75,875.00</u>	<u>238,869.65</u>
Total Principal and Interest	<u>\$ 11,345,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 955,478.57</u>

NOTE 8: RISK MANAGEMENT

INSURANCE

Commercial Insurance

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors or omissions; job related illness or injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Except as described below, the School District carries commercial insurance for these risks. Settled claims resulting from these insured risks have not exceed commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

Georgia School Boards Association Risk and Insurance Management System

The School District participates in the Georgia School Boards Association Risk and Insurance Management System (the System), a public entity risk pool organized on July 1, 1994, to develop and administer a plan to reduce risk of loss on account of general liability, motor vehicle liability, or property damage, including safety engineering and other loss prevention and control techniques, and to administer one or more groups of self-insurance funds, including the processing and defense of claims brought against members of the system. The School District pays an annual premium to the System for its general insurance coverage. Additional coverage is provided through agreements by the System with other companies according to their specialty for property, boiler and machinery (including coverage for flood and earthquake), general liability (including coverage for sexual harassment, molestation and abuse), errors and omissions, crime and automobile risks. Payment of excess insurance for the System varies by line of coverage.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Georgia Education Workers' Compensation Trust

The School District participates in the Georgia Education Workers' Compensation Trust (the Trust), a public entity risk pool organized on December 1, 1991, to develop, implement and administer a program of workers' compensation self-insurance for its member organizations. The School District pays an annual premium to the Trust for its general workers' compensation insurance coverage. Specific excess of loss insurance coverage is provided through an agreement by the Trust with the Safety National Casualty Company to provide coverage for potential losses sustained by the Trust in excess of \$1.0 million loss per occurrence, up to the statutory limit. Employers' Liability insurance coverage is also provided with limits of \$2.0 million. The Trust covers the first \$1.0 million of each Employers Liability claim with Safety National providing additional Employers Liability limits up to a \$2.0 million per occurrence maximum. Safety National Casualty Company also provides \$2.0 million in aggregate coverage to the Trust, attaching at 110% of the loss fund and based on the Fund's annual normal premium.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

The School District is self-insured with regard to unemployment compensation claims. The School District accounts for claims within the general fund with expenses/expenditures and liability being reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated.

Changes in the unemployment compensation claims liability during the last two fiscal years are as follows:

	Beginning of Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Paid	End of Year Liability
2016	\$ 990.00	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 7,920.00	\$ 990.00
2017	\$ 990.00	\$ 3,410.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ -

SURETY BOND

The School District purchased a surety bond to provide additional insurance coverage as follows:

Position Covered	Amount
Superintendent	\$ 100,000.00

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 9: FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION DETAILS

The School District's financial statements include the following amounts presented in the aggregate at June 30, 2017:

Nonspendable			
Inventories	\$	209,724.09	
Prepaid Assets		<u>547,545.76</u>	\$ 757,269.85
Restricted			
Continuation of Federal Programs	\$	1,524,998.29	
Capital Projects		10,692,331.63	
Debt Service		<u>2,914,750.00</u>	15,132,079.92
Assigned			
School Activity Accounts			344,216.39
Unassigned			<u>13,943,643.21</u>
Fund Balance, June 30, 2017			\$ <u>30,177,209.37</u>

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure, the School District will start with the most restricted category and spend those funds first before moving down to the next category with available funds.

NOTE 10: SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

COMMITMENTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The following is an analysis of significant outstanding construction or renovation contracts executed by the School District as of June 30, 2017:

Project	Unearned Executed Contracts (1)	Payments through June 30, 2017 (2)
Elementary Restroom Renovations	\$ 395,698.00	\$ -
A New Elementary	2,937,785.00	3,924,961.00
XYZ Performing Arts Center	<u>10,652,773.10</u>	<u>562,026.90</u>
	\$ <u>13,986,256.10</u>	\$ <u>4,486,987.90</u>

(1) The amounts described are not reflected in the basic financial statements.

(2) Payments include Contracts and Retainages Payable at year-end.

NOTE 11: SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

FEDERAL GRANTS

Amounts received or receivable principally from the Federal government are subject to audit and review by grantor agencies. This could result in requests for reimbursement to the grantor agency for any costs which are disallowed under grant terms. Any disallowances resulting from the grantor audit may become a liability of the School District. However, the School District believes that such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial to its overall financial position.

LITIGATION

The School District is a defendant in various legal proceedings pertaining to matters incidental to the performance of routine School District operations. The ultimate disposition of these proceedings is

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

not presently determinable, but is not believed to have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

NOTE 12: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

GEORGIA SCHOOL PERSONNEL POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH BENEFIT FUND

Plan Description. The Georgia School Personnel Post-Employment Health Benefit Fund (School OPEB Fund) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan that covers eligible former employees of public school systems, libraries and regional educational service agencies. The School OPEB Fund provides health insurance benefits to eligible former employees and their qualified beneficiaries through the State Employees Health Benefit Plan administered by the Department of Community Health. The Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the group health plans, including benefits for retirees, to the Board of Community Health (Board). Additional information about the School OPEB Fund is disclosed in the State of Georgia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report can be obtained from the Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts at www.audits.ga.gov/SGD/CAFR.html.

Funding Policy. The contribution requirements of plan members and participating employers are established by the Board in accordance with the current Appropriations Act and may be amended by the Board. Contributions of plan members or beneficiaries receiving benefits vary based on plan election, dependent coverage, and Medicare eligibility and election. For members with fewer than five years of service as of January 1, 2012, contributions also vary based on years of service. On average, members with five years or more of service as of January 1, 2012 pay approximately 25% of the cost of the health insurance coverage. In accordance with the Board resolution dated December 8, 2011, for members with fewer than five years of service as of January 1, 2012, the State provides a premium subsidy in retirement that ranges from 0% for fewer than 10 years of service to 75% (but no greater than the subsidy percentage offered to active employees) for 30 or more years of service. The subsidy for eligible dependents ranges from 0% to 55% (but no greater than the subsidy percentage offered to dependents of active employees minus 20%). No subsidy is available to Medicare eligible members not enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Option. The Board of Community Health sets all member premiums by resolution and in accordance with the law and applicable revenue and expense projections. Any subsidy policy adopted by the Board may be changed at any time by Board resolution and does not constitute a contract or promise of any amount of subsidy.

Participating employers are statutorily required to contribute in accordance with the employer contribution rates established by the Board. The contribution rates are established to fund all benefits due under the health insurance plans for both active and retired employees based on projected "pay-as-you-go" financing requirements. Contributions are not based on the actuarially calculated annual required contribution (ARC) which represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The combined active and retiree contribution rates established by the Board for employers participating in the School OPEB Fund were as follows for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

For certificated teachers, librarians and regional educational service agencies and certain other eligible participants:

July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017	\$945.00 per member per month
------------------------------	-------------------------------

For non-certificated school personnel:

July 1, 2016 – December 31, 2016	\$746.20 per member per month
----------------------------------	-------------------------------

January 1, 2017 – June 30, 2017	\$846.20 per member per month
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

No additional contribution was required by the Board for fiscal year 2017 nor contributed to the School OPEB Fund to prefund retiree benefits. Such additional contribution amounts are determined annually by the Board in accordance with the School plan for other post-employment benefits and are subject to appropriation.

The School District's combined active and retiree contributions to the health insurance plans, which equaled the required contribution, for the current fiscal year and the preceding two fiscal years were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Percentage Contributed	Required Contribution
2017	100%	\$ 8,804,012.20
2016	100%	\$ 8,335,233.80
2015	100%	\$ 8,066,959.20

NOTE 13: RETIREMENT PLANS

The School District participates in various retirement plans administered by the State of Georgia, as further explained below.

TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA (TRS)

Plan Description: All teachers of the School District as defined in O.C.G.A. §47-3-60 and certain other support personnel as defined by §47-3-63 are provided a pension through the Teachers Retirement System of Georgia (TRS). TRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, is administered by the TRS Board of Trustees (TRS Board). Title 47 of the O.C.G.A. assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions to the State Legislature. The Teachers Retirement System of Georgia issues a publicly available separate financial audit report that can be obtained at www.trsga.com/publications.

Benefits Provided: TRS provides service retirement, disability retirement, and death benefits. Normal retirement benefits are determined as 2% of the average of the employee's two highest paid consecutive years of service, multiplied by the number of years of creditable service up to 40 years. An employee is eligible for normal service retirement after 30 years of creditable service, regardless of age, or after 10 years of service and attainment of age 60. Ten years of service is required for disability and death benefits eligibility. Disability benefits are based on the employee's creditable service and compensation up to the time of disability. Death benefits equal the amount that would be payable to the employee's beneficiary had the employee retired on the date of death. Death benefits are based on the employee's creditable service and compensation up to the date of death.

Contributions: Per Title 47 of the O.C.G.A., contribution requirements of active employees and participating employers, as actuarially determined, are established and may be amended by the TRS Board. Pursuant to O.C.G.A. §47-3-63, the employer contributions for certain full-time public school support personnel are funded on behalf of the employer by the State of Georgia. Contributions are expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Employees were required to contribute 6% of their annual pay during fiscal year 2017. The School District's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 14.27% of annual School District payroll, of which 14.12% of payroll was required from the School District and 0.15% of payroll was required from the State. For the current fiscal year, employer contributions to the pension plan were \$5,577,099.70 and \$63,042.12 from the School District and the State, respectively.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PSERS)

Plan description: PSERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established by the Georgia General Assembly in 1969 for the purpose of providing retirement allowances for public school employees who are not eligible for membership in the Teachers Retirement System of Georgia. The ERS Board of Trustees, plus two additional trustees, administers PSERS. Title 47 of the O.C.G.A. assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions to the State Legislature. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.ers.ga.gov/formspubs/formspubs.

Benefits provided: A member may retire and elect to receive normal monthly retirement benefits after completion of ten years of creditable service and attainment of age 65. A member may choose to receive reduced benefits after age 60 and upon completion of ten years of service.

Upon retirement, the member will receive a monthly benefit of \$14.75, multiplied by the number of years of creditable service. Death and disability benefits are also available through PSERS. Additionally, PSERS may make periodic cost-of-living adjustments to the monthly benefits. Upon termination of employment, member contributions with accumulated interest are refundable upon request by the member. However, if an otherwise vested member terminates and withdraws his/her member contribution, the member forfeits all rights to retirement benefits.

Contributions: The general assembly makes an annual appropriation to cover the employer contribution to PSERS on behalf of local school employees (bus drivers, cafeteria workers, and maintenance staff). The annual employer contribution required by statute is actuarially determined and paid directly to PSERS by the State Treasurer in accordance with O.C.G.A. §47-4-29(a) and 60(b). Contributions are expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Individuals who became members prior to July 1, 2012 contribute \$4 per month for nine months each fiscal year. Individuals who became members on or after July 1, 2012 contribute \$10 per month for nine months each fiscal year. The State of Georgia, although not the employer of PSERS members, is required by statute to make employer contributions actuarially determined and approved and certified by the PSERS Board of Trustees. The current fiscal year contribution was \$89,541.00.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of \$72,386,330.00 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for TRS.

The TRS net pension liability reflected a reduction for support provided to the School District by the State of Georgia for certain public school support personnel. The amount recognized by the School District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State of Georgia support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the School District were as follows:

School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 72,386,330.00
State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District	<u>1,020,002.00</u>
Total	<u>\$ 73,406,332.00</u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

The net pension liability for TRS was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on contributions to TRS during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

At June 30, 2016, the School District's TRS proportion was 0.350860%, which was a decrease of 0.011033% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

At June 30, 2017, the School District did not have a PSERS liability for a proportionate share of the net pension liability because of a Special Funding Situation with the State of Georgia, which is responsible for the net pension liability of the plan. The amount of the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District is \$751,559.00.

The PSERS net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. An expected total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The State's proportion of the net pension liability associated with the School District was based on actuarially determined contributions paid by the State during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized pension expense of \$7,161,476.00 for TRS and \$123,209.00 for PSERS and revenue of \$85,519.00 for TRS and \$123,209.00 for PSERS. The revenue is support provided by the State of Georgia. For TRS, the State of Georgia support is provided only for certain support personnel.

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Pension Plans	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,078,361.00	\$ 357,951.00
Changes of assumptions	1,876,154.00	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	9,157,169.00	-
Changes in proportion and differences between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	2,308,915.00
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	5,577,099.70	-
Total	\$ <u>17,688,783.70</u>	\$ <u>2,666,866.00</u>

The School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$5,577,099.70 for TRS are reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	<u>TRS</u>
2018	\$ 733,811.00
2019	\$ 733,807.00
2020	\$ 4,709,916.00
2021	\$ 3,197,215.00
2022	\$ 70,069.00

Actuarial assumptions: The total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Teachers Retirement System:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.25% – 9.00%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 White Collar Mortality Table with future mortality improvement projected to 2025 with the Society of Actuaries' projection scale BB (set forward one year for males) for service requirements and dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality table with future mortality improvement projected to 2025 with Society of Actuaries' projection scale BB (set forward two years for males and four years for females) was used for the death after disability retirement. Rates of mortality in active service were based on the RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014.

Public School Employees Retirement System:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	N/A
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Post-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Blue-Collar Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 3 years for males and 2 years for females) for the period after service retirements and for dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 5 years for both males and females) was used for death after disability retirement. There is a margin for future mortality improvement in the tables used by the System. Based on the results of the most recent experience study adopted by the Board on December 17, 2015, the numbers of expected future deaths are 9-11% less than the actual number of deaths that occurred during the study period for healthy retirees and 9-11% less than expected under the selected table for disabled retirees. Rates of mortality in active service were based on the RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

The long-term expected rate of return on TRS and PSERS pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset class	TRS Target allocation	PSERS Target allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return*
Fixed income	30.00%	30.00%	(0.50)%
Domestic large stocks	39.80%	37.20%	9.00%
Domestic mid stocks	3.70%	3.40%	12.00%
Domestic small stocks	1.50%	1.40%	13.50%
International developed market stocks	19.40%	17.80%	8.00%
International emerging market stocks	5.60%	5.20%	12.00%
Alternative	-	5.00%	10.50%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	

* Rates shown are net of the 2.75% assumed rate of inflation

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total TRS and PSERS pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer and nonemployer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the TRS and PSERS pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

Teachers Retirement System:	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 112,670,216.00	\$ 72,386,330.00	\$ 39,219,190.00

Pension plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS and PSERS financial report which is publically available at www.trsga.com/publications and <http://www.ers.ga.gov/formspubs/formspubs.html>.

NOTE 14: TAX ABATEMENTS

Case Study enters into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses for the purpose of attracting or retaining businesses within their jurisdictions. The abatements may be granted to any business located within or promising to relocate to Case Study.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, Case Study abated property taxes due to the School District that were levied on September 1, 2016 and due on December 1, 2016 totaling \$862,505.00. Included in that amount abated, the following are individual tax abatement agreements that each exceeded 10.00% percent of the total amount abated:

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2017

- A 100 percent property tax abatement to an industrial manufacturer employing residents. The abatement amounted to \$136,436.00
- A 100 percent property tax abatement to an aluminum product industrial manufacturer facility employing residents. The abatement amounted to \$113,472.00.
- A 100 percent property tax abatement to a local food processing facility employing residents. The abatement amounted to \$176,792.00.

NOTE 15: SPECIAL ITEMS

During Fiscal Year 2017, the School District sold the old Case Study High School campus and track to The ABC Company for the amount of \$3,639,000.00. The Case Study High School campus and track had remaining value on the asset listing in the amount of \$2,010,570.98. A gain on the sale of assets was noted on the financial statements in the amount of \$1,628,429.02.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30

Year Ended	School District's proportion of the net pension liability	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District	Total	School District's covered payroll	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2017	0.350860%	\$ 72,386,330.00	\$ 1,020,002.00	\$ 73,406,332.00	\$ 39,019,388.95	185.51%	76.06%
2016	0.361893%	\$ 55,094,616.00	\$ 811,287.00	\$ 55,905,903.00	\$ 38,790,342.98	142.03%	81.44%
2015	0.365466%	\$ 46,171,809.00	\$ 710,013.00	\$ 46,881,822.00	\$ 37,871,642.41	121.92%	84.03%

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
PUBLIC SCHOOLS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30

Year Ended	School District's proportion of the net pension liability	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District	Total	School District's covered payroll	School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2017	0.00%	\$ -	\$ 751,559.00	\$ 751,559.00	\$ 1,679,850.90	N/A	81.00%
2016	0.00%	\$ -	\$ 495,876.00	\$ 495,876.00	\$ 1,585,954.70	N/A	87.00%
2015	0.00%	\$ -	\$ 380,407.00	\$ 380,407.00	\$ 1,552,869.81	N/A	88.29%

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Contractually required contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution</u>	<u>Contribution deficiency (excess)</u>	<u>School District's covered payroll</u>	<u>Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll</u>
2017	\$ 5,577,099.70	\$ 5,577,099.70	\$ -	\$ 39,540,875.64	14.12%
2016	\$ 5,489,883.15	\$ 5,489,883.15	\$ -	\$ 39,019,388.95	14.07%
2015	\$ 5,026,728.83	\$ 5,026,728.83	\$ -	\$ 38,790,342.98	12.96%

Teachers Retirement System

Changes of assumptions: In 2010 and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table, which was used prior to 2010. In 2010, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience. In 2010, assumed rates of salary increase were adjusted to more closely reflect actual and anticipated experience.

On November 18, 2015, the Board adopted recommended changes to the economic and demographic assumptions utilized by the System. Primary among the changes were the updates to rates of mortality, retirement, disability, withdrawal and salary increases. The expectation of retired life mortality was changed to RP-2000 White Collar Mortality Table with future mortality improvement projected to 2025 with the Society of Actuaries' projection scale BB (set forward one year for males).

Public School Employees Retirement System

Changes of assumptions: In 2010 and later, the expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Mortality Tables rather than the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table, which was used prior to 2010. In 2010, rates of withdrawal, retirement, disability and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience.

On December 17, 2015, the Board adopted recommended changes to the economic and demographic assumptions utilized by the System. Primary among the changes were the updates to rates of mortality, retirement and withdrawal. The expectation of retired life mortality was changed to the RP-2000 Blue Collar Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 3 years for males and 2 years for females).

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	NONAPPROPRIATED BUDGETS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE OVER/UNDER
	ORIGINAL (1)	FINAL (1)		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 13,610,650.00	\$ 13,610,650.00	\$ 14,088,593.87	\$ 477,943.87
Sales Taxes	125,000.00	125,000.00	187,192.61	62,192.61
State Funds	49,026,804.28	49,289,146.78	49,743,120.56	453,973.78
Federal Funds	12,774,460.54	14,299,953.54	12,998,901.43	(1,301,052.11)
Charges for Services	384,355.60	384,355.60	852,074.60	467,719.00
Investment Earnings	3,800.00	3,800.00	9,102.15	5,302.15
Miscellaneous	499,850.00	499,850.00	1,535,479.08	1,035,629.08
Total Revenues	76,424,920.42	78,212,755.92	79,414,464.30	1,201,708.38
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	47,362,292.22	48,465,827.57	46,460,605.05	2,005,222.52
Support Services				
Pupil Services	4,249,786.39	4,411,164.35	4,412,350.89	(1,186.54)
Improvement of Instructional Services	4,177,997.40	4,584,465.02	4,022,139.38	562,325.64
Educational Media Services	1,526,246.51	1,515,834.80	1,511,232.87	4,601.93
General Administration	857,732.77	870,896.55	868,057.40	2,839.15
School Administration	3,821,396.47	3,821,396.47	3,749,079.65	72,316.82
Business Administration	619,898.83	619,898.83	617,059.92	2,838.91
Maintenance and Operation of Plant	4,831,044.19	4,834,284.19	4,762,036.96	72,247.23
Student Transportation Services	3,880,721.89	3,919,498.89	3,820,285.95	99,212.94
Central Support Services	279,345.43	279,345.43	323,935.43	(44,590.00)
Other Support Services	159,355.88	256,612.38	234,036.80	22,575.58
Food Services Operation	5,056,940.26	5,056,940.26	5,244,818.75	(187,878.49)
Total Expenditures	76,822,758.24	78,636,164.74	76,025,639.05	2,610,525.69
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(397,837.82)	(423,408.82)	3,388,825.25	3,812,234.07
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Operating Transfers From Other Funds	570,000.00	570,000.00	809,278.72	239,278.72
Sale or Compensation For Loss of Fixed Assets	35,000.00	35,000.00	3,637,000.00	3,602,000.00
Other Sources	15,000.00	15,000.00	-	(15,000.00)
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	(570,000.00)	(570,000.00)	-	570,000.00
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	50,000.00	50,000.00	4,446,278.72	4,396,278.72
Net Change in Fund Balances	(347,837.82)	(373,408.82)	7,835,103.97	8,208,512.79
Fund Balances - Beginning	8,800,363.86	8,800,363.86	8,735,023.77	(65,340.09)
Adjustments	(89,425.37)	(63,397.87)	-	63,397.87
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 8,363,100.67	\$ 8,363,557.17	\$ 16,570,127.74	\$ 8,206,570.57

Notes to the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual

- (1) Original and Final Budget amounts do not include the budgeted revenues or expenditures of the various principal accounts. The actual revenues and expenditures of the various principal accounts are \$1,250,234.08 and \$1,221,943.23, respectively.

The accompanying schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances budget and actual is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is the basis of accounting used in the presentation of the fund financial statements.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

FUNDING AGENCY PROGRAM/GRANT	CFDA NUMBER	PASS- THROUGH ENTITY ID NUMBER	EXPENDITURES IN PERIOD
Agriculture, U. S. Department of			
Child Nutrition Cluster			
Pass-Through From Georgia Department of Education			
Food Services			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	17175GA324N1099	\$ 1,102,306.90
National School Lunch Program	10.555	17175GA324N1100	3,922,047.19
			<u>5,024,354.09</u>
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			
Education, U. S. Department of			
Special Education Cluster			
Pass-Through From Georgia Department of Education			
Special Education			
Grants to States	84.027	H027A150073	776,919.00
Grants to States	84.027	H027A160073	1,167,554.50
Preschool Grants	84.173	H173A150081	10,098.00
Preschool Grants	84.173	H173A160081	79,818.21
			<u>2,034,389.71</u>
Total Special Education Cluster			
Other Programs			
Pass-Through From Georgia Department of Education			
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	V048A150010	90,527.07
English Language Acquisition Grants	84.365	S365A150010	6,598.00
English Language Acquisition Grants	84.365	S365A160010	58,400.14
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	S367A150001	77,422.00
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	S367A160001	304,459.51
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	84.011	S011A150011	219,830.98
Rural Education	84.358	S358B150010	3,394.00
Rural Education	84.358	S358B160010	153,532.94
Striving Readers	84.371	S371C110049	2,007,875.69
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	S010A150010	419,326.00
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	S010A160010	2,727,850.81
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	S287C150010	23,674.00
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	S287C160010	312,971.28
			<u>6,405,862.42</u>
Total Other Programs			
			<u>8,440,252.13</u>
Total U. S. Department of Education			
Defense, U. S. Department of			
Direct			
Department of the Navy			
R.O.T.C. Program	12. Unknown		94,254.64
			<u>94,254.64</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 13,558,860.86</u>

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of the Coffee County Board of Education (the "Board") under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Board, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net assets of the Board.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments*, or the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The Board has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Section 4 pg. 36
SCHEDULE "7"

AGENCY/FUNDING	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPE GENERAL FUND
GRANTS	
Bright From the Start:	
Georgia Department of Early Care and Learning	
Pre-Kindergarten Program	\$ 1,776,166.02
Education, Georgia Department of	
Quality Basic Education	
Direct Instructional Cost	
Kindergarten Program	1,920,784.00
Kindergarten Program - Early Intervention Program	1,254,097.00
Primary Grades (1-3) Program	4,685,777.00
Primary Grades - Early Intervention (1-3) Program	3,394,238.00
Upper Elementary Grades (4-5) Program	2,126,586.00
Upper Elementary Grades - Early Intervention (4-5) Program	2,088,175.00
Middle School (6-8) Program	4,882,363.00
High School General Education (9-12) Program	3,832,433.00
Vocational Laboratory (9-12) Program	1,450,137.00
Students with Disabilities	4,228,289.00
Gifted Student - Category VI	1,090,621.00
Remedial Education Program	649,593.00
Alternative Education Program	338,783.00
English Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL)	827,132.00
Media Center Program	875,850.00
20 Days Additional Instruction	270,520.00
Staff and Professional Development	151,811.00
Principal Staff and Professional Development	3,261.00
Indirect Cost	
Central Administration	926,369.00
School Administration	1,828,098.00
Facility Maintenance and Operations	1,998,742.00
Mid-term Adjustment Hold-Harmless	159,704.00
Amended Formula Adjustment	(581,424.00)
Charter System Adjustment	683,760.00
Categorical Grants	
Pupil Transportation	
Regular	875,690.00
Nursing Services	150,259.00
Education Equalization Funding Grant	6,838,580.00
Other State Programs	
Food Services	125,948.60
Math and Science Supplements	51,220.00
Preschool Disability Services	125,446.97
Pupil Transportation - State Bonds	77,216.25
Teacher of the Year	507.25
Teachers Retirement	63,042.12
Vocational Construction Related Equipment - State Bonds	89,201.34
Vocational Education	159,965.00
Vocational Supervisors	26,612.00
Governor's Office of Student Achievement	
Digital Learning Device Rural Grant Program	136,701.00
Professional Learning AP/College Board Rural AP STEM Grant	7,000.00
Office of the State Treasurer	
Public School Employees Retirement	89,541.00
Public Health, Georgia Department of	
Georgia Asthma Control Program	17,325.01
CONTRACT	
Human Resources, Georgia Department of	
Family Connection	47,000.00
	<u>\$ 49,743,120.56</u>

CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION
SCHEDULE OF APPROVED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROJECTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ESTIMATED COST (1)</u>	<u>CURRENT ESTIMATED COSTS (2)</u>	<u>AMOUNT EXPENDED IN CURRENT YEAR (3) (4)</u>	<u>AMOUNT EXPENDED IN PRIOR YEARS (3) (4)</u>	<u>TOTAL COMPLETION COST</u>	<u>EXCESS PROCEEDS NOT EXPENDED</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE</u>
2013 Approved Local Option Sales Tax Projects							
(i) Acquisition, construction, equipping and furnishing of one or more new schools and other new school buildings and facilities;	\$ 20,150,000.00	\$ 20,150,000.00	\$ 6,173,796.88	\$ 607,762.04	-	-	6/30/2019
(ii) adding to, renovating, improving and equipping existing school buildings and facilities, including classrooms and athletic facilities;	8,100,000.00	8,100,000.00	606,517.51	632,402.77	-	-	6/30/2019
(iii) acquiring technology equipment, safety and security equipment and other school equipment;	1,350,000.00	1,350,000.00	277,382.16	966,384.18	-	-	6/30/2019
(iv) acquiring school buses and other vehicles;	1,150,000.00	1,150,000.00	458,605.12	531,515.00	-	-	6/30/2019
(v) acquiring textbooks and band instruments;	2,750,000.00	2,750,000.00	300,195.26	271,884.14	-	-	6/30/2019
(vi) acquiring any capital property necessary or desirable for the foregoing purposes, both real and personal	500,000.00	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	6/30/2019
Subtotal 2013 Projects	<u>\$ 34,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 34,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,816,496.93</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,948.13</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

- (1) The School District's original cost estimate as specified in the resolution calling for the imposition of the Local Option Sales Tax.
- (2) The School District's current estimate of total cost for the projects. Includes all cost from project inception to completion.
- (3) The voters of Case Study approved the imposition of a 1% sales tax to fund the above projects and retire associated debt. Amounts expended for these projects may include sales tax proceeds, state, local property taxes and/or other funds over the life of the projects.
- (4) In addition to the expenditures shown above, the School District has incurred interest to provide advance funding for the above projects as follows:

Prior Years	\$ 392,309.72
Current Year	<u>576,775.00</u>
Total	<u>\$ 969,084.72</u>

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS (MD&A)

1. Have you completed the MD&A?
2. Has MD&A been reviewed utilizing the MD&A checksheet to ensure it contains the minimum required information?
3. Does the condensed financial information reported in the MD&A agree with financial information reported in the following exhibits and schedule?
 - a) Statement of Net Position
 - b) Statement of Activities
 - c) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements - Note Capital Assets
 - d) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements - Note Long Term Liabilities
 - e) Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures... Budget and Actual
4. Have the amounts included in the MD&A been rounded?

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

1. Do the amounts reported agree with Exhibit C - Balance Sheet, except for those specifically disclosed in Exhibit D - Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position?
2. Do amounts for the classes of Capital Assets agree with the note disclosure summary of changes in the Capital Assets?
3. Have Claims Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR) been accrued if applicable? If not, have the auditors been provided documentation of their existence so the balance can be reported on the Summary of Uncorrected Immaterial Misstatements?
4. Has Interest that is accrued between the last interest payment and June 30th either been posted as Interest Payable or reported to the auditors for inclusion on the Summary of Uncorrected Immaterial Misstatements?
5. Have the Bond Premiums and Discounts, if any, been included in Long-Term Liabilities and amortized over the life of the bonds?
6. Have Long-term Liabilities been separated between Due Within One Year and Due in More Than One Year? Do these amounts agree with the note disclosure changes in Long-term Debt?

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

-
7. Have all entries related to Pensions and OPEB been properly recorded? (Deferred inflows, deferred outflows, net pension liability, net OPEB liability, expense.)
8. Is the net position properly classified between Net Investment in Capital Assets, Restricted (Continuation of Federal Programs, Debt Service, Capital Projects, corpus of Permanent Funds), and Unrestricted?
9. Is the Net Position, Restricted for Debt Service, **equal to or greater** than the bond principal and interest payments due prior to December 31 of the following fiscal year?
10. Is the calculation for Net Investment in Capital Assets adequately documented?
11. Does the Net Position, Restricted for Debt Service, reconcile back to the Fund Balance, Restricted for Debt Service? Possible reconcilable items include the Interest Payable on Debt posted to Exhibit A, and the Deferred Revenue for Taxes posted to Exhibit C.
12. Does the Net Position, Restricted for Capital Projects, agree to the Fund Balance, Restricted for Capital Projects reported on Exhibit C? Possible reconcilable items include the Deferred Revenue for Taxes and contracts payable, retainages payable and unexpended Bond Fund Balance used in the calculation of Net Investment in Capital Assets.
13. Does the Net Position, Restricted for Continuation of Federal Programs, reconcile to the Fund Balance, Restricted for Continuation of Federal Programs, plus the Fund Balance, Non-spendable for Inventories, that are reported on Exhibit C?
14. Does the Net Position, Unrestricted, agree to the sum of the Fund Balances, Nonspendable for Prepays, Committed, Assigned and Unassigned, reported on Exhibit C? Possible reconcilable items include Deferred Revenue for Taxes.
15. Have the carrying values of Investments been verified to the note disclosure Deposits, Cash Equivalents and Investments?
16. Do total assets less total liabilities equal total net position?
- STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**
1. Are Program Revenues appropriately allocated and documented with the completed worksheets, "Capital Outlay Rev and Exp" and "School Activity Revenue," in the Audit Packet.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

2. Does the sum of Operating Grants/Contributions, Capital Grants/Contributions and Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs agree with the sum of State and Federal Revenues on Exhibit E (unless otherwise disclosed here; exceptions include federal Impact Aid reported as Property Tax and difference between on-behalf revenue reported in governmental funds, GASB 68 state support reported in Government-wide statements and QSCB interest subsidy reported as Miscellaneous Revenue on governmental fund statements)?

 ▼

3. Do the total Property Tax Revenues plus Sales Tax Revenues, agree with the total of the revenues reported on Exhibit E, except for the reconciling items reported on Exhibit F? Exceptions to this could be Impact Aid Revenue.

 ▼

4. Does the Charges for Services revenue agree between the Exhibits B and E?

 ▼

5. Do Investment Earnings agree with Exhibit E?

 ▼

6. Do miscellaneous revenues agree with Exhibit E (exceptions may include capital assets disposals, QSCB interest subsidy and other miscellaneous adjustments)?

 ▼

7. Net Position - End of Year should agree with Total Net Position shown on the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A).

 ▼

8. Are special and/or extraordinary items located in General Revenues? Ex., Gain on sale of land is a special item.

 ▼

9. Is the GSFIC revenue allocated in the Capital Grants and Contributions column? If so, is Pupil Transportation correctly omitted from the allocation?

 ▼

BALANCE SHEET

1. Total Assets should equal Total Liabilities and Fund Balances for all funds.

 ▼

2. Total Fund Balance should agree with Fund Balances - Ending shown on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds in total and for each column.

 ▼

3. A listing of accounts receivable by fund has been provided to the auditors to support the balances at June 30th per Exhibit C - Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.

 ▼

4. Cash overdrafts (liabilities) should only be shown in situations when a specific governmental fund (column) has a deficit. Not on a program by program basis.

 ▼

5. A listing of accounts payable by fund has been provided to the auditors to support the balances at June 30th per Exhibit C - Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.

 ▼

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

6. Salaries Payable is supported by a summarized listing of all July and August accrued salaries and benefits at June 30th. This summarized listing has been provided to auditors for their review.

 ▼

7. Deferred revenue should be included as a liability for those grants in which all the eligibility requirements have not been met at the close of the fiscal year.

 ▼

8. Deferred inflow is posted for tax revenue that is earned at June 30th but not received within 60 days of June 30th. (i.e., delinquent property taxes at June 30th)

 ▼

9. Is the Fund Balance, Restricted for Debt Service, **equal to or greater than** the bond principal and interest payments due prior to December 31 of the following fiscal year?

 ▼

10. Are the Fund Balance classifications for Committed and Assigned supported by Board policy?

 ▼

11. Are all inventories balances classified as Fund Balance-Nonspendable?

 ▼

12. Are all prepaid assets classified as Fund Balance - Nonspendable?

 ▼

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

1. Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds should agree with Total Fund Balances on Exhibit C.

 ▼

2. Capital Assets used in Governmental Activities amounts should agree with Notes to the Basic Financial Statements note disclosure - Capital Assets by category and in total.

 ▼

3. Long-term Liabilities, including Bonds Payable, at year end should agree with the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements note disclosure - Long-Term Liabilities by type of outstanding long-term debt.

 ▼

4. Net Pension Liability should agree with total of the TRS and ERS liability reported in the Retirement note.

 ▼

5. Net OPEB Liability should agree with total of the OPEB liability reported in the OPEB note disclosure.

 ▼

6. Net Position of Governmental Activities should agree with Total Net Position on Exhibit A

 ▼

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

1. Sales of Assets, if material, should be shown in Other Financing Sources (Uses).
2. New "Capital Leases" should be recorded at fair market value of assets (only principal portion of lease).
3. "FUND BALANCE JULY 1" amounts should agree with amounts shown in the prior year audit. Unless restated amount is disclosed in the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, Restatement of Prior Year Net Position Note.
4. Only material fund balance adjustments should be shown in the fund equity section, except for Inventory - Net Change in Period (only if the district is on the purchases method) for those school district's that continue to use the purchases method in the governmental funds.
5. Are all interfund operating transfers in and out netted on this exhibit, unless the district transfers funds to a primary government or component unit.

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

1. Total Net Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds should agree with Net Change in Fund Balances on Exhibit E.
2. Capital Outlay additions agree to the amount reported in the note disclosure - Summary of Capital Assets. The additions are calculated by adding the total additions less the deletions to work in progress. NOTE: Any donated, on-behalf or erate additions are excluded and shown as a separate line item.
3. Depreciation Expense amount should agree with Notes to the Basic Financial Statements note disclosure - Current year depreciation expense by function in total.
4. Repayment of Long-Term Debt during the year should agree with the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements note disclosure - Long-Term Liabilities Deductions.
5. Change in Compensated Absences should agree with the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements Long-Term Liabilities note disclosure - additions (annual leave earned) less deductions (annual leave utilized).
6. Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities should agree with Change in Net Position on Exhibit B.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

1. Are all fiduciary funds (Private Purpose Trust Funds and Agency Funds) included on this exhibit?
2. Has the corpus of the Private Purpose Trust Funds been shown as Held in Trust for Private Purposes?
3. Are all balances remaining in Agency Funds reflected as Liabilities - Funds Held For

NOTE: If the Board has a Deferred Compensation Plan, a liability should be reflected as "Deferred Compensation Plan".

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

1. Does the Net Position - Beginning on all funds agree with the ending fund balances in the prior year audit report, unless restated?
2. Does the Net Position - Ending agree with the amounts shown on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position?
3. If this is the first year of a Private Purpose Trust, are the proceeds shown as Contributions - Donors in Additions?

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**SET UP AND USE OF THE AUTOMATED NOTES TEMPLATE**

All applicable notes are selected. (Description of School District and Reporting

1. Entity, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, and Deposits and Investments will always be required.)

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY**REPORTING ENTITY**

1. All conclusions in the Reporting Entity Section have been modified for the following:
 - a) A city system that is a "component unit" of the city. Modify this note to conform to the specific circumstances.
 - b) Appropriate disclosures are included for Potential Component Units. Follow the directions in the notes regarding blended or discretely presented component units.
 - c) If Material Charter Schools - If the Charter School's financial information is not included in the School District's financial statements, this note should explain the reason.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES
BASIS OF PRESENTATION

1. Government-wide Statements

- a. Ensure the "Business Type Activities" section is included if the School District has Business Type Activities.

 ▼

- b. The applicable Net Position categories are reported in the notes. Predefined categories include: Net Investment of Capital Assets, Restricted net position (Continuation of Federal Programs, Capital Projects, Debt Services) and Unrestricted.

 ▼

2. Governmental Funds

- a. Significant donations received during the year are included in the note.

 ▼

- b. The types of Capital Projects Funds used by the School District during the fiscal year are included. If there are no Capital Projects Funds, the paragraph is deleted.

 ▼

- c. The appropriate types of Debt Service Funds used by the School District during the fiscal year are included. If there is no Debt Service fund, the paragraph is deleted.

 ▼

3. Fiduciary Funds

- a. Ensure the Fiduciary Funds are included if applicable.

 ▼

- b. If the School District had Private Purpose Trust Funds, indicate the principal and income benefit under the trust arrangement.

 ▼

- c. If the School District had Agency Funds, indicate why the funds are being held.

 ▼

4. Proprietary Funds

- a. Ensure the description of the type of charges for which the School District uses Proprietary Fund operating revenues is included.

 ▼

- b. Ensure the description of the type of charges for which the School District uses Proprietary Fund non-operating revenues is included.

 ▼

- c. Ensure the description of the types of operating expenses for Proprietary Funds is included.

 ▼

- d. Ensure the major Proprietary Funds maintained by the School District are listed.

 ▼

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

CHANGES IN CONFORMITY WITH GAAP

1. If the School District has any of the following, ensure that they are included and are accurately described:

a. Material Compensated Absences?

(No disclosure is required if the Board has a sick leave policy which has no provision for payments at termination or retirement or vacation leave is not material.)

 ▼

b. If material Compensated Absences, indicate in the notes if this is the first fiscal year the liability has been included on the financial statements.

 ▼

c. General Long Term Debt?

 ▼

d. Claims and Judgments?

 ▼

e. Special Termination Benefits that are recorded on the financial statements?

 ▼

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

2. This section includes the standard note disclosure regarding GASB standards implementations. This should not be modified. May not be necessary in each fiscal year.

 ▼

 ▼

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

3. No changes to the standard note disclosure.

 ▼

INVESTMENTS

4. Modify as necessary according to instructions in notes template.

 ▼

RECEIVABLES

5. No changes to the standard note disclosure.

 ▼

INVENTORIES

6. If the School District had inventories during the year, the inventories section is disclosed in the notes and includes the following:

a. If the Inventory is material.

 ▼

b. If the Inventory is first reported this fiscal year.

 ▼

7. The inventory method is selected for both the government wide and fund statements.

 ▼

PREPAID ITEMS

8. If the School District had prepaid items during the year, the items are described in the notes.

 ▼

RESTRICTED ASSETS

9. If the School District had restricted cash or investments during the year, the items are described in the notes.

 ▼
CAPITAL ASSETS

10. The capitalization thresholds for each category of Capital Assets are correctly entered into the excel spreadsheet that is auto-generated in the notes.

 ▼
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

11. No changes to the standard note disclosure.

 ▼
COMPENSATED ABSENCES

12. Complete the following if compensated absences are included on the district wide financial statements:

a. The number of vacation days accrued by the employees of the School District are disclosed.

 ▼

b. If the vacation leave is carried forward, it is disclosed.

 ▼

c. The maximum number of days of leave allowed are correctly added.

 ▼

d. The accrual by either calendar or fiscal year is disclosed.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES AND BOND DISCOUNTS/PREMIUMS

13. If the School District had General Obligation Bonds during the year, the description is disclosed in the notes.

 ▼

14. It is disclosed in the notes if the premiums and discounts are not presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

 ▼

 ▼
PENSIONS

15. No changes to the standard note disclosure.

 ▼
POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB)

16. No changes to the standard note disclosure.

 ▼
FUND BALANCES - FUND STATEMENTS

17. The Fund Balance classifications are disclosed. Categories include Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned and Unassigned.

 ▼

18. Any unusual fund balance classifications that need further explanation are detailed in this section.

 ▼

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

USE OF ESTIMATES

19. The standard note disclosure is included with no modifications.

PROPERTY TAXES

20. If the School District has Property Tax Revenue, it is disclosed in the notes.

21. The county that provides the property taxes is disclosed in the notes. If the School District is a component unit of the city, the "city clerk" is disclosed.

22. The Levy Date of the taxes is disclosed.

23. The Due Date of the taxes is disclosed in the notes. If the taxes are paid in installments, the two dates are entered.

24. The percentage withheld by the taxing authority is disclosed.

25. The total amount of taxes received for operations plus TAVT as reported reconciles with the amount of property taxes reported in the General Fund on Exhibit E. Variance may include Railroad or Other Property Taxes.

26. If the School District received property taxes for bonds payments, the amount received is entered and reconciles to the amount of property taxes reported in the Debt Service Fund on Exhibit E.

SALES TAXES

27. If the School District received Sales Taxes during the year, they are disclosed in the notes.

28. If the School District received "Local Option Sales Taxes (LOST)", the amount received for LOST is disclosed and ties to amount reported on Exhibit E.

29. If the School District received "Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax (SPLOST)", the amount is disclosed and ties to the amount reported on Exhibit E.

30. If SPLOST funds were received, the purpose of the funds is reported.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

NOTE 3: BUDGETARY DATA

Budget

1. The first paragraph has been modified for the following:
 - a. The funds are modified to include those funds the School District budgets for annually.
 - b. The level of budgetary control established by the Board is correctly reported.
 - c. The basis the budget was prepared was modified.
2. The second paragraph is modified to agree to the budgetary process approved by the Board and followed by the School District.
3. The third paragraph is modified to agree to the Budget policies that are approved by the Board and applied by the School District. If the School District does not have a policy in place to authorize the Superintendent's level of control, then this paragraph is removed.
4. No modification is needed for the fourth paragraph.
5. The Budgetary/GAAP Basis Reconciliation is included only if the Budget is prepared on a basis other than the GAAP basis. If the differences are not material, the School District can elect not to include the reconciliation in the note disclosure.

NOTE 4: DEPOSITS, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits

1. The total amount of all bank balances for all Deposits is disclosed.
2. All categorizations that apply are disclosed. (FDIC, Held by Pledging Institution, Held in Trust Department or Agent, Held in School District's name)
3. Uncollateralized deposits are disclosed, if applicable.
4. If the School District has a Custodial Credit Risk policy, a description of the policy is included.

Cash Equivalents

5. If the School District has GA Fund 1 investment pool, the amount is disclosed in this note. Additionally, the amount is included in Cash and Cash Equivalents on Exh. A & C

Investments

6. If the School District has investments, the following information is included:

- a. The total investment carrying value at June 30th
- b. The types of investments held at the School District are identified. (i.e., Georgia Extended Asset Pool, Other Investments).
- c. If the School District has an investment pool, the entity's policy with regard to derivatives or similar investments is included.
- d. If the School District has investments, other than Certificates of Deposits, the fair value level is included for each type of investment.

7. If the School District has an Interest Rate Risk policy, the policy is described.

8. If the School District has Custodial Credit Risk, the policy is described. Additionally, the amount of deposits uninsured and unregistered, held by the counterparty's trust department or agent, in the School District's name or uninsured and unregistered, held by the counterparty or its department or agent, but not in the School District's name is identified.

9. If the Credit Quality Risk is applicable to the School District's investments, the policy is described.

10. If the Concentration of Credit Risk is applicable to the School District, whether a policy exists is indicated and described. Any investments that make up more than 5% of the total investment are disclosed in the notes.

11. If the Foreign Currency Risk is applicable to the School District's investments, whether a policy exists is indicated and described in the notes.

12. The excel schedule generated in the notes template is completed according to GASB guidelines. (See audit packet)

NOTE : RESTRICTED ASSETS

1. If the School District recorded restricted cash and investments, the notes template was appropriately marked and the paragraph is included in the notes. Modify note as necessary.

NOTE : CAPITAL ASSETS

1. The excel Summary of Capital Assets was completed in the notes.

2. The beginning balances agree to the prior year ending balances unless a restatement was posted and disclosed in notes.

3. The capital asset additions less the deletion of construction in progress agrees to the amount reported in Exhibit F. Reconciling items could include on-behalf donations (E-rate) or other capital donations that are reported as a separate line item on Exhibit F.

4. The capital asset depreciation expense additions agrees to the amount reported in the Depreciation by Function detail and to Exhibit F.

5. The capital asset deletions (excluding the deletions to construction work in progress) agree to the amount reported in Exhibit F.

6. The ending balances agree to the amounts reported on Exhibit A and Exhibit D.

NOTE : INTERFUND ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund Assets and Liabilities

1. If the School District has interfund assets and liabilities, the excel schedule was correctly prepared in the auto-generated notes. The purposes for the interfund transfers were accurately described.

Interfund Transfers

2. If the School District has interfund transfers, the excel schedule was correctly prepared in the auto-generated notes. The purposes of the transfers were accurately described.

NOTE : SHORT TERM DEBT

1. If the School District had Tax Anticipation Notes or Temporary Loans, the note is modified for this disclosure.

2. The purpose of the Short Term Debt is correctly detailed.

3. The excel schedule summarizing the activity in the fiscal year was completed in the notes.

NOTE : LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

1. If the School District has long term debt, the types were correctly disclosed in the notes.

2. The excel schedule is completed correctly in the notes. This schedule agrees to the amounts disclosed on Exhibit A, Exhibit D, Exhibit E, and Exhibit F.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT OUTSTANDING

3. If there are any capital appreciation bonds, the second paragraph is included, if not delete.

4. If the School District had an advance refunding, the paragraph is completed to describe the refunding.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

5. If the voters authorized the issuance of General Obligation Debt, the notes include the amount authorized but not issued and the purpose of the bonds.

6. The types of General Obligation Debt, including the interest rates and amount outstanding at June 30th.

QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS (QZAB)

7. If the School District has Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, the note is included and excel tables are completed.

QUALIFIED SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION BONDS (QSCB)

8. If the School District has Qualified School Construction Bonds, the note is included and excel tables are completed.

REVENUE BONDS

9. If the School District has Revenue Bonds, the note is included and excel tables are completed.

PROMISSORY NOTES

10. If the School District has Promissory Notes, the note is included and excel tables are completed.

CAPITAL LEASES

11. The purpose of other capital leases is correctly disclosed in the notes.

12. If the School District had any capital assets that were acquired through capital leases, the acquisition costs and the accumulated depreciation for all of the assets is included in the notes.

13. The excel table is completed with the description of the capital lease, interest rates, issue date, amount issued, amount outstanding and future payments due.

OBLIGATIONS UNDER ENERGY EFFICIENCY LEASES

14. If the School District has an energy efficiency lease it is disclosed in the notes.

15. The excel table is completed with the description of the capital lease, interest rates, issue date, amount issued, amount outstanding and future payments due.

POLLUTION REMEDIATION

16. If pollution remediation exists:

- a. The Name and Location of the Building with the pollution was entered correctly into the note disclosure.
- b. The pollution was adequately described.
- c. The amount of pollution remediation liability was entered correctly.
- d. If the amount of the liability was not reasonably estimable, a general description of the pollution remediation activities is disclosed in the notes.

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

17. If the compensated absences are accrued on the financial statements, this note disclosure should be included in the notes after modification.

NOTE : RISK MANAGEMENT**Commercial Insurance**

1. If the School District maintains commercial insurance, the items the School District has commercial insurance for are correctly disclosed.
2. If the School District had a claim for a natural disaster that exceeded its commercial insurance coverage, the year of the disaster, the total amount over the insurance coverage, and any amount received from FEMA is disclosed.
3. If the School District participated in the GSBA Risk and Insurance Management System, the appropriate paragraph is included in the notes.
4. If the School District significantly reduced its coverage in any area, the reduction is adequately documented.
5. If the School District was self insured in any areas, it is indicated whether there were any losses related to these risks in the last 3 years.

Workers Compensation

6. Does the School District maintain a Self Insurance Reserve for worker's compensation? If so, indicate which fund maintains the reserve and which funds pay into the reserve. (NOTE: The reserve should be classified as Fund Balance - Committed or Assigned depending on the School District's designation.)

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

7. Does the School District maintain an insurance policy to cover claims in excess of a certain dollar amount? If so, the amount per occurrence is entered.

8. The excel schedule of workers' compensation claims has been completed and included in the notes.

9. If the School District participated in the GSBA Worker's Compensation Fund or the Georgia Education Workers' Compensation Trust, the auto-generated notes includes the description of the plan.

Unemployment Compensation

10. If the School District pays unemployment tax to the Georgia Department of Labor, the paragraphs are modified for the process at the School District (General Fund pays and all other funds reimburses, etc.) and the payments for the last two years are disclosed.

11. If the School District established a Self Insurance Reserve for unemployment claims, indicate whether the commitment is maintained in the general fund and which funds pay into the reserve or modify note to appropriately disclose the situation. (NOTE: The reserve should be classified as Fund Balance - Committed or Assigned depending on the School District's designation.)

12. The excel schedule is completed and included in the notes.

Surety Bonds

13. If the School District had surety bonds for the employees, the excel schedule in the notes is completed.

NOTE : **FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION DETAILS**

1. The excel spreadsheet is prepared that details the various classifications that make up the total amounts reported on Exhibit C. i.e., Fund Balance Restricted balances are detailed between Capital Projects, Debt Service and Continuation of Federal Programs at this location.

NOTE : **BROADBAND SPECTRUM LEASE**

1. If the School District has a broadband lease, this disclosure is included.

NOTE : **SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS**

COMMITMENTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

1. If significant commitments exist at June 30th, the excel schedule included in the notes was correctly completed.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

OPERATING LEASES

2. If the School District has significant operating leases, the purposes of the leases are described in the notes.
3. Indicate if the leases payments were made out of the Governmental Funds or Enterprise Funds and enter the total amount of expenses for the current year.
4. The excel schedule of future operating lease payments has been correctly prepared in the notes and is verified to the lease agreement.

NOTE : SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**ARBITRAGE REBATE TAX**

1. If the School District paid Arbitrage Rebate Tax, the estimated future liability and the estimated liability update is correctly entered into the notes.
2. The Arbitrage note disclosure is only included if a Commitment is shown on the Balance Sheet. Otherwise, note is to be omitted.

FEDERAL GRANTS

3. No modification necessary to standard note.

LITIGATION

4. If the School District had material litigation, it is correctly described in the

NOTE : POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

1. Does the information included in the note agree to the documentation provided by OPEB.

NOTE : RETIREMENT PLANS

1. The notes are updated for all applicable Retirement plans. Does the information included in the note for each plan agree to the documentation provided by TRS, PSERS and ERS.
2. If the School District participates in a Defined Contribution Plan, the detail of that plan is included in the notes.

NOTE : RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE

1. If a restatement was necessary, ensure the amount of restatement was correctly reported.
2. If a restatement was necessary for more than one reason, list each restatement separately. (for example, Error in reporting Payable, Error in

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

RESTATEMENT OF BEGINNING NET POSITION AND/OR FUND BALANCE

3. Was the restatement of beginning net position and/or fund balance appropriately described in the notes to the financial statements?

 ▼
NOTE : PRIOR YEAR DEFEASEMENT OF DEBT

1. The fiscal year the School District defeased bonds is entered into the notes.
2. The portion of the bonds the School District redeemed, if any, were entered into the notes.
3. The amount of bonds outstanding and considered defeased are entered into the notes.

 ▼

 ▼

 ▼
NOTE : TAX ABATEMENTS

1. If the School District has tax abatements, is this disclosure included.
2. The School District has reported tax abatements, either in aggregate or individually, based on board policy or utilizing guidance provided by FMGLUA.
3. A brief description of the abatements, including those involved, specific tax abated, dollar amount are included in the disclosure.

 ▼

 ▼

 ▼
NOTE : SPECIAL [EXTRAORDINARY] ITEMS

1. If the School District had a special or extraordinary item, the description is correctly entered into the notes.

 ▼
NOTE : DEFICIT FUND BALANCE OF INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

1. If the School District had any Deficit Fund Balances, the box is checked. Identify if the deficit is in individual nonmajor funds.
2. For Deficit Fund Balances, the auto-generated excel schedule is completed in the notes.
3. The corrective action plan for the deficit is included in the auto-generated notes. i.e., millage rate increase or additional taxes levied...

 ▼

 ▼

 ▼
NOTE : IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

1. If the School District had impaired assets, the excel table is correctly completed.

 ▼
NOTE : RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

1. If there are any related party transactions entered into by the School District, they are correctly described in the notes.

 ▼

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

NOTE : SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

1. If the voters authorized the issuance of bonds in the subsequent period, the amount authorized and the purpose are clearly described in the notes.
2. If there are any other subsequent events that are significant enough to disclose in the notes, a description of the event is included in the notes.

NOTE : SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS

1. If the School District had a service concession arrangement, the note is included and details of the agreement are included.

REVIEW AND SUBMIT IF USING AUTOMATED NOTES

1. After the information for the notes was entered, the preparer reviewed the entry worksheets. Any corrections to errors were made in the worksheets.

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**(There should be three schedules. One for TRS, PSERS and ERS, if applicable)**

1. Does the proportion of the net pension liability and proportionate share of the net pension liability agree to the retirement note and the documentation provided by ERS and TRS?
2. Is the covered payroll amount the FY 2017 covered payroll?
3. Is the proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll calculated properly?
4. Does the plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability agree to the ERS and TRS documentation?

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

1. Does the proportion of the net OPEB liability and proportionate share of the net OPEB liability agree to the retirement note and the documentation provided by OPEB?
2. Is the covered payroll amount the FY 2017 covered payroll?
3. Is the proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll calculated properly?

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

4. Does the plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability agree to the OPEB documentation?

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

(There should be at least two schedules. One for TRS and OPEB. ERS should be included, if applicable)

1. Are 10 years of information reported on the schedule? If not, is it due to information not being available because of retention policy? If so, please state.

2. Does the required contribution for the current and three previous years equal amount reported in the retirement note?

3. Does the covered-employee payroll agree to each fiscal years supporting documentation?

4. Is the percentage of covered-employee payroll calculated correctly.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

1. Is the schedule included?

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

1. Do the amounts reflected in the Actual Amounts column for the General Fund agree with the General Fund column shown on Exhibit "E", unless fund balance is adjusted per footnote 1?

2. If the School Activity Accounts are not included in the budget, the footnote notes such and includes the actual Revenues and Expenditures reported for the School Activity Accounts.

3. Do the budget amounts shown on this schedule agree to the original budget and the final budget submitted to Georgia Department of Education? Budget amounts should agree with amounts shown on this schedule.

4. Use the DE 00046 Budget Report to obtain the budget amounts for Taxes, Charges for Services, Investment Earnings and Miscellaneous .

5. The budgetary basis used to prepare the budget is disclosed in the footnotes.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

1. CFDA numbers should agree with the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.
2. Are pass-through entity ID numbers included for Pass-Through grants?
3. Does the Schedule include the following footnotes:
 - * Basis of Presentation
 - * Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
4. Are the Total Expenditures reported in the Schedule reconcilable to the Federal Revenue reported on Exhibit E?

SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE

1. Revenue totals for each fund should support totals shown on each fund on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.

SCHEDULE OF APPROVED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROJECTS

1. This Schedule should agree to the Schedule published in your local newspaper and submitted electronically based on the Transparency in Government Act.
2. Each part of the SPLOST referendum is broken out by project, as required by State law.
3. If one SPLOST project has expenditures, all SPLOST projects should be shown on this schedule.
4. **PROJECT:** Project name should come from your legal bond referendum describing each project.
5. **ORIGINAL ESTIMATED COST:** Your original cost estimate as specified in the resolution calling for the imposition of the SPLOST.
6. **CURRENT ESTIMATED COST:** Should include all funding sources for each "PROJECT". This amount should never be less than the sum of prior and current year expenditures.
7. **AMOUNT EXPENDED IN CURRENT YEAR:** Should include all expenditures for each project from all funding sources.
8. **AMOUNT EXPENDED IN PRIOR YEARS:** This amount should agree with prior year audit "Amount Expended in Current Year". (This includes all funding sources.)
9. **TOTAL COMPLETION COSTS:** This amount is the sum of the prior year and current year expended amounts.

8/1/2018 2:20 PM

10. **EXCESS PROCEEDS NOT EXPENDED:** This amount is the difference between Current Estimated Costs and the Total Completion Costs.

11. **ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** Enter the date the project is expected to be completed.

12. **FOOTNOTES:** The footnotes are properly modified for any projects that have exceeded funding or projects that have surplus funds.

QUALITY BASIC EDUCATION PROGRAM - ALLOTMENTS AND EXPENDITURES - BY PROGRAM

1. This schedule is only included if you selected Status Quo School System.

Section 5

Handouts

FY 2017 SCHOOL DISTRICT/STATE CHARTER SCHOOL
Allocation Formulas for Pension related Journal Entries

Purpose of worksheet is to provide a mechanism for allocating the pension expense to the functional categories when preparing the financial statements. This is necessary because the entries provided by the Retirement Plans only allocate to the pension expense category. The school district will have to determine the allocation for the financial statement reporting.

Yellow highlighted cells require data entry. Remaining cells based on formula.

TRS Allocations

Beginning in FY 2016, TRS is providing 4 journal entries. The district will have to tie in Beginning Net Position **based on the prior year ending liability** . For FY 2017, the entries in Fund 902 or on the Financial Statement template will be as follows:

- TRS 1** To record beginning deferred outflow of resources for FY 2016 (measurement period) contributions based on GASB 71.
- TRS 2** To record beginning proportionate share of net pension liability. This is the Net Pension Liability recorded at June 30, 2016.

Entries Based on TRS Packet

Although the journal entries provided by TRS are not numbered, we will use the numbering scheme "3,4,5,6" to discuss the journal entries provided in the packet. Descriptions of each entry are as follows, per the FY 2017 TRS Packets:

- TRS 3** To record current year activity
- TRS 4** To record pension expense and revenue for State support (if GaDOE did NOT pay on-behalf employer contributions for your district, you will not have this entry.)
- TRS 5** To record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods
- TRS 6** To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date* *Should include employer specific contributions.

Entries Based on Comparison of the Amount Shown in the 2016 Audit Report and on the amount reported on the TRS Packet

- TRS 7** To record any adjustment required between the amount reported as the prior period's contributions subsequent to measurement date per Audit Report and the amount shown on the current year TRS Packet Entry #3 as the Deferred Outflows - District Contributions 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016.

TRS 3, 5, 6 & 7	TRS Packet - Entry #3	7,381,055	Amount provided by TRS
	TRS Packet - Entry #5	305,098	Amount provided by TRS
	TRS Packet - Entry #6	5,577,099.70	Amount to be determined by LEA
	TRS Comparison- Entry #7	2,045.85	Amount to be calculated by LEA

Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet. Worksheet calculates percentage of TRS expense charged to each functional category for FY 2016, as reported on the DE 46 for each LEA. These percentages can be used to allocate the pension expense for entries #3, 5, and 6 per the TRS packet. Additionally, the allocation can be used for the possible Entry #7

5,489,883.15	* PY Entry #5 Outflows
(5,491,929.00)	Entry #3- District Contributions
(2,045.85)	

* use amount reported in prior year audit report as Deferred Outflows - Pension Plan (TRS).

		Entry #3	Entry #5	Entry #6	Entry #7
Function	Allocation %age	Current Period Pension Expense (FY 16 Measurement Period)	Adjustments Arising in Prior Measurement Periods	Actual Contributions After Measurement Period (FY 17 Reporting Period)	Prior Period Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Period Per Audit amount compared to TRS Packet Entry #3 Amount
1000	75.6200%	5,581,553.79	230,715.11	4,217,402.79	1,547.07
2100	5.8100%	428,839.30	17,726.19	324,029.49	118.86
2210	4.7300%	349,123.90	14,431.14	263,796.82	96.77
2220	2.1800%	160,907.00	6,651.14	121,580.77	44.60
2230	0.3400%	25,095.59	1,037.33	18,962.14	6.96
2300	1.1500%	84,882.13	3,508.63	64,136.65	23.53
2400	6.5700%	484,935.31	20,044.94	366,415.45	134.41
2500	0.8000%	59,048.44	2,440.78	44,616.80	16.37
2600	1.4600%	107,763.40	4,454.43	81,425.66	29.87
2700	0.3400%	25,095.59	1,037.33	18,962.14	6.96
2800	0.4500%	33,214.75	1,372.94	25,096.95	9.21
2900	0.3700%	27,309.90	1,128.86	20,635.27	7.57
3100	0.1800%	13,285.90	549.18	10,038.78	3.68
	100.000%	7,381,055.00	305,098.00	5,577,099.70	2,045.85
		FY 17 Pension Expense Entry #18 on Government-Wide	Deferred Balances Arising in Prior Measurement Periods Auditor Adjustment #F	FY 17 Actual Contributions Entry #21 on Government-Wide	Amount Necessary to Net the Beginning Deferred Outflows - District Contributions Auditor Adjustment #G

TRS 4	TRS Packet - Entry #4	State Aid Revenue& Expense - Pension Plan	85,519.00
	Fund Level Entry (not TRS packet)	On-Behalf TRS Revenue and Expense	63,042.12
		Amount to Increase/(Decrease)	22,476.88
		22,476.88	Calculated Amount of Entry

Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet for the Fund level On-Behalf Journal Entries. Worksheet calculates percentage of total salaries that are eligible for coverage of state support funding for TRS. Examples include nutrition directors and managers, and transportation directors.

Function	Allocation %age	Entry to Adjust State Support
2300		-
2500	4.39%	986.74
2600	19.37%	4,353.77
2700	39.71%	8,925.57
2800	2.50%	561.92
2900		-
3100	34.03%	7,648.88
	100.000%	22,476.88

FY 17 Adjustment for State Support Per
Pension Plan
Entry #19 on Government-Wide

Alternate Option - If recording the difference is confusing, split the entry into 2 entries. First entry to reverse the Fund level entry for State support. Second entry to post the State support per the Pension Plan.

TRS 4a Reverse Fund Level Entry (not TRS packet)

Function	Allocation %age	Credit To Expense/Debit to State Revenue
2300		-
2500		-
2600		-
2700		-
2800		-
2900		-
3100		-
	0.000%	-

Reversal of Fund Level Entry

TRS 4b TRS Packet - Entry #4

State Support Pension Revenue & Expense

Function	Allocation %age	Debit To Expense/Credit to State Revenue
2300		-
2500		-
2600		-
2700		-
2800		-
2900		-
3100		-
	0.000%	-

Entry for State Support Pension Expense
and Revenue

PSERS Allocations

PSERS 1	PSERS Packet - Entry #1	State Aid Revenue& Expense - Pension Plan	123,209.00
	Fund Level Entry (not PSERS packet)	On-Behalf PSERS Revenue and Expense	89,541.00
		Amount to Increase/(Decrease)	33,668.00

Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet for the Fund level On-Behalf Journal Entries. Worksheet calculates percentage of total salaries that are eligible for coverage of state support funding for PSERS. Examples include nutrition employees, bus drivers, and custodians.

Function	Allocation %age	Entry to Adjust State Support
2300		-
2500	4.39%	1,478.03
2600	19.37%	6,521.49
2700	39.71%	13,369.56
2800	2.50%	841.70
2900		-
3100	34.03%	11,457.22
	100.000%	33,668.00

**FY 17 Adjustment for State Support Per Pension Plan
Entry #22 on Government-Wide**

Alternate Option - If recording the difference is confusing, split the entry into 2 entries. First entry to reverse the Fund level entry for State support. Second entry to post the State support per the Pension Plan.

PSERS 1a Reverse Fund Level Entry (not PSERS packet)

Function	Allocation %age	Credit to Expense/Debit to Revenue
2300		-
2500		-
2600		-
2700		-
2800		-
2900		-
3100		-
	0.000%	-

Reversal of Fund Level Entry

PSERS 1b PSERS Packet - Entry #1

State Support Pension Expense

Function	Allocation %age	Debit to Expense/Credit to Revenue
2300		-
2500		-
2600		-
2700		-
2800		-
2900		-
3100		-
	0.000%	-

Entry for State Support Pension Expense and Revenue

School District - FY 2017
Fund 902 - Pension Activity - District-wide Fund
Journal Entries

TRS Entries

Teachers' Retirement System of Georgia (TRS)

1. Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315	5,489,883.15	
Credit - Beginning of the Year Net Position - Net Pension Liability 0717		5,489,883.15
<i>To record beginning deferred outflow of resources for FY 2016 (measurement period) contributions based on GASB 71</i>		
2. Debit - Beginning of the Year Net Position - Net Pension Liability 0717	61,357,484.00	
Credit - Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability 0592		55,094,616.00
Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0317		
Credit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0517		6,262,868.00
<i>To record beginning proportionate share of net pension liability</i>		
3. Debit Pension Expense - Instruction	5,581,553.79	
Debit Pension Expense - Pupil Services	428,839.30	
Debit Pension Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs	349,123.90	
Debit Pension Expense - Educational Media Svcs	160,907.00	
Debit Pension Expense - Federal Grant Administration	25,095.59	
Debit Pension Expense - General Administration	84,882.13	
Debit Pension Expense - School Administration	484,935.31	
Debit Pension Expense - Business Svcs	59,048.44	
Debit Pension Expense - Maintenance & Operation of Plant	107,763.40	
Debit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs	25,095.59	
Debit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs	33,214.75	
Debit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs	27,309.90	
Debit Pension Expense - Food Svcs	13,285.90	
Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0317	12,111,684.00	
Credit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0317		
Debit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0517	4,773,924.00	
Credit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0517		1,483,020.00
Debit - Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability 0592		
Credit - Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability 0592		17,291,714.00
Credit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315		5,491,929.00
<i>To record current year activity</i>		
	24,266,663.00	24,266,663.00

See Allocation Worksheet

*NOTE: Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet (TRS and ERS Allocations for GASB 68 Pension Liability).
 Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.*

Entry #4a and 4b provide an example of accounting for the state support when first removing the fund level entry, then posting District-wide entry for State support as disclosed in Pension Packet.

4a. Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - General Administration	-	
Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Business Svcs	0.00	
Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	-	
Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Student Transportation Svcs	-	
Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Central Support Svcs	-	
Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Other Support Svcs	-	
Debit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Operations of Non-Instructional Svcs, Food Svcs	-	
Credit Pension Expense - General Administration		-
Credit Pension Expense - Business Svcs		0.00
Credit Pension Expense - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		-
Credit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		-
Credit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs		-
Credit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs		-
Credit Pension Expense - Food Svcs		-

See Allocation Worksheet

To reverse 2017 On Behalf entry - Fund Statements
NOTE: Allocation based on % on behalf worksheet provided by DOE
Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

School District - FY 2017
Fund 902 - Pension Activity - District-wide Fund
Journal Entries

4b. Debit Pension Expense - General Administration	-		
Debit Pension Expense - Business Svcs	986.74		
Debit Pension Expense - Maintenance & Operation of Plant	4,353.77		
Debit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs	8,925.57		
Debit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs	561.92		
Debit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs	-		
Debit Pension Expense - Food Svcs	7,648.88		
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - General Administration		-	
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Business Svcs		986.74	
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Maintenance & Operation of Plant		4,353.77	
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Student Transportation Svcs		8,925.57	
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Central Support Svcs		561.92	
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Other Support Svcs		-	
Credit -3912 - On Behalf Payments - Teachers Retirement - Operations of Non-Instructional Svcs, Food Svcs		7,648.88	

See
Allocation
Worksheet

To record pension expense and revenue for State Support as provided in TRS Pension Packet

NOTE: Allocation based on % on behalf worksheet provided by DOE

Entry can be combined with 4a for only one entry to post

Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

5. Debit Pension Expense - Instruction			
Debit Pension Expense - Pupil Services			
Debit Pension Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs			
Debit Pension Expense - Educational Media Svcs			
Debit Pension Expense - Federal Grant Administration			
Debit Pension Expense - General Administration			
Debit Pension Expense - School Administration			
Debit Pension Expense - Business Svcs			
Debit Pension Expense - Maintenance & Operation of Plant			
Debit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs			
Debit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs			
Debit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs			
Debit Pension Expense - Food Svcs			
Credit Pension Expense - Instruction		230,715.11	
Credit Pension Expense - Pupil Services		17,726.19	
Credit Pension Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs		14,431.14	
Credit Pension Expense - Educational Media Svcs		6,651.14	
Credit Pension Expense - Federal Grant Administration		1,037.33	
Credit Pension Expense - General Administration		3,508.63	
Credit Pension Expense - School Administration		20,044.94	
Credit Pension Expense - Business Administration		2,440.78	
Credit Pension Expense - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		4,454.43	
Credit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		1,037.33	
Credit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs		1,372.94	
Credit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs		1,128.86	
Credit Pension Expense - Food Svcs		549.18	
Credit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0517			
Debit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan 0517	305,098.00		

See
Allocation
Worksheet

To record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods.

NOTE: Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet (TRS and ERS Allocations for GASB 68 Pension Liability).

Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

School District - FY 2017
Fund 902 - Pension Activity - District-wide Fund
Journal Entries

6. Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315	5,577,099.70	
Credit Pension Expense - Instruction		4,217,402.79
Credit Pension Expense - Pupil Services		324,029.49
Credit Pension Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs		263,796.82
Credit Pension Expense - Educational Media Svcs		121,580.77
Credit Pension Expense - Federal Grant Administration		18,962.14
Credit Pension Expense - General Administration		64,136.65
Credit Pension Expense - School Administration		366,415.45
Credit Pension Expense - Business Administration		44,616.80
Credit Pension Expense - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		81,425.66
Credit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		18,962.14
Credit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs		25,096.95
Credit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs		20,635.27
Credit Pension Expense - Food Svcs		10,038.78

See
Allocation
Worksheet

To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date (FY 2017)

NOTE: Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet (TRS and ERS Allocations for GASB 68 Pension Liability).

Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

7. Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315	2,045.85	
Credit Pension Expense - Instruction		1,547.06
Credit Pension Expense - Pupil Services		118.86
Credit Pension Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs		96.77
Credit Pension Expense - Educational Media Svcs		44.60
Credit Pension Expense - Federal Grant Administration		6.96
Credit Pension Expense - General Administration		23.53
Credit Pension Expense - School Administration		134.41
Credit Pension Expense - Business Administration		16.37
Credit Pension Expense - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		29.87
Credit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		6.96
Credit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs		9.21
Credit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs		7.57
Credit Pension Expense - Food Svcs		3.68
Debit Pension Expense - Instruction		
Debit Pension Expense - Pupil Services		
Debit Pension Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs		
Debit Pension Expense - Educational Media Svcs		
Debit Pension Expense - Federal Grant Administration		
Debit Pension Expense - General Administration		
Debit Pension Expense - School Administration		
Debit Pension Expense - Business Svcs		
Debit Pension Expense - Maintenance & Operation of Plant		
Debit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		
Debit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs		
Debit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs		
Debit Pension Expense - Food Svcs		
Credit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315		

See
Allocation
Worksheet

To record any adjustment required between the amount reported as the prior period's contributions subsequent to measurement date per Audit Report and the amount shown on the current year TRS Packet Entry #3 as the Deferred Outflows - District Contributions 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016.

NOTE: Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet (TRS and ERS Allocations for GASB 68 Pension Liability).

Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

School District - FY 2017
Fund 902 - Pension Activity - District-wide Fund
Journal Entries

PSERS Entries

Public School Employee Retirement System (PSERS)

Entry #1a and 1b provide an example of accounting for the state support when first removing the fund level entry, then posting District-wide entry for State support as disclosed in Pension Packet.

1a. Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - General Administration	-		
Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Business Svcs	-		
Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Maintenance and Operation of Plant	-		
Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Student Transportation Svcs	-		
Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Central Support Svcs	-		
Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Other Support Svcs	-		
Debit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Operations of Non-Instructional Svcs, Food Svcs	-		
Credit Pension Expense - General Administration		-	
Credit Pension Expense - Business Svcs		-	
Credit Pension Expense - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		-	
Credit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		-	
Credit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs		-	
Credit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs		-	
Credit Pension Expense - Food Svcs		-	

See
Allocation
Worksheet

To reverse 2017 On Behalf entry - Fund Statements

NOTE: Allocation based on % on behalf worksheet provided by DOE

Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

1b. Debit Pension Expense - General Administration	0.00		
Debit Pension Expense - Business Svcs	1,478.03		
Debit Pension Expense - Maintenance & Operation of Plant	6,521.49		
Debit Pension Expense - Student Transportation Svcs	13,369.56		
Debit Pension Expense - Central Support Svcs	841.70		
Debit Pension Expense - Other Support Svcs	0.00		
Debit Pension Expense - Food Svcs	11,457.22		
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - General Administration		0.00	
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Business Svcs		1,478.03	
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		6,521.49	
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Student Transportation Svcs		13,369.56	
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Central Support Svcs		841.70	
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Other Support Svcs		0.00	
Credit - 3913 - On Behalf Payments - PSERS - Operations of Non-Instructional Svcs, Food Svcs		11,457.22	

See
Allocation
Worksheet

To record pension expense and revenue for State Support as provided in PSERS pension packet

Entry can be combined with Entry #1a for only one entry to post

NOTE: Allocation based on % on behalf worksheet provided by DOE

Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.

Cells linked to the 2017 Allocations tab.

Remaining cells based on prior year ending balances per Audit Report or the Retirement System Packets.

School District - FY 2017
Fund 902 - Pension Activity - District-wide Fund

Account 0315		Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions	
	Debit		Credit
1TRS	Record Beg Deferred Outflows for FY 2016 contributions based on GASB 71 (TRS)	1	5,489,883.15
3TRS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (TRS)	3	5,491,929.00
6TRS	Record Deferred Outflows for contributions subsequent to measurement date - FY 2017 (TRS)	6	5,577,099.70
7TRS	Record adjustment for differences between beginning Deferred Contribution amount per Audit and TRS Packet amount (Entry 3)	7	2,045.85
1ERS	Record Beg Deferred Outflows for FY 16 contributions based on GASB 71 (ERS)	1	0.00
3ERS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (ERS)	3	0.00
5ERS	Record Deferred Outflows for contributions subsequent to measurement date - FY 2017 (ERS)	5	0.00
6ERS	Record adjustment for differences between beginning Deferred Contribution amount per Audit and ERS Packet amount (Entry 3)	6	0.00
			<u>11,069,028.70</u>
			<u>5,491,929.00</u>
	Balance - Deferred Outflows - District Contributions 0315		5,577,099.70

Function XXXX, Account 279		Pension Expense	
	Debit		Credit
3TRS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (TRS)	3	7,381,055.00
4bTRS	Record Pension Expense and Revenue for State Support - FY 2017 (TRS)	4b	22,476.88
4aTRS	Reverse FY 2017 On Behalf entry - Fund Statements (TRS)	4a	0.00
5TRS	Record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods (TRS)	5	305,098.00
6TRS	Record Deferred Outflows for contributions subsequent to measurement date - FY 2017	6	5,577,099.70
7TRS	Record adjustment for differences between beginning Deferred Contribution amount per Audit and TRS Packet amount (Entry 3)	7	2,045.85
1bPSERS	Record Pension Expense and Revenue for State Support - FY 2016 (PSERS)	1b	33,668.00
1aPSERS	Reverse FY 2017 On Behalf entry - Fund Statements (PSERS)	1a	0.00
3ERS	Record current year activity - FY 2015 (ERS)	3	0.00
4ERS	Record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods (ERS)	4	-
5ERS	Record Deferred Outflows for contributions subsequent to measurement date - FY 2017 (ERS)	5	0.00
6ERS	Record adjustment for differences between beginning Deferred Contribution amount per Audit and ERS Packet amount (Entry 3)	6	0.00
			<u>7,437,199.88</u>
			<u>5,884,243.55</u>
	Balance - Pension Expense Function XXXX Object 279		(1,552,956.33)

Source 3912, Prgm Code 1445		On Behalf Payments - TRS	
	Debit		Credit
4bTRS	Record pension expense and revenue for State Support - FY 2017 (TRS)	4b	22,476.88
4aTRS	Reverse 2017 On Behalf entry - Fund Statements (TRS)	4a	0.00
			<u>22,476.88</u>
	Balance - TRS On Behalf Revenue Source 3912, Program 1445		(22,476.88)

Source 3913, Prgm Code 1445		On Behalf Payments - Public	
School Employees Retirement			
	Debit		Credit
1bPSERS	Record Pension Expense and Revenue for State Support - FY 2016 (PSERS)	1b	33,668.00
1aPSERS	Reverse FY 2017 On Behalf entry - Fund Statements (PSERS)	1a	0.00
			<u>33,668.00</u>
	Balance - PSERS On Behalf Revenue Source 3913, Program 1445		(33,668.00)

Reference Check:

Deferred Outflows - District Contributions 0315	5,577,099.70
Deferred Outflows - Pension Plan 0317	12,111,684.00
Deferred Inflows - Pension Plan -517	-2,666,866.00
Net Pension Liability - 0592	-72,386,330.00
Net Pension Obligation (Deficit) - 0717	<u>57,364,412.30</u>
Equation should Zero	<u>0.00</u>

Account 0317		Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension Plan	
	Debit		Credit
2TRS	Record Beg, Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Deferred Balances - FY 2015 (TRS)	2	0.00
3TRS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (TRS)	3	12,111,684.00
5TRS	Record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods (TRS)	5	0.00
2ERS	Record Beg, Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Deferred Balances - FY 2015 (ERS)	2	0.00
3ERS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (ERS)	3	-
4ERS	Record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods (ERS)	4	0.00
			<u>12,111,684.00</u>
			<u>0.00</u>
	Balance - Deferred Outflows - Pension Plan 0317		12,111,684.00

Account 0517		Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan	
	Debit		Credit
2TRS	Record Beg, Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Deferred Balances (TRS)	2	6,262,868.00
3TRS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (TRS)	3	4,773,924.00
5TRS	Record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods (TRS)	5	305,098.00
2ERS	Record Beg, Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Deferred Balances (ERS)	2	0.00
3ERS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (ERS)	3	0.00
4ERS	Record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods (ERS)	4	-
			<u>5,079,022.00</u>
			<u>7,745,888.00</u>
	Balance - Deferred Inflows - Pension Plan 0517		2,666,866.00

Account 0592		Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	
	Debit		Credit
2TRS	Record Beg, Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Deferred Balances - FY 2016 (TRS)	2	55,094,616.00
3TRS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (TRS)	3	17,291,714.00
2ERS	Record Beg Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - FY 2015 (ERS)	2	0.00
3ERS	Record current year activity - FY 2016 (ERS)	3	0.00
			<u>72,386,330.00</u>
	Balance - Net Pension Liability - 0592		72,386,330.00

Account 0717		Net Position - Net Pension Obligation	
	Debit		Credit
1TRS	Record Beg Deferred Outflows for FY 2016 contributions based on GASB 71 (TRS)	1	5,489,883.15
2TRS	Record Beg Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - FY 2015 (TRS)	2	61,357,484.00
1ERS	Record Beg Deferred Outflows for FY 2016 contributions based on GASB 71 (ERS)	1	0.00
2ERS	Record Beg Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - FY 2015 (ERS)	2	0.00
	<i>Current Year Activity (Revenue & Expense Close-out)</i>		(1,496,811.45)
			<u>61,357,484.00</u>
			<u>3,993,071.70</u>
	Balance - Net Pension Obligation (Deficit) - 0717		57,364,412.30

Employer
 Employer Code
 Authority

██████████ SCHOOLS
 ██████████
 DOE

Required Disclosures and Supplementary Information
For District's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 Measurement Date)
USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TEMPLATE

Contributions made during the measurement period (excluding employer specific contributions): \$ 5,491,929 (g)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

District's proportionate share of net pension liability	72,386,330
State of Georgia's proportionate share of net pension liability associated with the District	<u>1,020,002</u>
Total	<u>73,406,332</u>
District's proportion of net pension liability	0.350860%
Increase/(decrease) from proportion measured as of June 30, 2015	(0.011033)%
District recognized pension expense	7,075,957
District recognized pension expense (and revenue) related to State funded support staff	<u>85,519</u> (h)
Total pension expense	<u>7,161,476</u>

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,078,361	357,951
Changes of assumptions	1,876,154	0
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	9,157,169	0
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	0	2,308,915
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	* (j)	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>*</u>	<u>2,666,866</u>

*Enter FY 2017 employer contributions and add for total Deferred Outflows of Resources

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2018	733,811
2019	733,807
2020	4,709,916
2021	3,197,215
2022	70,069
Thereafter	0

Employer
Employer Code
Authority

██████████ SCHOOLS
██████████
DOE

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (6.5%)</u>	<u>Current discount rate (7.5%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.5%)</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	112,670,216	72,386,330	39,219,190

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.350860%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	72,386,330
State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	<u>1,020,002</u>
Total	<u>73,406,332</u>
District's covered-employee payroll during measurement period	X,XXX
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	X.XX%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	76.06%

Employer
Employer Code
Authority

██████████ SCHOOLS
██████████
DOE

Additional Information

	<u>6/30/2015</u>	<u>6/30/2016</u>
Collective deferred outflows of resources	0	3,451,999,000
Collective deferred inflows of resources	1,418,064,000	102,021,000
Collective net pension liability	15,224,007,000	20,631,115,000
District's proportion	0.361893%	0.350860%
Collective pension expense for the measurement period ended June 30, 2016:		2,204,342,000
The average of the expected remaining service:		5.20

In addition, the following are associated with the District's fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

- District contributions:
 - July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016: \$ 5,491,929 (reported as a deferred outflow of resources at June 30, 2016, as required by paragraph 57 of Statement 68)
 - July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017: \$ X,XXX (contributions subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net pension liability and before the end of the District's reporting period)
- Beginning deferred outflows of resources for changes in proportion and contributions in prior measurement periods (paragraphs 54 and 55 of Statement 68): \$ 0
 - Amount to be recognized as an increase in the District's pension expense for the measurement period ended June 30, 2016: \$ 0 (j)
- Beginning deferred inflows of resources for changes in proportion and contributions in prior measurement periods (paragraphs 54 and 55 of Statement 68): \$ 1,130,993
 - Amount to be recognized as a reduction of the District's pension expense for the measurement period ended June 30, 2016: \$ 305,098 (i)

Employer
Employer Code
Authority

SCHOOLS
DOE

Proportionate Share	6/30/2015	6/30/2016	Change in Proportionate Share of	
	(a)	(b)	Debit Balances (b) - (a)	Credit Balances (b) - (a)
Deferred outflows of resources	0	12,111,684	12,111,684 (a)	
Deferred inflows of resources	5,131,875	357,951		(4,773,924) (d)
Net pension liability	55,094,616	72,386,330		17,291,714 (f)
Proportionate share of collective pension expense:				7,734,155 (b)

	Collective Amount at 6/30/2015	Proportionate Share at 0.361893% (a)	Proportionate Share at 0.350860% (b)	Change in Proportionate Share of	
				Debit Balances (b) - (a)	Credit Balances (b) - (a)
Deferred outflows of resources	0	0	0	0	
Deferred inflows of resources	1,418,064,000	5,131,875	4,975,420		(156,455)
Net pension liability	15,224,007,000	55,094,616	53,414,951		(1,679,665)
Total of changes in the District's beginning reported balances				0	(1,836,120)
Amount to be recognized for the net effect of the change in the District's proportion on beginning reported balances				(1,836,120)	
Total of amounts recognized for the change in the District's proportion				(1,836,120)	(1,836,120)

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Pension Expense
Change in proportion	1,483,020 (e)	(353,100) (c)
Contributions during the measurement period	0	0
Net amount recognized	1,483,020	(353,100)

Employer
Employer Code
Authority

██████████ SCHOOLS
██████████
DOE

Journal Entries
For Employer's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 Measurement Date)

		DR		CR
Deferred outflows of resources – proportionate share of collective deferred outflows of resources	(a)	12,111,684		
Pension expense – proportionate share of collective pension expense	(b)	7,734,155		
Pension expense – current year change in proportionate share			(c)	353,100
Deferred inflows of resources - proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources	(d)	4,773,924		
Deferred Inflows of Resources – paragraph 54 and 55			(e)	1,483,020
Proportionate share of collective net pension liability			(f)	17,291,714
Deferred outflows of resources – District contributions 7/1/2015 – 6/30/2016			(g)	5,491,929
To record current year activity		24,619,763		24,619,763
Pension expense	(h)	85,519		
Revenue – State aid			(h)	85,519
To record pension expense and revenue for State support				
Deferred inflows of resources – paragraph 54 and 55	(i)	305,098		
Deferred outflows of resources – paragraph 54 and 55			(j)	0
Pension expense				305,098
To record pension expense for paragraphs 54 and 55 deferred balances arising in prior measurement periods				
Deferred outflows of resources – District contributions 7/1/2016 – 6/30/2017	(k)	x,xxx		
Pension expense			(k)	x,xxx
To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date*				

*Should include employer specific contributions

Plan
Employer
Employer Code

PSERS

**Required Disclosures and Supplementary Information
For District's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 Measurement Date)**

Pension Liabilities and Pension Expense

District's proportionate share of net pension liability	0
State of Georgia's proportionate share of net pension liability associated with the District	<u>751,559</u>
Total	<u><u>751,559</u></u>
District recognized pension expense	123,209 (a)
District recognized revenue for State support	123,209 (b)

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.0%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	0
State of Georgia's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	<u>751,559</u>
Total	<u><u>751,559</u></u>
District's covered-employee payroll during measurement period	\$XX,XXX
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	N/A
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	81.00%

**Journal Entries
For District's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 Measurement Date)**

		<u>DR</u>	<u>CR</u>
Pension expense	(a)	123,209	
Revenue – State aid			(b) 123,209
To record pension expense and revenue for State support			

	B	C	D	E	M	N	O	P	R
	PAYMENTS DETAIL - GOVERNMENTAL FUND LEVEL JOURNAL ENTRY								
	3911	3912	3913	On BeHalf	Function	Function	Function	Function	Function
	No Funding for FY17								
	DCH Total	TRS Total	PSERS Total	Total Revenue	2500	2600	2700	2800	3100
	0.00	63,042.12	89,541.00	152,583.12	6,693.30	29,554.21	60,601.55	3,813.40	51,920.6

Allocation of TRS Pension Expense - Based on the FY 2016 DE46 Actual Financial Statements Submitted to GaDOE

	PERCENTAGES TO ALLOCATE																
SYSTEM NAME	1000	2100	2210	2220	2230	2300	2400	2500	2600	2700	2800	2900	3100	3200	3300	4000	Grand Total
	75.63%	5.81%	4.73%	2.18%	0.34%	1.15%	6.57%	0.80%	1.46%	0.34%	0.45%	0.37%	0.18%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

PERCENTAGE OF EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO FUNCTIONS - USED TO POST THE ON-BEHALF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS FOR TRS AND PSERS AT THE FUND LEVEL

The following percentages can be used to determine the allocation of the TRS and the PSERS state support entries that are included in the GASB 68 Pension Packets provided by the retirement plans. Districts may use another allocation method for allocating the pension expense activity, provided the method is reasonable and documentation of the allocation method is available for review.

PERCENTAGE OF ON BEHALF SALARIES BY FUNCTION								
SCHOOL DISTRICT OR STATE CHARTER SCHOOL	2300 - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	2500 - SUPPORT SERVICES - BUSINESS	2600 - MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF PLANT SERVICES	2700 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	2800 - SUPPORT SERVICES - CENTRAL	2900 - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	3100 - SCHOOL NUTRITION PROGRAM	PERCENTAGE TOTAL
	0.00%	4.39%	19.37%	39.72%	2.50%	0.00%	34.03%	100.00%

Bond Issue Dated Series 2018 (Fund 3XX)

	<u>Amount</u>	
Funds distribution at closing		
Sources		
Principal Issued - Par Value	+ 10,755,000.00	
(4)(6) Discount on Bonds sold	-	
(1) Accrued Interest on Bonds sold	+	
(5) Premium on Bonds sold	+ 1,113,848.15	
(2)(6) Underwriter Discount or Fees	-	
	<u>11,868,848.15</u>	
Use of Funds		
(6) Proceeds - Capital Projects Fund	11,006,306.44	
(1) Accrued Interest to Debt Service Fund	-	
(3) Capitalized Interest to Debt Service Fund (Note B)	650,852.50	
(6) Capitalized Interest to Capital Projects (Note B)	-	
(2)(6) Underwriter Discount or Fees (Note A)	80,662.50	
(2)(6) Other Issuance Cost (Attorney's Fee, Rating Services, etc.)	131,026.71	
	<u>11,868,848.15</u>	
Exhibit "B"	CAPITAL	DEBT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u> (Note C)	PROJECTS	SERVICE
(2) Business Administration Bond Issuance Cost	<u>211,689.21</u>	
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>		
(1) Accrued Interest on Bonds Sold	+	
(5) Premium on Bonds sold	+ 1,113,848.15	
Proceeds of G.O. Bonds		
Par Value	(6) + 10,755,000.00	(3)
(4) Discount on Bonds Sold	-	
	<u>-</u>	

Note A: Underwriter discount or fees is **not** a discount on bonds sold.
This is a cost of bonds sold.

Note B: Capitalized interest to Debt Service Fund should be documented in the Bond Resolution. If not, then capitalized interest is a **transfer** to Debt Service Fund.

Note C: Expenditures may be paid from either the Capital Projects Fund (if expenses are paid from proceeds) or General Fund

DEFINITIONS:

accrued interest an amount due for interest on bonds from date of bond to date bond is delivered to original purchaser. These funds must be deposited in the Debt Service Fund.

premium on bonds sold the excess of the sale price of a bond over its face value, excluding any amount of accrued interest.

discount the amount by which par value exceeds the price paid for a bond.

Entries on Exhibit E:

Capital Projects Fund:

Cash (Proceeds for Capital Projects)	11,006,306.44	
Business Admin Expense	211,689.21	
Transfers Out	650,852.50	
Proceeds of Bonds		10,755,000.00
Premium on Bonds Sold		1,113,848.15

Debt Service Fund:

Cash (Capitalized Interest for Debt Service)	650,852.50	
Transfers In		650,852.50

Entries on Exhibit A and B:

Expenses	11,868,848.15	
Long-term Liabilities - GO Bonds		10,755,000.00
Long-term Liabilities - Bond Premium		1,113,848.15

Amortization of Bond Premium

1,113,848.15
 7.00 years
 159,121.16 expense each year

Entry to Amortize Bond Premium (Starts in the next FY)

Long-term Liabilities - Bond Premium	159,121.16	
Interest Expense on LTD and STD		159,121.16

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
Two Buckhead Plaza
3050 Peachtree Road, Suite 702
Atlanta, Georgia 30305

To: [REDACTED] General Obligation (Sales Tax) Bonds, Series 2018 Working Group
From: Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
Date: February 26, 2018
Subject: Final Closing Memorandum

\$10,755,000

[REDACTED]
General Obligation (Sales Tax) Bonds, Series 2018

I. Time and Location of Closing

The closing will be held on **Tuesday, February 27, 2018** at the offices of:



At approximately 10:00 AM ET which time the wire transfers will be confirmed and then DTC will be contacted to release the bonds. **Physical attendance is not required by the working group.**

II. Delivery of Bonds

The Series 2018 Bonds (the "Bonds") will be issued as book-entry only through The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

III. Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources of Funds	Total
Par Amount of Bonds	\$ 10,755,000.00
Plus: Reoffering Premium	1,113,848.15
Total Sources of Funds	\$ 11,868,848.15

Deposit to the Construction Fund for Project Costs	\$ 11,000,000.00
Deposit to Debt Service Account	650,852.50
Underwriters' Discount	80,662.50
Budgeted for Costs of Issuance & Contingency	137,333.15
Total Uses of Funds	\$ 11,868,848.15

IV. Amount due to the [REDACTED] from Raymond James at Closing

Purchase Price	
Par Amount of Bonds	\$ 10,755,000.00
Plus: Reoffering Premium	1,113,848.15
Less: Underwriters' Discount	(80,662.50)
Total Purchase Price	\$ 11,788,185.65

SCHEDULE A

General Obligation (Sales Tax) Bonds, Series 2018

Costs of Issuance

Cost of Issuance	Total
Bond, Local and Disclosure Counsel Joint Fee	\$ 106,000.00
Bond, Local and Disclosure Counsel Estimated Expenses	1,550.00
Standard and Poor's Rating Fee	17,000.00
Paying Agent & Registrar Fee (First Year)	1,000.00
Sales Tax Fund Custodian (First Year)	1,000.00
POS/QS Posting, Publishing, Printing, & Shipping	1,889.12
CUSIP Fee (Reimbursed to RJ)	447.00
IPREO Charge (Reimbursed to RJ)	967.95
DTC Charge (Reimbursed to RJ)	800.00
Underwriter's Out-of-Pocket Expenses	372.64
Cost of Issuance Paid at Closing	131,026.71
*Remaining from Costs of Issuance Budget	6,306.44
Total Budgeted Cost of Issuance (non-UW Discount)	\$ 137,333.15
Underwriter's Discount	80,662.50
Total Actual Cost of Issuance Paid at Closing	\$ 211,689.21

*After paying costs of issuance, the remaining money will be deposited into the Construction Fund.

SCHEDULE B

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Capitalized Interest	Semi-Annual Net New D/S	Annual Net New D/S
08/01/2018	-	-	195,002.50	(195,002.50)	-	-
02/01/2019	-	-	227,925.00	(227,925.00)	-	-
08/01/2019	-	-	227,925.00	(227,925.00)	-	-
02/01/2020	-	-	227,925.00	-	227,925.00	-
08/01/2020	2,000,000.00	3.000%	227,925.00	-	2,227,925.00	2,455,850.00
02/01/2021	-	-	197,925.00	-	197,925.00	-
08/01/2021	2,050,000.00	4.000%	197,925.00	-	2,247,925.00	2,445,850.00
02/01/2022	-	-	156,925.00	-	156,925.00	-
08/01/2022	2,140,000.00	4.000%	156,925.00	-	2,296,925.00	2,453,850.00
02/01/2023	-	-	114,125.00	-	114,125.00	-
08/01/2023	2,225,000.00	5.000%	114,125.00	-	2,339,125.00	2,453,250.00
02/01/2024	-	-	58,500.00	-	58,500.00	-
08/01/2024	2,340,000.00	5.000%	58,500.00	-	2,398,500.00	2,457,000.00
Total	\$10,755,000.00	-	\$2,161,652.50	(650,852.50)	\$12,265,800.00	\$12,265,800.00

	GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS			Total	
	GENERAL FUND (PROP & TIMB TAX)	GENERAL FUND (MOTOR VEHICLE TAX)			
	RECONCILIATION OF CONFIRMATION TO W.T.B	RECONCILIATION OF CONFIRMATION TO W.T.B			
PER CONFIRMATION (12 MONTH PERIOD)	12,306,203.00	1,825,549.00	14,131,752.00	Tax Confirmation (pg.2)	
MINUS PY A/R (ACTUAL PER REPORT)	(184,665.86)	(193,402.93)	(378,068.79)	PY work papers	
PLUS CY A/R	90,858.00	173,906.96	264,764.96	pg 3 tax confirmation	→ 398,538.00
ADJUSTMENTS:			0.00		(107,015.04) August TAVT
ADJUSTMENTS: PY Deferred Revenue			0.00		(26,758.00) Intangibles
ADJUSTMENTS: IN-TRANSIT P/Y (add)	41,079.78		41,079.78	PY work papers	<u>264,764.96</u>
ADJUSTMENTS: IN-TRANSIT C/Y (less)			0.00		
PER AUDIT	12,253,474.92	1,806,053.03	14,059,527.95		
LINK PER WTB--county			(14,088,593.87)	A Exhibit "E"	
Variance			(29,065.92)	Other Property Taxes Railroad and Small Variance	
PER CONFIRMATION (14 MONTH PERIOD)	12,397,061.00	1,999,455.96	14,396,516.96		
LESS: PY A/R (ACTUAL PER REPORT)	(184,665.86)	(193,402.93)	(378,068.79)	PY work papers	
ADJUSTMENTS: PY Deferred Revenue			0.00		
ADJUSTMENTS: IN-TRANSIT P/Y	41,079.78	0.00	41,079.78	PY work papers	
ADJUSTMENTS: IN-TRANSIT C/Y			0.00		
LESS: PER AUDIT	0.00	0.00	(14,088,593.87)	A See Above	
Variance			(29,065.92)	Other Property Taxes Railroad and Small Variance	

	ENTITY WIDE STATEMENTS			TOTAL	
	PROP AND TIMBER TAXES	MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES			
AMOUNTS FOR DISTRICT WIDE STMTS					
Delinquent Taxes Per Current Year Confirmator	1,509,631.00	173,906.96	1,683,537.96	Tax Confirmation (pg. 4)	
Less: Amount Withheld by Tax Commissioner(2.5%)	(37,740.78)	0.00	(37,740.78)		
Total C/Y Accounts Receivable for District Wide Stmt:	1,471,890.23	173,906.96	1,645,797.19		
Plus: C/Y In-Transit	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: C/Y Ad Valorem Accts. Rec. per Governmental Fund Stmt	(90,858.00)	(173,906.96)	(264,764.96)	See above	
NET EJE FOR DISTRICT WIDE STMTS C/Y (B)	1,381,032.23	0.00	1,381,032.23		
Delinquent Taxes per Prior Year Confirmator	381,246.00	193,402.93	574,648.93	py workpapers	
Less: Amount Withheld by Tax Commissioner(2.5%)	(9,531.15)		(9,531.15)		
Total P/Y Accounts Receivable for District Wide Stmt:	371,714.85	193,402.93	565,117.78		
Plus: P/Y In-Transit	41,079.78	0.00	41,079.78	py workpapers	
Less: P/Y Ad Valorem Accts. Rec. per Governmental Fund Stmt	(184,665.86)	(193,402.93)	(378,068.79)	py workpapers	
NET EJE FOR DISTRICT WIDE STMTS P/Y (A)	228,128.77	0.00	228,128.77		

Note--on the Consolidated T/B for the District Wide Statements, the following EJE's will need to be made:

	Debit		
(A)			
County/City Wide School Tax - For M&O	1,435,274.68		
County/City Wide School Tax - For Debt Service			
FUND BALANCE JULY 1 (Includes Board's JE's		1,435,274.68	
To restate beginning F/B for P/Y Tax Receivables			
Accounts Receivable - Taxes	1,381,032.23		
County/City Wide School Tax - For M&O		1,381,032.23	10,912.68
County/City Wide School Tax - For Debt Service			
To adjust C/Y Taxes Receivable to equal total delinquent taxes at 6/30/CY less amount withheld by tax commission			
District-wide Revenue:			
General Fund		14,059,527.95	
(A)		1,435,274.68	AJE#2 @ DW Template
(B)		1,381,032.23	AJE# 13 @ DW Template
		<u>14,005,285.49</u>	Exhibit B (Immaterial Variance of \$1.80)

To: Greg S. Griffin, State Auditor

Mail To: Karen Sorrells
Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts
270 Washington Street, S.W. Suite 1-156
Atlanta, Georgia 30334-8400

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board requires disclosure within the notes to the financial statements of the governmental unit regarding details of the governmental unit's property tax calendar, including levy dates, due dates, and the millage rate(s).

As the Tax Commissioner of the CASE STUDY SCHOOL SYSTEM, the information required to complete the above designated disclosures is reported below:

Tax LEVY DATE for 2016 calendar year property taxes	(1)	<u>September 1, 2016</u>
Tax DUE DATE(S) for 2016 calendar year property taxes		<u>December 1, 2016</u>
Percentage of tax collections, if any, WITHHELD by the County Commissioners and/or Tax Commissioner's Office for collection of school taxes	(2)	2.50%
MILLAGE RATE(S):	(3)	
School Maintenance and Operations		<u>16.108</u> mills
School Bonds		___ . __ mills
Total		<u>16.108</u> mills

NOTES

- (1) The date on which the County Board of Commissioners approves (passes a resolution) the property taxes/millage rates submitted by the Board of Education.
- (2) Georgia Law (OCGA §48-5-404) provides that the tax commissioner is entitled to a commission of up to 2.5% of the school taxes collected.
- (3) Rates used in calculating taxes based upon the value of property, expressed in mills per dollar of property value.

I, Random Tax Person, Tax Commissioner of Case Study, do hereby certify the above information was taken from records located in my office and to the best of my knowledge is complete and accurate.

555-555-5555

Phone Number

9/25/2017

Date

myemail@myemail.com

Email address

Random Tax Person

Signature of Tax Commissioner

**TAX COLLECTIONS TRANSMITTED TO THE
CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION**

PLEASE DISCLOSE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FOR **THE VARIOUS TYPES OF TAX COLLECTIONS, RELEVANT TO YOUR COUNTY'S ACTIVITY**, SEPARATED BETWEEN COLLECTIONS FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION AND BONDS.

SECTION I - TWELVE MONTH PERIOD - JULY 1, 2016, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2017 (ALL TAX YEARS)

Total taxes transmitted to the School District between July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017, for both Maintenance and Operation and Bonds:

	<u>MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION</u>	<u>BONDS</u>
Real & Personal Ad Valorem	\$ 11,128,378.00	\$
Forest Land Protection Act		
Mobile Homes Ad Valorem	228,838.00	
Motor Vehicle Ad Valorem	466,394.00	
Heavy Duty Equipment Ad Valorem	1,477.00	
Public Utilities Ad Valorem		
Timber Ad Valorem	197,144.00	
N.O.D.'s	86,950.00	
Intangible Recording Tax	141,646.00	
Delinquent Tax Collections (ALL PRIOR YEARS)	571,727.00	
Interest and Penalties on Delinquent Taxes	91,689.00	
Alternative Ad Valorem Tax	82,249.00	
Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT)	1,276,906.00	
Total Paid to School District (7/1/16 thru 6/30/17)	\$ 14,273,398.00	\$

Please compare these amounts to a vendor detail on the following page.

**TAX COLLECTIONS TRANSMITTED TO THE
CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION**

SECTION II - TWO MONTH PERIOD - JULY 1, 2017, THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2017 (ALL TAX YEARS)

A. Total taxes transmitted to the School District between July 1, 2017, through August 31, 2017, for **Maintenance and Operation**:

	ALL YEARS		By Digest	
	MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION		2016 and prior	2017
Real & Personal Ad Valorem	\$	47,407.00	\$	47,407.00
Forest Land Protection Act		-		
Mobile Homes Ad Valorem		8,170.00		8,170.00
Motor Vehicle Ad Valorem		65,303.00		65,303.00
Heavy Duty Equipment Ad Valorem		-		
Public Utilities Ad Valorem		-		
Timber Ad Valorem		25,819.00		25,819.00
N.O.D.'s		2,959.00		2,959.00
Intangible Recording Tax		26,758.00		26,758.00
Interest and Penalties on Delinquent Taxes		6,503.00		6,503.00
Alternative Ad Valorem Tax		-		
Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT)		215,619.00		215,619.00
Total Paid to School District (7/1/17 thru 8/31/17)	\$	398,538.00	\$	398,538.00

Please compare these amounts to a vendor detail on the following page.

B. Total taxes transmitted to the School District between July 1, 2017, through August 31, 2017, for **Bonds**:

	ALL YEARS		By Digest	
	BONDS		2016 and prior	2017
Real & Personal Ad Valorem	\$		\$	
Forest Land Protection Act				
Mobile Homes Ad Valorem				
Motor Vehicle Ad Valorem				
Heavy Duty Equipment Ad Valorem				
Public Utilities Ad Valorem				
Timber Ad Valorem				
N.O.D.'s				
Intangible Recording Tax				
Interest and Penalties on Delinquent Taxes				
Alternative Ad Valorem Taxes				
Title Ad Valorem Tax (TAVT)				
Total Paid to School District (7/1/17 thru 8/31/17)	\$		\$	

Please compare these amounts to a vendor detail on the following page.

**TAX COLLECTIONS TRANSMITTED TO THE
CASE STUDY BOARD OF EDUCATION**

SECTION III - DELINQUENT TAX BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2017 BY TAX YEAR

	<u>MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION</u>	<u>BONDS</u>
2016	\$ 540,713.00	\$
2015	279,608.00	
2014	173,191.00	
2013	118,716.00	
2012	81,845.00	
2011	73,598.00	
2010	44,997.00	
2009	51,738.00	
2008	28,733.00	
2007	15,678.00	
2006	8,626.00	
prior to 2006	92,188.00	
Total Delinquent Taxes for School District	\$ <u>\$1,509,631.00</u>	\$ <u>\$0.00</u>

These are the total delinquent taxes as of June 30, 2017 for which payment has not been received. Please provide the delinquent balance broken out by tax years.

Calculation of Net Investment in Capital Assets

Capital Assets	
Land	1,634,367.31
Construction in Progress	4,507,935.23
Land Improvements	84,994,895.70
Buildings	14,789,610.85
Equipment	9,453,419.10
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>-36,236,526.16</u>
	Capital Assets Total 79,143,702.03
Less Related Debt	
Long Term Liability - Due Within One Year	(2,883,869.64)
Long Term Liability - Due in More Than One Year	(9,416,608.93)
Contracts and Retainage Payable	(969,897.00)
Plus:	
Unexpended Bond Proceeds on hand	6,193,638.61
Uncapitalized Bond Proceeds Expended (New Bond - 2015)	27,339.38
Uncapitalized Bond Proceeds Expended in FY16	1,261,742.72
Uncapitalized Bond Proceeds Expended in FY17	365,151.42
Uncapitalized Bond Proceeds Expended in FY18	<u>0.00</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u><u>73,721,198.59</u></u>

Using the General Ledger to Identify Fund Balance Adjustments

FY	FND	FNCT	Description	Ref	Code	Date	Debit	Credit
17	402	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15/16 00005259	228	JE2	20160909	84,551.00	-
17	402	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15/16 00005263	229	JE2	20160909	119.49	-
17	402	799	VOIDED CHECK # 228 00005313	228	JE2	20160930	-	84,551.00
17	402	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15-16 00005314	237	JE2	20161021	61,937.10	-
17	404	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15-16 00005272	230	JE2	20160909	241.50	-
17	404	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15-16 00005272	230	JE2	20160909	3.08	-
17	404	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15/16 00005276	232	JE2	20160909	960.00	-
17	460	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15-16 00005268	231	JE2	20160909	2,447.32	-
17	460	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15-16 00005268	231	JE2	20160909	136.70	-
17	460	799	VOIDED CHECK # 231 00005312	231	JE2	20160930	-	2,447.32
17	460	799	VOIDED CHECK # 231 00005312	231	JE2	20160930	-	136.70
17	460	799	UNOBLIG CASH FY15-16 00005315	238	JE2	20161021	136.70	-

Totals 150,532.89 87,135.02

How To:

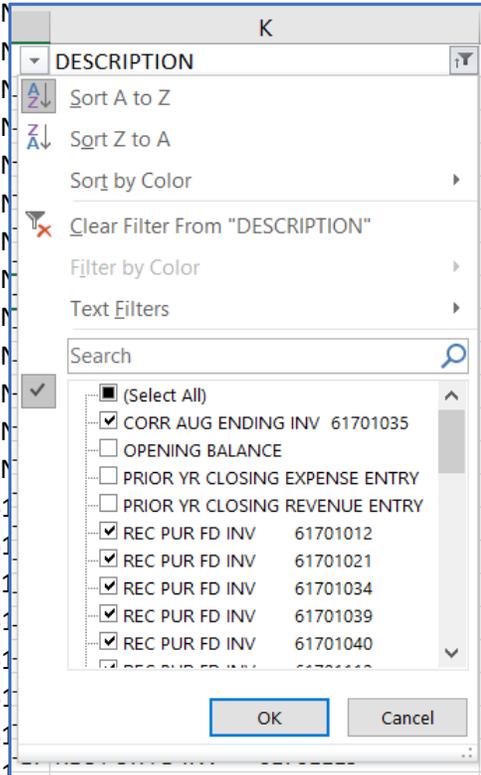
1. Filter to 7XX Account Range
2. Filter out System Entries:
 - OPENING BALANCE
 - PRIOR YR CLOSING REVENUE ENTRY
 - PRIOR YR CLOSING EXPENSE ENTRY
3. Tie the total to your adjustments number on the Financial Statements
4. Review the activity and reclassify for reporting purposes

Net Debit/Credit 63,397.87 *

*Ties to Adjustments on General Fund Trial Balance

Using the Audit History File to Identify Fund Balance Adjustments

FED_FLAG	FUND	FUNCTION	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
SO	600	751	26,958.95	REV PUR FD INV-APRIL 61701126
SO	600	751	16,274.66	REV PUR FD INV-APRIL 61701126
SO	600	751	17,270.27	REV PUR FD INV-DEC 61701091
SO	600	751	26,997.17	REV PUR FD INV-DEC 61701091
SO	600	751	14,765.82	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	18,221.79	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	24,628.88	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	16,665.11	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	16,331.29	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	24,046.26	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	14,800.82	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	19,724.16	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	24,979.84	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	17,219.96	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	16,684.32	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	28,116.79	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	15,870.26	REV PUR FD INV
SO	600	751	12,689.44	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	22,863.13	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	9,879.21	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	(7,945.76)	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	(11,590.35)	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	(6,890.75)	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	11,987.54	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	14,251.90	REVERSE JE 61701032
SO	600	751	6,035.96	REVERSE JE 61701032 61701033
SO	600	799	(37.90)	VOIDED CHECK # 4729 61701026
			(23,818.23)	*Ties to Adjustments on General Fund Trial Balance



How To:

1. Filter to 7XX Account Range
2. Filter out System Entries:
 - OPENING BALANCE
 - PRIOR YR CLOSING REVENUE ENTRY
 - PRIOR YR CLOSING EXPENSE ENTRY
3. Tie the total to your adjustments number on the Financial Statements
4. Review the activity and reclassify for reporting purposes



Georgia Department of Education

Richard Woods, Georgia's School Superintendent
"Educating Georgia's Future"

FISCAL YEAR 2018
GaDOE FINANCIAL REVIEW SECTION
Instructions for Posting the Net OPEB Liability

2018 INSTRUCTIONS FOR POSTING THE NET OPEB LIABILITY

Step A - Accumulating the Resources

Begin by obtaining/downloading the following:

- OPEB Sample Note Disclosure
- OPEB entity-specific employer packets
- Obtain the amount of contributions to the plan from the Department of Community Health:
 - FY 2017 (July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017)
 - FY 2018 (July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2018)(Required to be provided by DCH because the amount of contributions to the OPEB Fund is not the equivalent of the payments by the LEAs to the State Health Benefit Plan.)
- Department of Audits and Accounts notes template
- Allocation percentages by function of the SHBP payments provided by GaDOE or prepare another mechanism for determining the allocations to the functional expenditure categories that will be necessary for the adjustments to the OPEB expense.
- FY 2018 GASB 75 Allocation worksheets provided by GaDOE or prepare another mechanism for documenting the actual amounts and percentages allocated to the functional expenditure categories for the journal entries recording or adjusting the OPEB expense.

Step B – Recording the Journal Entries

Using the journal entries provided by DCH SHBP, enter the activity on the Department of Audits financial statement template or use the spreadsheet provided by GaDOE. The difference is the packets provided by SHBP do not include the account numbers that the school districts will use to post the activity, either on the general ledger or the excel templates provided by DOAA. The sample Fund 904 (OPEB Activity – Government-wide) journal entries located on Financial Review’s webpage do contain the account numbers to be used when posting the OPEB activity.

The amounts provided in the journal entries for the current year activity of the OPEB plan are based on the Schedule of Employer Portion. All amounts are traceable to that document included in the actuarial report for each OPEB plan. Please see the actuarial reports published on the DCH website.

All entries will be posted in the Fund 904 account. The adjustments to the OPEB expense should not be run through payroll and will not affect the contribution amounts paid for employees. It is recommended for fiscal year 2018, the school districts ***do not post the activity directly*** on the general ledger, but post on the template used for financial statement preparation.

See the updates to the LUA State Chart of Accounts for correct account numbers to utilize in the following entries.

- **Entry #1** – To record beginning deferred outflow of resources for FY 17 contributions based on GASB 75. The contributions reclassified were those contributions during the measurement period July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017. This is because the true expense during the measurement period of the OPEB liability is the proportionate share of the OPEB plan’s expense. The contributions are not considered the true expense. This amount must be provided by DCH, as

the amount contributed into the OPEB Fund is not the equivalent of the amount billed to the LEA by the SHBP.

Debit Deferred Outflows of Resources – 0315

Credit Beginning Net Position

Entry #2 – To record beginning proportionate share of net OPEB liability. The amount that will be recorded is the liability as of June 30, 2016. This amount will be the ending liability balance per the 2016 audit report and should also tie to the ending amount provided by TRS/ERS for fiscal year 2016.

Debit Beginning Net Position

Debit Deferred Outflow of Resources – Pension/OPEB Plans – 0317

Credit Deferred Inflow of Resources – Pension/OPEB Plan – 0517

Credit Collective Proportionate Share of the Net Pension/OPEB Liability – 0592

- **Entry #3** – To record current year activity. The accounts and amounts for the entry will be obtained from the actuarial information provided by DCH related to the School OPEB Fund. The entry provided will not include LUA state chart of account numbers. The LEAs should use the Fund 904 sample journal entries provided to match up the account numbers.
 - The entry will include debits and credits to Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows, depending on the fluctuations in the actuarially determined OPEB liability. If the net investment decreases, the liability increases, and deferred outflows increase. If the net investment increases, the liability decreases, and the deferred inflows increase. Other possible changes to the liability include differences between expected and actual experience and changes in the assumptions related to the OPEB plan.
 - The OPEB plan (SHBP) will provide an amount of the current year contributions for the measurement period. The measurement period was July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. Remember: The amount credited to the Deferred Outflow of Resources – District Contributions (0315) should agree to the amount posted in Entry #1. Because DCH will have to provide this amount each year, the amount in Entry #1 should ALWAYS agree with the amount in Entry #3.
 - One consideration when posting the current year activity of the OPEB plan is how to post the expense. For LEAs, the OPEB Fund expense is just one portion of the expense reported by the LEA as a monthly billed payment to the State Health Benefit Plan. There is not an equivalent correlation between the amount reported in the fund level expenditures for payments to the State Health Benefit Plan because those expenditures include current costs, administrative fees, and payments to the School OPEB fund. The adjustment for the contributions to the OPEB School Fund will be posted to the 279 Pension/OPEB Expense Object Code. The net of this entry and the amount posted in 210 is the amount considered the current expense for the SHBP. To determine the percentages of OPEB expense allocated by function, GaDOE used the FY 2017 DE46 financial data submitted by each school district to determine the percentage of SHBP benefit expense posted to each functional category.

Debit/Credit Deferred Outflow of Resources – Pension/OPEB Plan - 0317

Debit/Credit Deferred Inflow of Resources – Pension/OPEB Plan - 0517

Debit Pension/OPEB Expense (**based on functional allocation**)

Debit/Credit Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension/OPEB Liability - 0592

Credit Deferred Outflow of Resources – District Contributions (removal of prior year Deferred Outflows) – 0315 (Should agree with Entry #1)

The direction of the entry depends on the actuarial changes to the net OPEB liability

- **Entry #4 (entry will be provided at a later date, and not included in the packet)** – To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date. The rationale for this entry is that an expense incurred by the employer after the **measurement date** (which for our purposes is June 30, 2017) should be considered a prepayment of future obligations, therefore those expenses should be reclassified to Deferred Outflows of Resources. The LEAs will reclassify the contributions billed by the OPEB plan during the next measurement period of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018.
 - The amount of the contributions billed by the School OPEB Fund will be provided by the Department of Community Health. The LEAs monthly payments to the State Health Benefit Plan include the contributions, current expenses, and administrative costs. The amounts billed by SHBP to the LEAs is not the amount that is contributed to the plan. Therefore, this amount for the subsequent contributions billed must be provided by DCH. The amount will be provided by August 15 following June 30th each year.

Debit Deferred Outflow of Resources - 0315

Credit The functional expense categories of the OPEB expense aid during July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017

Step C – Preparing the Required Supplementary Information

There are 3 components to the Required Supplementary Information:

- The Schedule of the LEA’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – School OPEB Fund
 - This schedule will include the School OPEB information from the measurement period of June 30, 2017 as the balance at June 30, 2018. While the column heading is 2018, it is actually 2017 data. A footnote will be included on the Schedule that indicates the measurement period.
 - The LEA is required to provide the LEA’s covered employee payroll. This amount will be the total salary expense of participating employees, as reported on the CS-1.
 - All other components will either be provided or calculated.
- The Schedule of LEA Contributions
 - This schedule will include the contribution information as of June 30, 2017.
 - The contributions for this schedule must be provided by Department of Community Health. The monthly payments to the SHBP are not equal to the

amount of contributions to the School OPEB Fund, therefore, these amounts cannot be determined by the LEAs.

- Covered Payroll for employees participating in the SHBP will be provided by the LEA.
- The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
 - This information includes the actuarial details of the Changes in Assumptions and the Method and Assumptions used in the calculations of the actuarially determined contributions. This information is entirely provided by DCH.

Step D – Preparing the Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes template will be provided by the Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts. DCH has provided a sample of how the notes disclosure for the OPEB activity should be presented.

The following are sections of the note disclosure that will be updated due to the implementation of GASB 75:

- Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
 - Basis of Accounting
 - Description of Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources
- Post-Employment Benefits
 - This note disclosure will agree to the sample provided by DCH and will be prepared using the entity specific data provided by the retirement plan.

Update to LUA State Chart of Accounts for the OPEB Liability Activity

- Fund 904 – OPEB Activity – Government-wide
 - Fund to be used to account for the OPEB activity for GASB 75 reporting requirements. **Financial Review does not require this information to be recorded on the DE 46 submitted.**
- 0315 – Deferred Outflow of Resources – District Contributions
 - An account that represents the entity’s contributions to the cost sharing benefit OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date and before the end of the employer’s reporting period. **This account is updated to reflect it is allowable for both the Pension Fund 902 and the OPEB Fund 904.**
- 0317 – Deferred Outflow of Resources – Pension/OPEB Plan
 - An account that represents the actuarial changes in the district’s proportionate share of the governmental nonemployer cost sharing benefit OPEB plan. **This account is updated to reflect it is allowable for both the Pension Fund 902 and the OPEB Fund 904.**
- 0517 – Deferred Inflow of Resources – Pension/OPEB Plan
 - An account that represents the actuarial changes in the district’s proportionate share of the governmental nonemployer cost sharing benefit pension and/or OPEB plan. **This account is updated to reflect it is allowable for both the Pension Fund 902 and the OPEB Fund 904.**

- 0592 – Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liabilities
 - An account that represents the district’s proportionate share of the unfunded net pension or OPEB liability of the governmental nonemployer cost sharing benefit pension/OPEB plan. **This account is updated to reflect it is allowable for both the Pension Fund 902 and the OPEB Fund 904.**
- 0717 – Net Position – Unrestricted Net Pension/OPEB Obligation
 - An account that represents the district’s balance of Net Position related to the district’s proportionate share of the unfunded pension and/or OPEB liability of the governmental nonemployer cost sharing benefit pension/OPEB plan. **This account is updated to reflect it is allowable for both the Pension Fund 902 and the OPEB Fund 904.**
- 27900 – Pension/OPEB Expense
 - Account to be used to record pension expense activity for TRS, ERS, PSERS and any local retirement systems for GASB 68 reporting requirements, as well as the OPEB expense activity for SHBP or any other post-employment benefit for GASB 75 reporting requirements. Government-wide activity only. (Fund 9XX only) **This account is updated to reflect it is allowable for both the Pension Fund 902 and the OPEB Fund 904.**

FY 2018 SCHOOL DISTRICT/STATE CHARTER SCHOOL
Allocation Formulas for OPEB related Journal Entries

Purpose of worksheet is to provide a mechanism for allocating the OPEB expense to the functional categories when preparing the financial statements. This is necessary because the entries provided by the SHBP only allocate to the OPEB expense category. The LEA must determine the allocation for the financial statement reporting.

Yellow highlighted cells require data entry. Remaining cells based on formula.

School OPEB Fund Allocations

The following entries are provided by the Department of Community Health (DCH) based on the measurement period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. For the initial implementation year, the Beginning Net Position must be restated. All subsequent years will post entries DCH 1 and DCH 2 based on the information obtained in the prior year from DCH. Additionally, each year, DCH will provide the District Contributions in the subsequent period to post to the Financial Statements. The amount cannot be determined by the LEAs.

- DCH 1** To record beginning deferred outflow of resources for FY 2017 (measurement period) contributions based on GASB 75.
- DCH 2** To record beginning proportionate share of net OPEB liability. This is the Net OPEB Liability recorded at June 30, 2016 (beginning of measurement period).
- DCH 3** To record current year activity
- DCH 4** To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date* *Must be provided by DCH, as the amount deferred is the amount contributed to the School OPEB fund, not the amount paid by the LEA to SHBP.

DCH 3, 4 DCH Packet - Entry #3 41,089 Amount provided by DCH
 DCH Packet - Entry #4 Amount provided by DCH

Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet. Worksheet calculates percentage of DCH expense charged to each functional category for FY 2017, as reported on the DE 46 for each LEA. These percentages can be used to allocate the OPEB expense for entries #3 and 4 per the DCH packet.

Function	Allocation %age	Entry #3	Entry #4
		Current Period OPEB Expense (FY 17 Measurement Period)	Actual Contributions After Measurement Period (FY 18 Reporting Period)
1000	50.0000%	20,544.50	-
2100	50.0000%	20,544.50	-
2210		-	-
2220		-	-
2230		-	-
2300		-	-
2400		-	-
2500		-	-
2600		-	-
2700		-	-
2800		-	-
2900		-	-
3100		-	-
	100.000%	41,089.00	-

FY 17 OPEB Expense

FY 18 Actual Contributions

LEA - FY 2018
Fund 904 - OPEB Activity - Government-wide Fund
Journal Entries

DCH Entries

Department of Community Health - State Health Benefit Plan - School OPEB Fund			
1.	Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315 - provided by DCH	41,361.00	
	Credit - Beginning of the Year Net Position - Net Pension/OPEB 0717		41,361.00
	<i>To record beginning deferred outflow of resources for FY 2017 (measurement period) contributions to the School OPEB Fund based on GASB 75</i>		
2.	Debit - Beginning of the Year Net Position - Net Pension/OPEB 0717	556,028.00	
	Credit - Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability 0592 - provided by DCH		556,028.00
	Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan 0317		not needed in FY 2018
	Credit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan 0517		not needed in FY 2018
	<i>To record beginning proportionate share of net OPEB liability. NOTE: The Inflows/Outflows associated with the OPEB Plan will not be posted to Beginning Net Position until FY 2019.</i>		
3.	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Instruction	20,544.50	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Pupil Services	20,544.50	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Educational Media Svcs	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Federal Grant Administration	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - General Administration	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - School Administration	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Business Svcs	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Maintenance & Operation of Plant	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Student Transportation Svcs	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Central Support Svcs	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Other Support Svcs	0.00	
	Debit Pension/OPEB Expense - Food Svcs	0.00	
	Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan 0317	6,543.00	
	Credit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan 0317		
	Debit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan 0517		
	Credit - Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan 0517		39,219.00
	Debit - Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability 0592	32,948.00	
	Credit - Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability 0592		
	Credit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315		41,361.00
	<i>To record current year activity</i>		
	<i>NOTE: Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet (DCH SHBP Allocations for GASB 75 OPEB Liability). Separate worksheet (to be completed by school district) available to assist in the calculation/allocation of pension expense by function.</i>		
4.	Debit - Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions 0315	0.00	
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Instruction		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Pupil Services		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Improvement of Instr Svcs		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Educational Media Svcs		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Federal Grant Administration		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - General Administration		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - School Administration		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Business Administration		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Maintenance and Operation of Plant		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Student Transportation Svcs		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Central Support Svcs		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Other Support Svcs		0.00
	Credit Pension/OPEB Expense - Food Svcs		0.00
	<i>To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date (FY 2018)</i>		
	<i>NOTE: Allocation based on DOE provided worksheet (DCH Allocations for GASB 75 OPEB Liability).</i>		

See Allocation Worksheet

See Allocation Worksheet

LEA - FY 2018
Fund 904 - OPEB Activity - Government-wide Fund

Account 0315		
Deferred Outflow of Resources - District Contributions		
	Debit	Credit
1DCH Record Beg Deferred Outflows for FY 2017 contributions based on GASB 75 (DCH)	41,361.00	
3DCH Record current year activity - FY 2017 (measurement period) (DCH)		41,361.00
4DCH Record Deferred Outflows for contributions subsequent to measurement date - FY 2018 (DCH)	0.00	
	<u>41,361.00</u>	<u>41,361.00</u>
Balance - Deferred Outflows - District Contributions 0315	<u><u>0.00</u></u>	

Function XXXX, Account 279		
Pension/OPEB Expense		
	Debit	Credit
3DCH Record current year activity - FY 2017 (TRS)	41,089.00	
4DCH Record Deferred Outflows for contributions subsequent to measurement date - FY 2018		0.00
	<u>41,089.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Balance - Pension Expense Function XXXX Object 279		<u><u>(41,089.00)</u></u>

Reference Check:

Deferred Outflows - District Contributions 0315	0.00
Deferred Outflows - Pension/OPEB Plan 0317	6,543.00
Deferred Inflows - Pension/OPEB Plan -517	-39,219.00
Net Pension/OPEB Liability - 0592	-523,080.00
Net Pension/OPEB Obligation (Deficit) - 0717	<u>555,756.00</u>

Equation should Zero

0.00

Account 0317		
Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension/OPEB Plan		
	Debit	Credit
2DCH Record Beg. Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability and Deferred Balances (DCH)	0.00	
3DCH Record current year activity - FY 2017 (TRS)	6,543.00	0.00
	<u>6,543.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Balance - Deferred Outflows - Pension/OPEB Plan 0317	<u><u>6,543.00</u></u>	

not needed in FY 18

Account 0517		
Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension Plan		
	Debit	Credit
2DCH Record Beg. Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability and Deferred Balances (DCH)		0.00
3DCH Record current year activity - FY 2017 (DCH)	0.00	39,219.00
	<u>-</u>	<u>39,219.00</u>
Balance - Deferred Inflows - Pension/OPEB Plan 0517		<u><u>39,219.00</u></u>

not needed in FY 18

Account 0592		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability		
	Debit	Credit
2DCH Record Beg. Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability and Deferred Balances - FY 2017 (DCH)		556,028.00
3DCH Record current year activity - FY 2017 (DCH)	32,948.00	-
	<u>32,948.00</u>	<u>556,028.00</u>
Balance - Net Pension/OPEB Liability - 0592		<u><u>523,080.00</u></u>

Account 0717		
Net Position - Net Pension/OPEB Obligation		
	Debit	Credit
1DCH Record Beg Deferred Outflows for FY 2017 contributions based on GASB 75 (DCH)		41,361.00
2DCH Record Beg Proportionate Share of Net Pension/OPEB Liability - FY 2017 (DCH)	556,028.00	
Current Year Activity (Revenue & Expense Close-out)		(41,089.00)
	<u>556,028.00</u>	<u>272.00</u>
Balance - Net Pension/OPEB Obligation (Deficit) - 0717	<u><u>555,756.00</u></u>	

Illustration - Note Disclosures and Required Supplementary Information for a cost sharing employer in OPEB without any non-employer contributing entity (no special funding situation)

[Note: This illustration includes only note disclosures and required supplementary information required by GASB Statement 75. The circumstances of this example employer do not include all circumstances for which note disclosures and required supplementary information should be presented.]

**ABC School District
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

Note X - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB): For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Georgia School Employees Postemployment Benefit Fund (School OPEB Fund) and additions to/deductions from School OPEB Fund fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by School OPEB Fund. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note X – OPEB

[This illustration provides an example of note disclosures of an employer participating only in School OPEB Fund. If employees were provided with benefits through more than one defined benefit OPEB fund, the employer should disclose information required by paragraph 89 of Statement 75 and should apply the requirements of paragraph 90 of Statement 75.]

General Information about the School OPEB Fund

Plan description: –Certified teachers and non-certified public school employees of the District as defined in §20-2-875 of the *Official Code of Georgia Annotated* (O.C.G.A.) are provided OPEB through the School OPEB Fund - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan, reported as an employee trust fund and administered by a Board of Community Health (Board). Title 20 of the O.C.G.A. assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms of the group health plan to the Board.

Benefits provided: The School OPEB Fund provides healthcare benefits for retirees and their dependents due under the group health plan for public school teachers, including librarians, other certified employees of public schools, regional educational service agencies and non-certified public school employees. Retiree medical eligibility is attained when an employee retires and is immediately eligible to draw a retirement annuity from Employees' Retirement System (ERS), Georgia Judicial Retirement System (JRS), Legislative Retirement System (LRS), Teachers Retirement System (TRS) or Public School Employees Retirement System (PSERS). If elected, dependent coverage starts on the same day as retiree coverage. Medicare-eligible retirees are offered Standard and Premium Medicare Advantage plan options. Non-Medicare eligible retiree plan options include Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA), Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) and a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP). The School OPEB Fund also pays for administrative expenses of the fund. By law, no other use of the assets of the School OPEB Fund is permitted.

Contributions: As established by the Board, the School OPEB Fund is substantially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis; that is, annual cost of providing benefits will be financed in the same year as claims occur. However additional contributions above the pay-as-you-go basis may be contributed annually for financing future cost associated with the unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the School OPEB Fund from the District were \$XX,XXX for the year ended June 30, 2018. Active employees are not required to contribute to the School OPEB Fund.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. An expected total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 was determined using standard roll-forward techniques. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was actuarially determined based on employer contributions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportion was X.XXXXXX%, which was an increase (decrease) of X.XX% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$X,XXX. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ X,XXX	\$ X,XXX
Changes of assumptions	X,XXX	X,XXX
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	X,XXX	X,XXX
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	X,XXX	X,XXX
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>X,XXX</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ X,XXX</u>	<u>\$ X,XXX</u>

District contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$X,XXX are reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	\$	X,XXX
2020		X,XXX
2021		X,XXX
2022		X,XXX
2023		X,XXX
Thereafter		X,XXX

DRAFT

Actuarial assumptions: The total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	
ERS	3.25 – 7.00%, including inflation
JRS	4.50%, including inflation
LRS	None
TRS	3.25 – 9.00%, including inflation
PSERS	N/A
Long-term expected rate of return	3.88%, compounded annually, net of investment expense, and including inflation
Healthcare cost trend rate	
Pre-Medicare Eligible	7.75%
Medicare Eligible	5.75%
Ultimate trend rate	
Pre-Medicare Eligible	5.00%
Medicare Eligible	5.00%
Year of Ultimate trend rate	2022

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale BB as follows:

- For ERS, JRS and LRS members: The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB and set forward 2 years for both males and females is used for the period after service retirement and for dependent beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB and set back 7 years for males and set forward 3 years for females is used for the period after disability retirement.
- For TRS members: The RP-2000 White Collar Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 1 year for males) is used for death after service retirement and beneficiaries. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward two years for males and four years for females) is used for death after disability retirement.
- For PSERS members: The RP-2000 Blue-Collar Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 3 years for males and 2 years for females) is used for the period after service retirement and for beneficiaries of deceased members. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table projected to 2025 with projection scale BB (set forward 5 years for both males and females) is used for the period after disability retirement.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the pension systems, which covered the five-year period ending June 30, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected nominal returns, net of investment expense and the assumed rate of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation
Local Government Investment Pool	100.00%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.58 %. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan contributions from school districts and the State of Georgia will be made at the current level as averaged over the last five years and that the plan is expected to be funded in fixed income assets. Based on this assumption, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make OPEB payments for inactive employees through year 2029. Therefore, the calculated discount rate of 3.58% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.58%, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.58%) or 1percentage-point higher (4.58%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.58%)	Current Discount Rate (3.58%)	1% Increase (4.58%)
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ XXX,XXX	\$ XXX,XXX	\$ XXX,XXX

Sensitivity of the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates: The following presents the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ XXX,XXX	\$ XXX,XXX	\$ XXX,XXX

OPEB plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which is publicly available at <https://sao.georgia.gov/comprehensive-annual-financial-reports>.

**ABC School District Required
Supplementary Information
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
School OPEB Fund
For the Year Ended June 30
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	X.XXX%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)	XX,XXX
District's covered-employee payroll (CEP)*	XX,XXX
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	X.XX%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	84.44%

**CEP - the payroll of employees that are provided OPEB through the OPEB plan*

Note: Schedule is intended to show information for the last 10 fiscal years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

ABC School District
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of Contributions
 School OPEB Fund
 For the Year Ended June 30
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Contractually required contribution	\$ XX,XXX	XX,XXX								
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ XX,XXX	XX,XXX								
District's covered-employee payroll (CEP)*	\$ XX,XXX	XX,XXX								
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll (CEP)*	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%	X.XX%

*CEP – the payroll of employees that are provided OPEB through the OPEB plan

ABC School District
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Changes of benefit terms: In the June 30, 2010 actuarial valuation, there was a change of benefit terms to require Medicare-eligible recipients to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan to receive the State subsidy.

Changes in assumptions: In the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, decremental and underlying inflation assumptions were changed to reflect the Retirement Systems' experience studies. In the June 30, 2012 actuarial valuation, a data audit was performed and data collection procedures and assumptions were changed.

DRAFT

Employer
Employer Code

PIEDMONT REG LIB
60722

**Required Disclosures and Supplementary Information
For Employer's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Financial Statements
Related to Participation in the School OPEB Fund
(June 30, 2017 Measurement Date)**

Contributions made during the measurement period: \$ 26,703 (a)

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

Employer's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability	681,627
Employer's proportion of collective net OPEB liability	0.004835%
Increase/(decrease) from proportion measured as of June 30, 2016	(0.000889)%
Employer's recognized OPEB expense	19,227 (d)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	0		0	
Changes of assumptions	0		51,882	(e)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	222	(c)	0	
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions			112,185	(f)
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	*	(h)	0	
Total	*		164,067	

*Enter FY 2018 employer contributions and add for total Deferred Outflows of Resources. Note: this information will be provided at a future date (after year end and before August 15th).

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2019	(29,614)
2020	(29,614)
2021	(29,614)
2022	(29,614)
2023	(29,669)
2024	(15,722)
Thereafter	0

Sensitivity of the Employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.58%)	Current Discount Rate (3.58%)	1% Increase (4.58%)
Employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	809,357	681,627	580,808

Sensitivity of the Employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
Employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	564,979	681,627	833,459

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability

	<u>2018</u>
Employer’s proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	0.004835%
Employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	681,627
Employer’s covered payroll during the measurement period	X,XXX
Employer’s proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	X.XX%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total collective OPEB liability	1.81%

Additional Information

(\$ thousands)

	<u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>6/30/2017</u>
Collective deferred outflows of resources	0	4,584,109
Collective deferred inflows of resources	0	1,073,053,421
Collective net OPEB liability	14,901,263,965	14,097,771,064
Employer's proportion	0.005724%	0.004835%
Collective OPEB expense for the measurement period ended June 30, 2017:		817,227,627
The average of the expected remaining service:		6.53

Proportionate Share

	<u>6/30/2016</u> (a)	<u>6/30/2017</u> (b)	<u>Change in Proportionate Share of</u>	
			<u>Debit</u> <u>Balances</u> (b) - (a)	<u>Credit Balances</u> (b) - (a)
Deferred outflows of resources	0	222	222 (c)	0
Deferred inflows of resources	0	51,882	0	51,882 (e)
Net OPEB liability	852,948 (b)	681,627	0	(171,321) (g)
Proportionate share of collective OPEB expense:				39,514

	<u>Collective</u> <u>Amount at</u> <u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>Proportionate</u> <u>Share at</u> <u>0.005724%</u> (a)	<u>Proportionate</u> <u>Share at</u> <u>0.004835%</u> (b)	<u>Change in Proportionate Share of</u>	
				<u>Debit Balances</u> (b) - (a)	<u>Credit Balances</u> (b) - (a)
Deferred outflows of resources	0	0	0	0	
Deferred inflows of resources	0	0	0		0
Net OPEB liability	14,901,263,965	852,948	720,476		(132,472)
Total of changes in the Employer's beginning reported balances				0	(132,472)
Amount to be recognized for the net effect of the change in the Employer's proportion on beginning reported balances				(132,472)	
Total of amounts recognized for the change in the Employer's proportion				(132,472)	(132,472)

	<u>Deferred Inflows of</u> <u>Resources</u>	<u>OPEB Expense</u>
Change in proportion	112,185 (f)	(20,287)
Contributions during the measurement period	0	0
Net amount recognized	<u>112,185</u>	<u>(20,287)</u>

Employer
Employer Code

PIEDMONT REG LIB
60722

Journal Entries
For Employer's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 (June 30, 2017 Measurement Date)

		<u>DR</u>	<u>CR</u>
Deferred outflows of resources – Employer contributions 7/1/2016 – 6/30/2017	(a)	26,703	
Net position – prior period adjustment			(a) 26,703
To record beginning deferred outflow of resources for FY17			
Net position – prior period adjustment	(b)	852,948	
Proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability			(b) 852,948
To record beginning proportionate share of net OPEB liability			
Deferred outflows of resources – proportionate share of collective deferred outflows of resources	(c)	222	
OPEB expense	(d)	19,227	
Deferred inflows of resources - proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources			(e) 51,882
Deferred inflows of resources – GASB 75 paragraph 74 and 75			(f) 112,185
Proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability	(g)	171,321	
Deferred outflows of resources – Employer contributions 7/1/2016 – 6/30/2017			(a) 26,703
To record current year activity		<u>190,770</u>	<u>190,770</u>
Deferred outflows of resources – Employer contributions 7/1/2017 – 6/30/2018	(h)	x,xxx	
OPEB expense			(h) x,xxx
To record deferred outflows of resources for contributions subsequent to measurement date			